A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

AUGUST 1988
$2.95 US
$3.95 CANADA, FOREIGN

ZIP CHIP: LIFE IN THE FAST LANE

SWITCHING BETWEEN TWO WORLDS

Bringing MS-DOS to the Apple II and Vice Versa

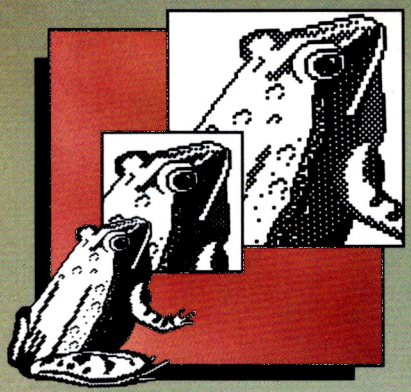
PC TRANSPORTER
ENVOY BOARD
TRACKSTAR & CORDATA
MATCHPOINT-PC

KURTA TABLET
Graphics input for the IIGS

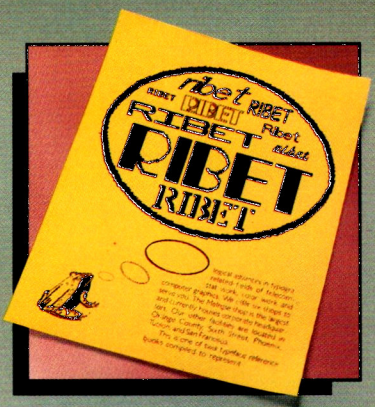
COMPUTER VIRUSES
An ounce of prevention . . .

FINGERPRINT GSi
From screen to printout with a single touch

Mailing Label Removed
Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com



Print Magic™ high-resolution graphics are indeed riveting. And can be enlarged up to 6 times.

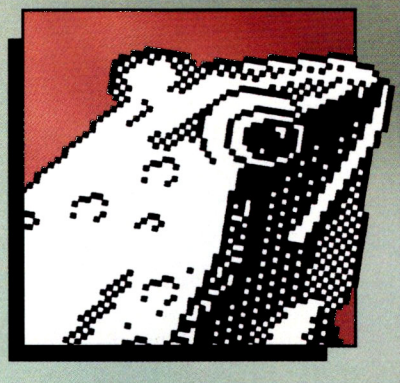


So flexible, you can position graphics and text anywhere on a page. Or print various typefaces on the same page.

Many images to choose from or modify. Or draw with 24 paint brushes, 5 pens, and instant geometric shapes.

NOW THERE'S MORE THAN ONE WAY TO REPRODUCE A FROG.

Flip it. Copy or invert it. With Print Magic, you can stand an image on its ear. And add a poem.



Zoom in close for a frog's eye view. Then, pull back to work with a full page display.

With 9 thicknesses and 24 styles, your borders will never be boring. Or your patterns predictable.

Everything on this page was drawn, manipulated, and printed by ***Print Magic,*** the latest addition to the *Epyx Designer Series.™*

With *Print Magic,* you can create inspired cards, banners, certificates and flyers. With virtually no restriction.

And everything you print out will be exactly what you have in mind.

That's because *Print Magic* is nearly as powerful and flexible as its closest competitor: your imagination.

FREE! GRAPHICS GRATIS! THRU MARCH 1989, WE'LL INCLUDE AN EXTRA DISK OF HOLIDAY GRAPHICS IN EVERY PRINT MAGIC BOX.

USE OUR PREVIEW DISK TO DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSIONS. Send your name, address, phone number, computer type and $1.50 payable to Young America to: Print Magic Preview Offer, P.O. Box 3745, Young America, MN 55394. Canadian orders add 50 cents postage. Allow 6-8 weeks delivery. Expires 3/31/89. Valid in continental U.S. and Canada. Be sure to include the following Part Number with your order.

PRINT MAGIC BY

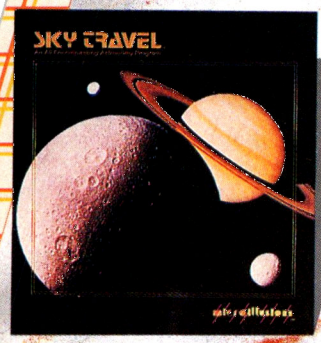
EPYX®

Apple IIE/C/GS, IBM & Compatibles.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

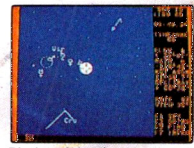
SKY TRAVEL

An All Encompassing Astronomy Program



Sky Travel's accurate celestial representations include objects numbering in the thousands, completely flexible viewing of celestial sphere, latest NASA data, skies from 12,000 B.C. to 8,000 A.D. and effects of polar precession and nutation. SKY TRAVEL, an astronomical delight!

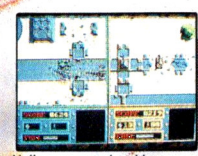
Haley's Comet in the southern sky



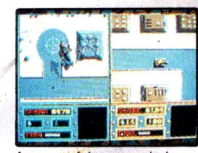
Display of the planets centuries in the past

FIRE POWER

Fire Power is an action packed arcade style tank battle game that features continuous shoot 'em up excitement! Plot your moves to become king of the hill and capture your opponent's flag while continually fighting off his endless attempts at yours! Features single, double and modem playability!



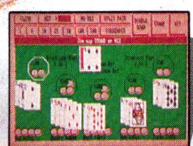
Helicopter patrols add another challenging dimension



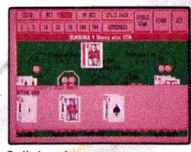
A successful rescue mission nears completion

BlackJack Academy

Everything you ever wanted to know about the game of BlackJack. For the novice learning, or the pro polishing skills, BlackJack Academy offers both high powered instruction and realistic game play. Develop your skills, and have fun playing BlackJack Academy!



Game in play



Split hands

OTHER PRODUCTS FROM MICROILLUSIONS

- **THE FAERY TALE ADVENTURE™**
  The hottest adventure game! With over 19,200 playable screens, excitement, mystery and intrigue await your quest!
- **ROMANTIC ENCOUNTERS™**
  Set yourself up for whatever you are after... We promise you'll get what's coming to you!

All Microillusions Entertainment and Educational products are developed especially for and are available on Amiga, C64/128, MAC, Apple II, and PC/MS-DOS/Tandy formats.

microillusions™

17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, Ca. 91344

Inside CA 818/360-3715 • Outside CA 800/522-3

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A WORD FRO

"Beagle Bros' TimeOut series puts every enhancement you could dream of right inside AppleWorks."
Paul Statt, inCider

"TimeOut DeskTools does its work at blinding speed . . . Beagle Bros has done its homework...the breadth and quality of this opening salvo in the AppleWorks enhancement wars bodes well."
Charles Rubin, A+

"TimeOut Graph works seamlessly; if you didn't know better, you'd swear it was part of AppleWorks...I'm very impressed with TimeOut."
Owen Linzmayer, Nibble

"I personally find this series very exciting...The entire series of programs belongs inside of every serious AppleWorks user's repertoire!"
Marc Apfelstadt, Call-APPLE

"The TimeOut series is the best thing to come along for AppleWorks users."
Lee Hayward, TAWUG

"The TimeOut series programs are excellent AppleWorks enhancements."
Warren Williams,
NAUG AW Forum

"TimeOut UltraMacros is incredible. TimeOut QuickSpell is a work of true genius...I love this program."
Tom Weishaar, Open-Apple

"Beagle Bros' foray into the applications arena is impressive...The TimeOut series add-ons are easy to use...and they interact with AppleWorks perfectly...TimeOut SuperFonts print quality is excellent, and makes you think you have a Macintosh hidden inside your Apple II...The TimeOut series is a major breakthrough for AppleWorks owners."
Gregg Keizer, Compute!'s Apple

"It is rare a program impresses me as much as the TimeOut series did. After installing the programs and seeing the speed, all I could say was WOW. As far as I am concerned, if you use AppleWorks you need TimeOut. Period!"
Jay Wilbur, Uptime

"TimeOut 'fits' AppleWorks like a glove and in no time you get the feeling that it 'belongs' with AppleWorks...TimeOut SideSpread is terrific...TimeOut FileMaster is indispensibe."
Ib Thorsteinsson, Robert Grist and Lorne Walton, Apples B.C. News

M THE WISE.

"Fabulous!"
Howard M. Adkins, Tucson, AZ

"Installation was a breeze."
Charles O. Ward, Centreville, VA

"I think you have come as close to a perfect concept as I have seen in computer software."
Robert L. Davidson III, Princeton, NJ

"The TimeOut series is the best set of AppleWorks add-ons that I have had the pleasure to use in the three years I've been using AppleWorks."
Chuck Newby, San Diego, CA

"Your TimeOut series is EXCELLENT! It is far better than other add-ons!"
Eric C. Mueller, EAFB, AK

"It is so completely integrated into AppleWorks that it's easy to forget that it's an add-on."
Francis E. Old III, Baltimore, MD

"I think that you have really changed the complexion of AppleWorks from a reasonable compromise for the amateur computist to a flexible and powerful program. The whole thing is quite elegant."
Mark D. Widome, Hershey, PA

The TimeOut series is a revolutionary family of products that dramatically increase the power of AppleWorks (version 2.0 and later).

TimeOut QuickSpell ($69.95) gives you perfectly spelled documents every time. Fast!

TimeOut SuperFonts ($69.95) makes your documents stand out with dozens of Macintosh fonts in a wide variety of styles and sizes.

TimeOut Graph ($89.95) extends the spreadsheet's "what if" capability by producing great looking charts in seconds.

TimeOut UltraMacros ($59.95) performs tasks at lightning speed by memorizing and repeating any sequence of keystrokes and commands. Includes a powerful programming language too.

TimeOut DeskTools ($49.95) includes a calculator, calendar, case converter, clipboard converter, clock, dialer, envelope addresser, file encrypter, notepad, page preview, puzzle and word count.

TimeOut SideSpread ($49.95) prints your spreadsheets sideways in a variety of fonts, sizes and print qualities.

TimeOut FileMaster ($49.95) gives you total control over all your disk and file handling needs.

Works with what you've got. TimeOut is compatible with Applied Engineering and Checkmate desktop expanders.

Never leave AppleWorks again. All of the TimeOut applications are fully integrated with AppleWorks and can be instantly accessed at any time from inside AppleWorks.

ORDER TODAY!
For phone orders call:
1-800-345-1750 (US)
1-800-992-4022 (CA)

Beagle Bros, Inc.
6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
619-452-5500

Sharpen Your Apple II™ Skills While You Build a Great Software Collection—ONLY $6.65!

SOFTDISK™ is two disks each month filled with lots of great software for your Apple II (+, c, e, GS).

Learn From the Experts

Draw on the vast experience of our editors to provide you with carefully selected software **you can use** each month, from spreadsheets to role-playing games, from telecommunications to accounting to recipe programs. With easy-to-use documentation, you will master each new application with confidence and ease.

Reviewers Love SOFTDISK!

"Having now looked at the three 'disk magazines' that I know of, I have to tip my hat to Softdisk, who seemed to have produced the most professional-looking disk, more programs, and at the least cost." ..... AppleCart, Nov/Dec 1987

"■■■■" (4-star rating) ..... inCider, Apr 1987

Contents of Issue #79

- **Print Shop™ Graphics** Including an all new presentation program.
- **U.S. Cities Quiz** How well do you know the United States?
- **The Missing Ring** Lead your band of five adventurers on a quest.
- **Crossword Machine** Challenges the best cruciverbalists around.
- **Recollect** Real-time Beatles quiz.
- **RePrint** Print text screen at any time.
- **HyperFormat** Fast ProDOS format.
- **Q&D Picture Finder** Find and display all pictures on any disk.
- **GR8 PL8S** License plate puzzler.

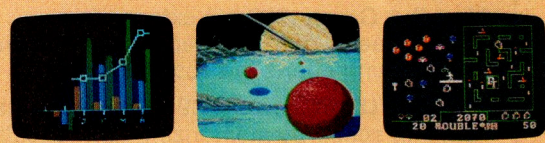
(Available as a Back Issue)

Become Experienced Inexpensively

Without investing a fortune, SOFTDISK will help you to see why your Apple II is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You will know more about your Apple, its capabilities, and software for it, than you would have thought possible. At $6.65, SOFTDISK is the best value in software today.

Try our Monthly Software for Three Months

Every month your postman will bring you the latest issue of SOFTDISK, contained on two unprotected 5¼" diskettes. Each issue is chock-full of great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and you will receive "The Best of SOFTDISK" absolutely free.



Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software.
Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price $9.95). Commodore 64/128 and IBM PC versions also available.

Yes! Please rush my free "The Best of SOFTDISK" and start my three month subscription to SOFTDISK for my Apple II for only $19.95 postage paid. I understand that this is a **trial subscription** and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. *(Canada/Mexico $24.95, Overseas $27.95) Make checks payable in U.S. funds.*

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ ZIP+4 _____ – ____
Telephone _____
❑ VISA/MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Payment Enclosed
Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694

(Louisiana Residents add 4% Sales Tax) A+088

SOFTDISK Inc • P. O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE "The Best of SOFTDISK"—five of the best programs from recent issues—when you order the next three issues of SOFTDISK for your Apple II computer. The five programs are:

- **Crossword Machine**—Create 'em and solve 'em on your Apple's screen
- **Compleat Anna's Gram**—Series of fun word puzzles
- **Watch Your Language +**— Automated "MadLibs"
- **Resilon**—Fast action arcade shoot-'em-up
- **Haunted House**—Challenging adventure game

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full $19.95 refund. The Best of SOFTDISK is yours to keep. You can't lose.

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

PUBLISHER	MARTIN MAZNER
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	JEFFREY MILLER
EDITOR	GARY B. LITTLE
EXECUTIVE EDITOR	LISA RALEIGH
MANAGING EDITOR	LESLIE G. STEERE
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	EVA LANGFELDT
EDUCATION EDITOR	JENNIFER C. BRAWER
TECHNICAL EDITOR	OWEN W. LINZMAYER
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR	SHANON B. CULLEN
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	MARY BOHANNON
ART DIRECTOR	PETER A. TUCKER
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	FABIAN COOPERMAN
ART ASSISTANT	JEFFREY FELMUS
MECHANICAL ARTIST	NANCY BROWN
ENTERTAINMENT EDITOR	BOB LINDSTROM
GRAPHICS EDITORS	MICHAEL CALLERY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
SMALL-BUSINESS EDITOR	CHARLES RUBIN
TELECOMMUNICATIONS EDITOR	MICHAEL FISCHER
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR	DAVID THORNBURG
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	DAVID J. EZEQUELLE (415) 378-5685
MIDWEST MANAGER	THOMAS J. LUTZKE (312) 346-2600
EASTERN MANAGER	THOMAS E. RICHARDSON (212) 503-5145
SOUTHWEST MANAGER	CATHERINE DAVENPORT (213) 387-2100
NORTHWEST MANAGER	SUSAN SCHLANGEN (415) 378-5699
ASSISTANT MARKETING MANAGER	ALANE M. BOWLING
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR	LISA BURCHARD
ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER	DORI HARSHMAN
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	ROBERT WOLTERSDORF
SINGLE-COPY RETAIL SALES	CAROL BENEDETTO
SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR	PAUL STAFFORD
CIRCULATION MANAGER	CHARLES MAST
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	KATHRYN CUMBERLANDER (212) 503-5115
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	CARLOS LUGO
PRODUCTION MANAGER	BRENDA WEATHERBY
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION MANAGER	JERI HARRISON
PRODUCTION ASSOCIATE	RENEE JOHNSON
EDITORIAL OFFICE (415) 578-9770	950 TOWER LANE, 18TH FLOOR FOSTER CITY, CA 94404
ADVERTISING/BUSINESS OFFICE A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS CO.	ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO. ONE PARK AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10016 (212) 503-5209
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES (303) 447-9330	A+, P.O. BOX 2965 BOULDER, CO 80322

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

PRESIDENT: KENNETH H. KOPPEL; **GROUP VICE PRESIDENTS**: WILLIAM LOHSE, J. SCOTT BRIGGS; **SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING**: PAUL H. CHOOK; **VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS**: BAIRD DAVIS; **VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER**: JOHN VLACHOS; **VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES**: HERBERT STERN; **VICE PRESIDENT, RESEARCH**: MARIAN O. WHITE; **VICE PRESIDENT, CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING**: ALICIA MARIE IVANS; **VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION**: BERT LACY; **VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES**: JAMES RAMALEY; **VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES**: ANN POLLAK ADELMAN; **VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT**: SETH ALPERT; **DIRECTOR OF PLANNING**: GARY A. GUSTAFSON; **PRODUCTION DIRECTOR**: WALTER J. TERLECKI

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

CHAIRMAN: PHILIP B. KORSANT; **PRESIDENT:** KENNETH H. KOPPEL; **EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT:** STEPHEN C. KAHLER; **SENIOR VICE PRESIDENTS:** PHILIP SINE; HUGH TIETJEN; **VICE PRESIDENTS:** J. MALCOLM MORRIS, WILLIAM PHILLIPS, STEVEN C. FEINMAN; **SECRETARY:** BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

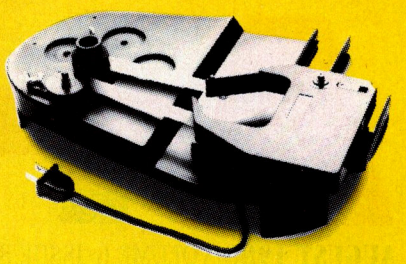
A+ The #1 Apple II Magazine ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $8 for Canada, $8 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 56493, Boulder, CO 80321-6493.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright© 1988 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company: A+, A+: The #1 Apple II Magazine, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment, Teachers' Toolbox, Tips and Techniques, GamePort, Learning Curve. **PERMISSIONS:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing, a division of Ziff Communications Company One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. For back issues (subject to availability), send $6.00 per issue, $7.00 outside U.S. to: Ziff-Davis Pub. Co., P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter, 1-609-354-4975. BPA

Re-ink Any Fabric Ribbon Automatically For Less Than 5 ¢ With

MAC INKER™

Over 100,000 sold since 1982



FREE BOTTLE OF INK, RESERVOIR CAP & INK METER

MAC INKER

IMAGEWRITER I AND II	$42.00
EPSON	$42.00
UNIVERSAL (INCL. IMAGEWRITER LQ)	$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	$40.00

Shipping $3.00

- Dark, lubricated ink extends print-head life. Re-ink in color too! Bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. We have a full range of special inks, heat transfer inks, cartridges and Mac Inkers available.
- Over 16,000 cartridge/spools supported.
- Dedicated Mac Inkers available for extra large or special cartridges.

RIBBONS

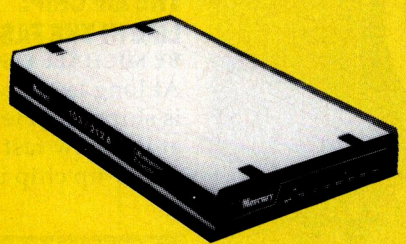
Imagewriter Cartridge	$3.15 ea
4 Color Imagewriter Cartridge	$10.00 ea

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-547-3303

MODEMS

Mercury 1200AT	$109.00
Mercury 2400	$239.00
Capricorn World Minimodem *	$169.00
Quick Link MAC software (w/ modem)	$15.00
Commworks Apple software w/ modem	$60.00
Cable	$15.00

* **Capricorn** - 300/1200 baud, supports both US & European standards.

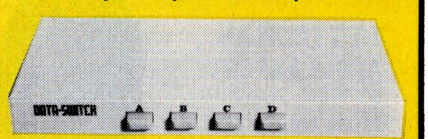


100% Hayes Compatible!
Shipping $5.00

- **24 month warranty**
- **Status lights**
- **Speaker**
- **Call progress monitoring**

DATA SWITCHES

4 pos. 8 pin switch $50.00



Cable $15.00
Shipping $5.00
DB 25,Centronics & 9 pin model available

We have switches and buffers for any application, at the best price in the nation. Ask for brochure.

Cables: We carry cables for Apple computers and peripherals. Rapid turnaround on custom orders.

***SPECIAL OFFER:** For orders of $100.00 or more. Tell us where you read this ad and get a free keychain, beeper, and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!*

30 day money back guarantee
on all products. 24 hour shipping.

IN OREGON (503) 626-2291

Computer Friends
14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229,
Telex 4949559, Dealers Welcome.

A+ CON

AUGUST 1988/VOLUME 6/ISSUE 8

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

COVER STORY

32
SWITCHING BETWEEN TWO WORLDS
BY PHILLIP ROBINSON
Four products that combine Apple II and MS-DOS capabilities

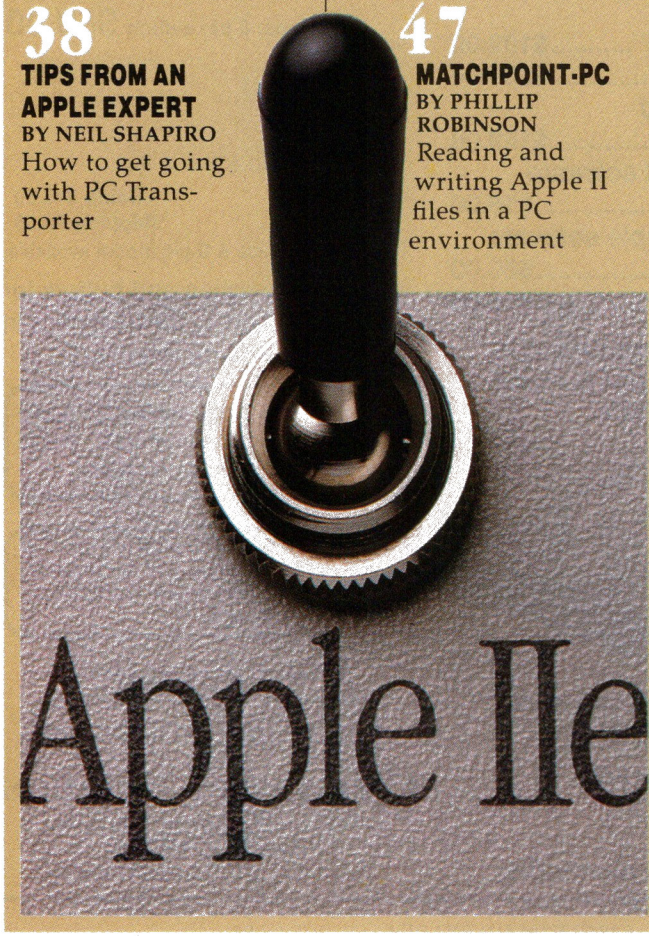
35
PC TRANSPORTER
BY PHILLIP ROBINSON
Switching between PC and Apple II programs with a plug-in board for the II Plus, IIe, and IIGS

38
TIPS FROM AN APPLE EXPERT
BY NEIL SHAPIRO
How to get going with PC Transporter

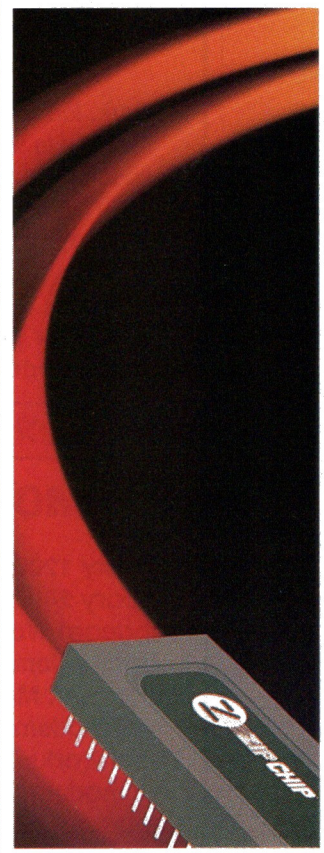
42
ENVOY
BY PHILLIP ROBINSON
Converting IBM files into Apple format and back again

44
TRACKSTAR 128 AND CORDATA WPC BRIDGE
BY PHILLIP ROBINSON
Two ways to switch to Apple II compatibility from a PC clone

47
MATCHPOINT-PC
BY PHILLIP ROBINSON
Reading and writing Apple II files in a PC environment



HARDWARE REVIEW



54
THE ZIP CHIP: LIFE IN THE FAST LANE
BY MICHAEL FISCHER
At long last, the Zip Chip is shipping. Here's a look at just how fast this speed-up chip is.

APPLEWORKS REPORT

63
APPLEWORKS WITH ADDED RAM
BY CHARLES RUBIN
Choosing the right RAM card to get the most out of AppleWorks

69
HELP FILE
Questions from our readers answered by Claris Corporation's technical staff

EDUCATION

73
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
Using computers to create "flow," the fine line between boredom and anxiety

78
TEACHERS' TOOLBOX
BY JENNIFER BRAWER
The Fingerprint GSi converts screen images to printouts with the touch of a finger

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY BY CARTER DOW

T E N T S

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

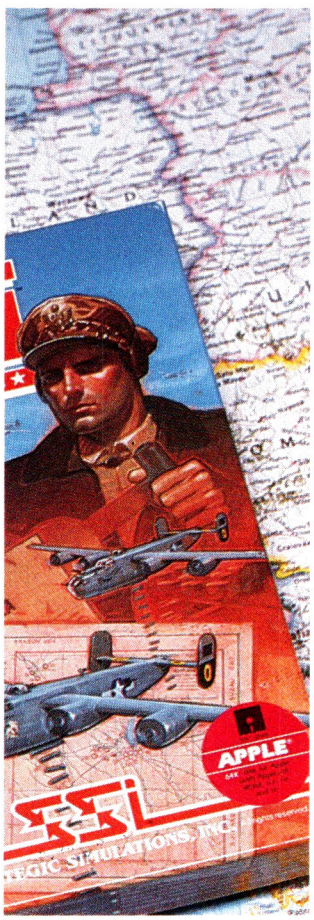
81
BATTLING COMPUTER VIRUSES
BY MICHAEL FISCHER
Preventive medicine to keep your Apple II healthy

GRAPHICS

87
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
The Kurta graphics tablet, and an introduction to a gallery of youthful talent

RECREATION

99
GAMEPORT
BY BOB LINDSTROM
Chase away those summertime blues with a new game or two and a hint book.



102
ENTERTAINMENT
Following "Gameport" are reviews of Thexder, by Sierra On-Line; Street Sports Baseball and Basketball, by Epyx; and B-24, by SSI.

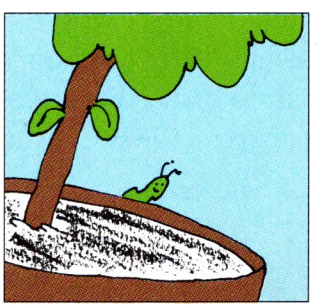
PRODUCTS

52
PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT
BY BOB LINDSTROM
Financial, educational, periodical, programmatical, and conservational products

94
PRODUCT ROUNDUP
BY SHANON CULLEN AND MARY BOHANNON
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple II family

TO THE RESCUE

110
TIPS AND TECHNIQUES
Useful Apple II tips from our readers



120
RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY B. LITTLE
How to write programs that work in the AppleTalk networking environment, and answers to other readers' questions

DEPARTMENTS

9
EDITOR'S PAGE

15
LETTERS

21
NEWSPLUS
BY LISA RALEIGH, OWEN LINZMAYER, AND SHANON CULLEN
News and views of the personal-computer industry, including AppleFest highlights

111
MARKETPLACE

119
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

"COPY II PLUS®

WIPED, REFORMATTED AND DELETED ITS COMPETITION."

–inCider

Disk Utilities • Backup Program for Copy-Protected Disks

• **AWARD-WINNING UTILITIES.** Over 20 built-in utilities, including the ability to delete and undelete files, map disk usage, copy disks and files, view and print files, format and verify disks, and alphabetize the catalog. Also contains drive diagnostics for checking and adjusting drive speed. Plus much more–all in an easy-to-use menu perfect for both novices and professionals.

• **VERSATILE PERFORMER.** Copy II Plus enables you to convert DOS 3.3 files to ProDOS files and vice versa–automatically.

• **SUPPORTS THE IIGS.** Runs great on the IIGS, and makes full use of Apple 1-Megabyte RAM boards.

• **PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT.** Make backup copies of protected and unprotected programs–even those with the most sophisticated protection schemes. Use Copy II and you'll always have a backup handy should anything happen to your original disk.

• **EASY TO USE.** Backup parameters for most programs are already on the disk. Simply select which program you want to backup, insert that program disk and you're off. Data and unprotected disks are copied in less than a minute and require only two passes on an Apple IIc, Laser 128 or IIGS.

$39.95

Take a look at Copy II Plus today and see why *inCider* magazine says Copy II Plus deleted its competition. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,** M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. (West Coast time).

Hardware requirements. Apple II or Laser computer with 128K memory and one disk drive.

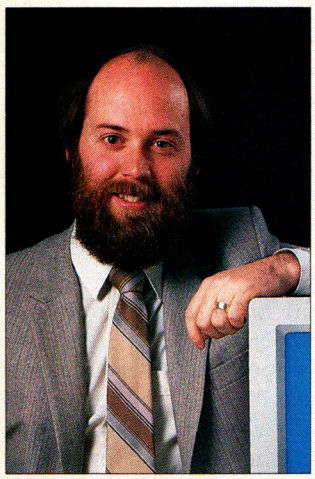
3.5-inch bit copy requires Laser 128EX or IIGS (or Apple II computer with Central Point Universal Disk Controller) and a 3.5-inch IIGS, Chinon or Laser drive.

Copy II Plus is a trademark of Central Point Software. Apple II, IIe, IIc and IIGS are trademarks of Apple.

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090 Sales/Info
(503) 690-8080 Tech Support

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDITOR'S PAGE

CHAMELEON COMPUTERS

I have owned an Apple II for ten years, an IBM PC for six, and a Macintosh for three. This complete set of the three most popular microcomputers of all time gives me the luxury of being able to run 99% of the best software titles available. It also means I can exchange files with most other computer users; it doesn't matter whether their disks are formatted for ProDOS, MS-DOS, or the Macintosh operating system.

I am sure most of you would opt for a similar computer setup if only you had a few more dollars in the bank and a room commodious enough to accommodate three system units, three keyboards, three monitors, six disk drives, and various peripherals (and, of course, the patience to learn three quite different operating environments). Isn't it a shame you can't buy a compact three-in-one computer with just one set of peripherals? Ideally, there would be a switch on the system unit, like the one on this month's cover, to select the computer type you would like to use.

Such a computer does not yet exist, but we're getting there. In this month's issue, you'll read about two interesting products—PC Transporter and Trackstar—you can use to create Apple II/IBM PC chameleons. Later this year, we'll review a software emulator called II in a Mac, which you can use to make a Macintosh run Apple II software, albeit slowly.

Perhaps the perfect computer for emulating all three computer types is the Macintosh II. If you want Macintosh functionality, you really have to use a Macintosh as the base computer, because it is so difficult to clone legally that you'll probably never see Macintosh emulator boards for Apple II or IBM PC computers. (Apple itself could try to develop one, but I'm sure it wouldn't bother.) The Macintosh II has several slots for coprocessor cards, and an IBM PC emulator card already exists (it's from AST Research). An Apple IIe emulator board would be fairly easy to develop too, given the existence of the Trackstar and the Laser 128.

Apple would be the logical company to develop a IIe emulator board (or even a GS emulator board) for the Macintosh. An obvious reason is that it could develop one efficiently, since it would not have to worry about the issues of copyright-infringement that haunt third-party developers.

It's a shame you can't buy a compact three-in-one computer with just one set of peripherals.

A less obvious reason relates to Apple's educational-marketing plans. I have no doubt that Apple would like to see more and more Macintoshes infiltrate the school system as the years go by. But it faces the same problem any other vendor has in cracking the current Apple II stranglehold, a reluctance of educators to switch from a computer with which they're quite happy.

The solution is to offer a "bridge" computer that runs existing Apple II software as well as Macintosh software. Such a computer would protect a school's software investment while giving it the opportunity to experiment with unique Macintosh software. This is exactly how Cordata and Tandy are trying to get MS-DOS computers into schools right now—they both offer the Trackstar card in an IBM PC clone. Tandy offers the card as an option, and Cordata builds it right into its WPC Bridge.

This strategy would assuredly be a

FREE 3-month subscription to AppleWorks Forum

APPLIED ENGINEERING
and the rest of the best ...always for less and in stock.

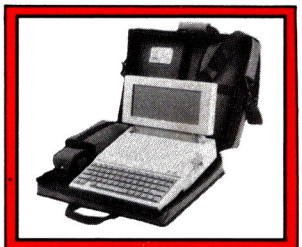
Now accepting school purchase orders!

APPLIED ENGINEERING
(additional AE items in stock)

GS-RAM, 256K
$164
Z-RAM Ultra 1, 256K
$164
Z-RAM Ultra 2, 256K
$216
Z-RAM Ultra 3, 256K
$276
GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg
$478
RamFactor, 256K
$201
RamWorks III, 256K
$164
RWIII, Expander, 1 Meg
$515
RamFactor Expander, 1 Meg
$515
RamCharger for RamFactor
$137
Transwarp
$169
PC Transporter 256K
$388
Phasor
$138
DataLink
$169
RamKeeper (//GS, Bat/BU)
$147

PORTABLE SYSTEM

Prairie Pwr System, Battery Pack (8 Hr, UPS) & Case
$139
C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor
$349
Cigarette Lighter Adapter
$25
World Port 1200 Modem
$169



AUGUST SPECIAL

Prairie Power Portable System*
Battery Pack
(8 Hr. UPS) & Case
Reg. $139 **NOW $119**
** C-VUE & //c not included*

SOFTWARE
(Sorry, no software refunds)

DB MASTER
Version Five
$149
AppleWorks 1.3
Special Version
$99
Locksmith 6.0
$49
Copy II Plus
$35
Bag of Tricks
$44
Beagle Brothers
Timeout Series
• ▶**Call**
RAMUP 4.0
$40
EASY DRIVE
$70
Leisure Suit Larry
$31
Space Quest
$39
Thexder
$29

EXPRESS MAIL
Now Available
delivery 7 days a week!

HARDWARE

Diconix 150 Printer
$399
//e Enhancement Kit
$62
Numeric Keypad (//e)
$69
G STEREO (GS) (A.I.)
$49
CMS 20 Meg (SD) (//e, GS)
$650
CMS 43 Meg (SD) (//e, GS)
$825
CMS 60 Meg
$900
Kensington GS System Saver
$79
Meiji 5.25 ½ Height Drive
$80
Applied Time II Clock (A.I.)
$49
Apricord Parallel Interface Adapter (//c)
$54
No Slot Clock Pro
$55
Ext. 80 Col. Card (A.I.)
$39
Serial/Parallel Cables
$19
AB Switch box (Ser/Par)
$29
ABCD Switch box (Ser/Par)
$39
A+ Optical Mouse (//c)
$83
Disk Notcher
$10
Mouse Pad
$13

WE ACCEPT: VISA MasterCard

VISA and MasterCard † Bank Wires
School Purchase Orders (Net 30)
Certified Checks † Money Orders
Call for shipping, handling & insurance.
NO PERSONAL CHECKS
Minimum Order $50
Sorry, no shipping, insurance or handling refunds.
Not responsible for product compatibility.
Prices subject to change without notice.

ORDERS ONLY:
1-619-274-1253
(within CA)
1-800-438-2883
(outside CA)

All Prices FOB San Diego
15% ($15 min.) restocking fee

Roger Cats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

PRICES QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
1-619-274-1253

If you don't see it, CALL US!
Next-day delivery available

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S PAGE

winner for Apple, at least if the price were right and the emulation were perfect. (Educators, of course, could still buy a "pure" Apple II to save money.) I predict we'll see such an emulator within the next two years. What do you think?

AppleFest-ivities

The entire *A+* editorial staff has just returned from AppleFest in Boston. What a great show it was! We saw many exciting new hardware and software products on the show floor and a few still-secret goodies behind closed doors.

We weren't the only ones who enjoyed the show. The paid attendance of about 21,000 was significantly higher than for the same show eight months earlier in Apple's own back yard, San Francisco. The workshops were very well attended, despite a $125 entrance fee. This strong showing confirms our belief that the Apple II is selling better than ever and that there is still a strong demand for quality software and hardware products.

The most interesting software product at the show was, without a doubt, GSWorks from StyleWare. It combines six applications into one integrated software package: word processing, database, spreadsheet, page layout, painting, and communications. Despite preshow rumors, no one else demonstrated a similar product, not Claris, Beagle Bros, Mediagenic (aka Activision), or Brøderbund. GSWorks should be available in September.

The top new hardware product was the TransWarp GS accelerator card from Applied Engineering. This card, to be available at the end of the year, doubles the speed of the IIGS, making virtually instantaneous super-hi-res screen updates possible. This product, together with GSWorks, will make the IIGS a productivity powerhouse.

For a full AppleFest report, be sure to read the "NewsPlus" column in this issue.

Gary

GARY B. LITTLE/**EDITOR**

WordPerfect taps the power of mice and menus.

The most powerful word processor you can buy for your Apple® IIGS™ is wearing a brand new face these days. One that gives you the simplicity of a mouse and menu-driven interface, the speed of keyboard commands, and the power of literally hundreds of features.

Tapping Your IIGS.

Using WordPerfect for the Apple IIGS is as easy as looking at a menu, clicking on the feature you want, and typing away. Yet, WordPerfect offers another option that gives power typists the ability to invoke sophisticated features without ever leaving the keyboard.

With WordPerfect, you can produce flawless footnotes and endnotes. Or check your spelling with a 115,000-word dictionary. Or find the right word using the thesaurus. With the flick of a finger you can open an unlimited number of windows, each containing different documents. You can interchange text between documents. And you can perform scores of other functions like mail merge, macros, on-screen formatting, super/subscript, automatic page numbering, and more.

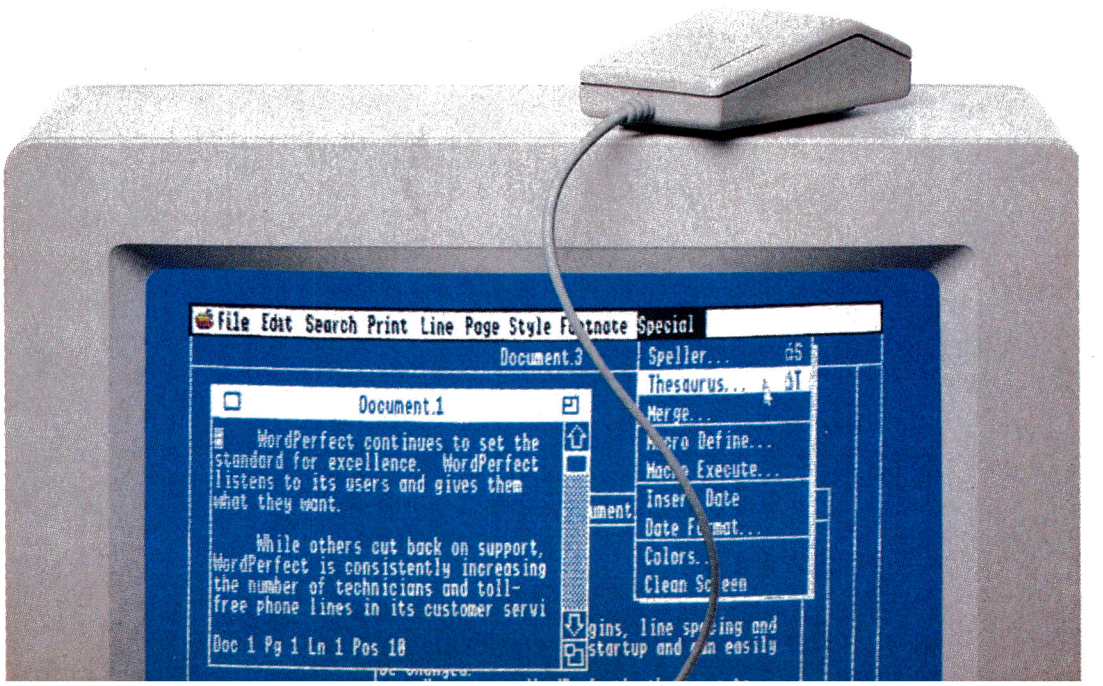
WordPerfect Flexibility.

In addition to running on the IIGS, WordPerfect is available for the IIe/IIc (with a 50,000-word dictionary). And files from both versions can be interchanged with WordPerfect files generated on other machines, including IBM® PC compatibles and some minicomputers.

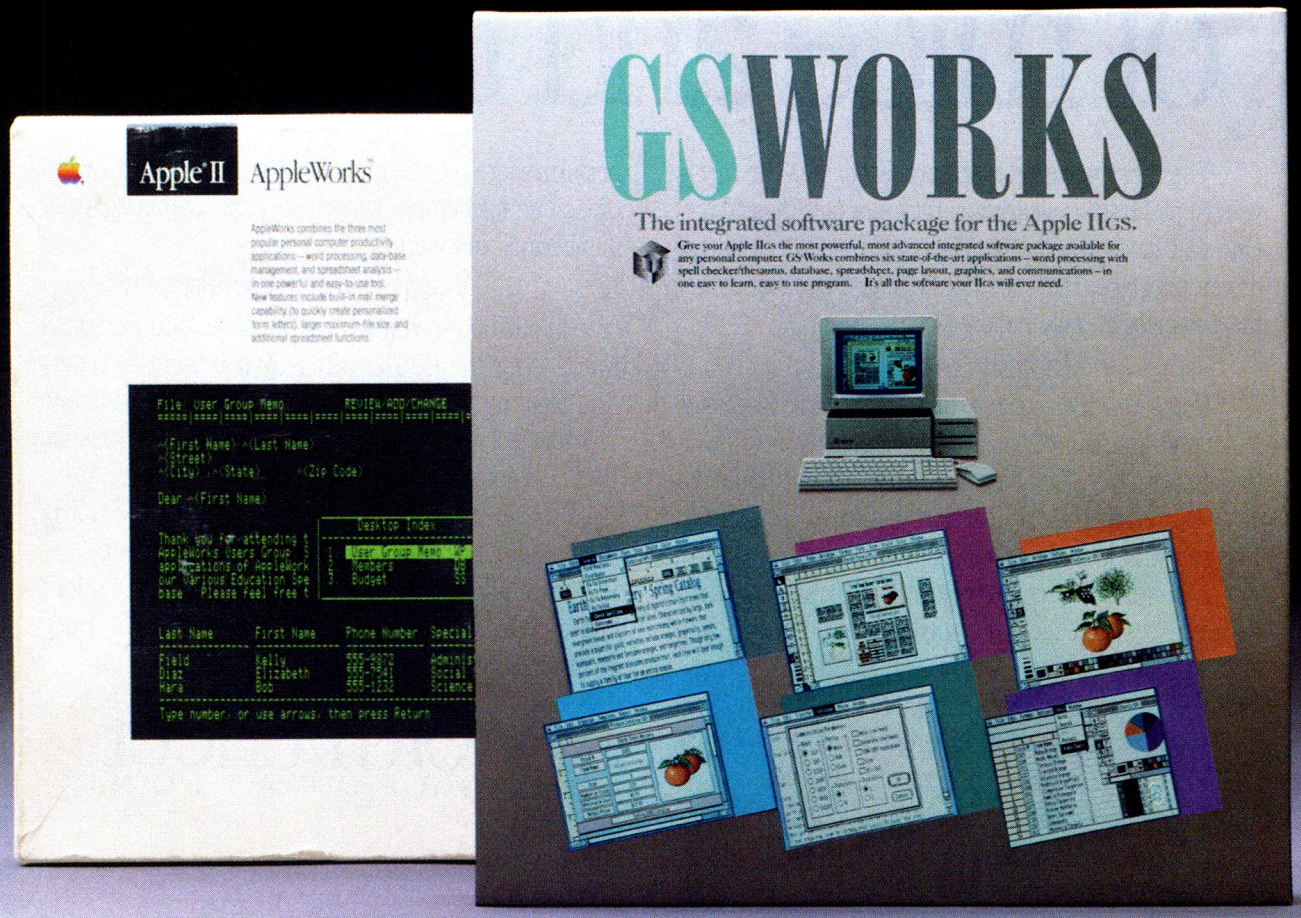
No other word processor lets you flex the word processing muscle of your IIGS like WordPerfect. For more information, including special programs for educators, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now and then a single program sets a new standard in personal computing.



That was Then. **This is Now.**

Introducing GSWorks. Think Of It As "AppleWorks GS."

In the beginning there was AppleWorks® for the Apple® IIe™, and it was good. Now there's GSWorks™ for the Apple IIGS®. And it's better.

Better because GSWorks is created especially for the IIGS. To take advantage of the speed, color graphics, and Mac-like interface of the IIGS.

Better because it improves on the three AppleWorks applications — word processing, database, and spreadsheet — with new features and dramatically increased power and sophistication. And adds the other three applications you need and use most — page layout, graphics, and communications.

Better because it combines these six productivity applications in a seamless, window-based environment. To give you an integrated package so advanced — yet so easy to use — that it has no equal on any personal computer. Not even Macintosh™ or IBM™.

Better because it's all the software you'll ever need for your Apple IIGS.

Upgrading The Three AppleWorks Applications . . .

GSWorks reads AppleWorks files as easily as it reads its own. So you can move from AppleWorks to GSWorks without missing a byte.

But GSWorks improves on the three AppleWorks applications by giving them all the features of true IIGS software. All GSWorks applications work the same way, using pull-down menus and WYSIWYG ("what you see is what you get") document display. Making GSWorks easy to learn, easy to use.

And each GSWorks application is so powerful, so complete, it could stand alone with the best IIGS software in its field.

Our high-powered word processor lets you create stylish documents using different fonts, print styles, and character sizes. With special features like automatic mail merge and the most advanced on-line spell checker/thesaurus ever available for an Apple II computer.

The versatile database lets you create forms, search and sort data, and print reports by just pointing and clicking. So you can keep track of even your most complicated information without complicated commands.

And for number-crunching, there's our mouse-based spreadsheet, with fast, intelligent recalculation and a host of number formatting features. And automatic color charting, when you want to make a splash with your figures.

. . . And Adding Three Of Our Own.

To give you *the* integrated software package for the Apple IIGS, we've added three new applications that fully exploit the advanced graphics, increased power, and enhanced communications connectivity of the IIGS.

Our state-of-the-art page layout application gives you the sort of desktop publishing power previously available only for Macintosh and IBM. To help you create professional-quality publications quickly and easily.

The GSWorks graphics application is revolutionary, combining the best features of draw and paint programs. With it, you'll have illustration capabilities never before available on a personal computer.

Finally, there's our communications application, connecting your IIGS to a whole world of on-line communications services. And letting you send and receive files from other computers.

What Integration Is All About.

What really makes GSWorks special is that it's much more than the sum of its parts. It's not just six great applications in a single box. It's six great applications in a single program.

Because GSWorks offers a whole new level of sophistication in integrated software. You can have all six applications on-screen at once. And open as many application windows as you need.

Move from one application to another by simply clicking on a different window. And move information between applications with a single movement of your mouse. Bring spreadsheet figures into a database file. Edit communications files with the word processor. Use the page layout application to combine graphics and text in polished multi-column documents.

So now that you've upgraded your Apple, upgrade your AppleWorks. To GSWorks. Because AppleWorks was then. And GSWorks is now.

STYLEWARE

Available August!!

StyleWare, 5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E, Houston, Texas 77081

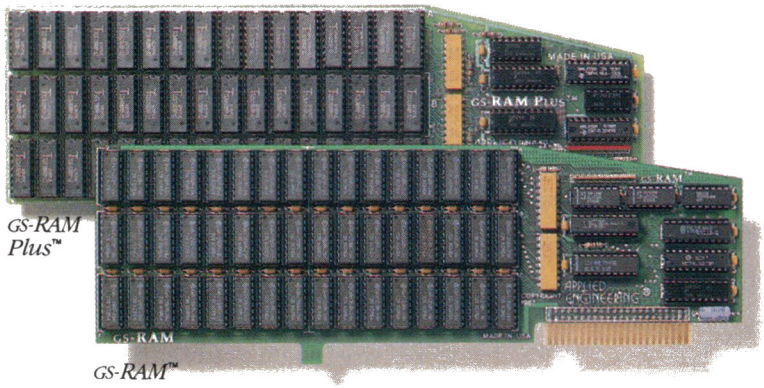
Toll-free GSWorks Hot Line number: (800) 458-3873

GSWorks is a trademark of StyleWare, Inc. AppleWorks is a trademark licensed to Claris Corporation, Apple and Apple IIGS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Those Who Want the Most. From Those Who Make the Best. GS-RAM.™

Now expand the IIGS' RAM and ROM with up to 8 MEG of "Instant On" memory with the all new GS-RAM!



GS-RAM Plus™

GS-RAM™

GS-RAM has an all new design. A design that delivers higher performance including increased speed, greater expandability, and improved software.

More Sophisticated, Yet Easier to Use

GS-RAM works with all IIGS software. In fact *any* program that runs on Apple's smaller memory card runs on the GS-RAM. But with GS-RAM you can have more memory, improved performance, and almost unlimited expansion capabilities. We've designed the new GS-RAM to be easier to use too—you don't have to adjust the size of your RAM disk every time you use a DMA device. No other RAM card with more than 4 banks of memory installed can make the same claim.

More than Just Hardware

Each GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus includes the most powerful set of IIGS software enhancements available anywhere. In fact, our nearest competitor offers only a fraction of the invaluable programs that we include with each GS-RAM card. This software includes the most powerful disk-caching program available, the GS-RAM Cache. The Cache will make most of your applications run up to *7 times faster.* Also included is a diagnostic utility that lets you test your GS-RAM by graphically showing the location of any bad or improperly installed RAM chips. And for AppleWorks users, we give you our exclusive Expander program that dramatically enhances both the capabilities and speed of AppleWorks.

Making AppleWorks Even Better

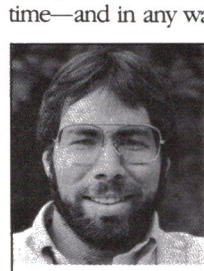
Applied Engineering's Expander program eliminates AppleWorks internal memory limits allowing it to recognize up to 8 megabytes of desktop workspace. You can increase the limits from only 7,250 lines to 22,600 lines in the word processor and from 6,350 records to 22,600 records in the database. The Expander allows all of AppleWorks, including print functions, to automatically load into RAM. The clipboard size will increase from 255 to 2,042 lines maximum. GS-RAM will automatically segment larger files so you can save them onto multiple floppies. And GS-RAM provides a built-in print buffer that allows you to continue working in AppleWorks while your printer is still processing text. You can even load Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker into RAM for instant response.

Grow by Kilobytes or Megabytes

We offer GS-RAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GS-RAM) or a megabyte at a time (GS-RAM Plus). Both are IIGS compatible and both come with our powerful enhancement software. GS-RAM can hold up to 1.5 MEG of 256K chips and GS-RAM Plus can hold up to 6 MEG using 1 MEG chips. And since both use standard RAM chips (not high-priced SIMM's), you'll find expanding your GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus easy, convenient, and very economical. For further expansion, you can plug a 2 MEG "piggyback" card into the GS-RAM's expansion port for up to 3.5 MEG of total capacity. Or up to a whopping 8 MEG on GS-RAM Plus. If a GS-RAM owner outgrows 3.5 MEG, he can easily upgrade to GS-RAM Plus for a nominal charge.

Permanent Storage for an "Instant On" Apple

With our RamKeeper™ back-up option, your GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus will retain both programs and data while your IIGS is turned off! Now when you turn your IIGS back on, your favorite software is on your screen in under 4 seconds! With RamKeeper you can divide your IIGS memory into part "electronic hard disk," and part extended RAM. Even change the memory boundaries at any time—and in any way—you want. Because Applied Engineering has the most experience in the industry with battery-backed memory for the Apple, you are assured of the most reliable memory back-up system available. And in the world of battery-backed memory, *Reliability* is everything. That's why Applied Engineering uses state-of-the-art "GEL-CELL's" instead of Ni-Cad batteries (if Ni-Cads aren't discharged periodically, they lose much of their capacity). RamKeeper has about 6 hours of "total power failure" back-up time. That's 6 times the amount of other systems. But with power from your wall outlet, RamKeeper will back-up GS-RAM, GS-RAM Plus, or most other IIGS memory cards indefinitely. Should you ever have a "total power failure," RamKeeper switches to its 6-hour battery. When power returns, RamKeeper will automatically recharge the battery to full power. RamKeeper incorporates a dual-rate charger, status L.E.D.'s, and advanced power reducing circuitry. RamKeeper comes *complete* with battery, software, and documentation.



"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are number one."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

GS-RAM's Got it ALL!

- 5-year warranty — parts & labor
- 6 RAM banks (most cards have 4)
- Memory expansion port
- ROM expansion port
- Ultra-fast disk caching on ProDOS 8 *AND* ProDOS 16.
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Includes hi-res self test
- No soldered-in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- No configuration blocks to set
- RamKeeper back-up option allows permanent storage of programs & data
- 15-day money-back guarantee
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

GS-RAM with ZeroK	$139
GS-RAM with 256K	$249
GS-RAM with 512K	$409
GS-RAM with 1 MEG	$729
GS-RAM with 1.5 to 3.5 MEG	CALL
GS-RAM Plus with 1-8 MEG	CALL
RamKeeper Option	$189

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

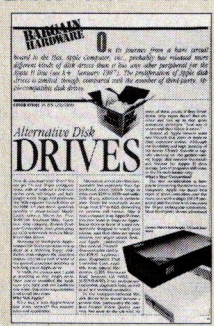
GS-RAM, GS-RAM Plus and RamKeeper are trademarks of Applied Engineering. Other brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

A+ MAGAZINE INVITES
COMMENTS FROM READERS.
PLEASE WRITE TO US AT:
A+ MAGAZINE
950 TOWER LANE, 18TH FLOOR
FOSTER CITY, CA 94404

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

IIc DRIVE PRICES

Dear A+: I own an Apple IIc. For the last two months, I have been comparing disk drives. I have found that the Apple 5.25 Drive for the IIc costs $229 at a discount store. At the same time, I have found that the Laser disk drive costs $89 at the same store. I've priced some of the other disk drives, and they all seem to be a lot cheaper than Apple's version. I realize that you pay for the Apple name, but I still don't see a $100+ difference for the name. Can you explain the big difference in price for me?


BARGAIN HARDWARE

Alternative Disk
DRIVES

JEFF SCHMIDT
NORTH OLMSTED, OH

All 5¼-inch disk drives are not created alike, as Bob Lindstrom explained in his article "Alternative Disk Drives" (March 1988, page 47). In addition to cosmetic considerations such as styling and size, you must take into account daisy-chain capability, type of connector, and availability of servicing. The IIc and IIGS require drives with DB-19 connectors, although adapters are available for $20 that allow the use of drives with 20-pin rectangular connectors (the older IIe style).—Editors

WHERE'S THE GOOD STUFF?

Dear A+: Jon McPhee's April letter, "Computing in the Late '80s," is right on target. I've been a die-hard Apple fan for years, but my support is waning. Although I own a souped-up IIGS with third-party equipment filling every available slot, I no longer "strongly" recommend the Apple II to friends seeking computer advice.

I keep waiting and praying for Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III or any relational database, and WordPerfect 4.0-equivalent software from Apple or any third-party developer. We're getting closer—e.g., WordPerfect's latest IIGS attempt—but still no cigar. Several years ago, you couldn't and shouldn't have expected near-equivalent IBM/MS-DOS-strength software—you'd have purchased a Macintosh or PC-compatible. Today, however, you can buy well-established IBM PC clones at prices significantly lower than that of a IIGS packed with third-party equipment. And what is so maddening is that the IIGS is able to run decent software.

Granted, the graphics and sound features of the newest Apple II are great, and burgeoning software for G & S is promising, but when do we get the "good stuff" for work, college, and small-business management? Home computers are used for more than games and education. I would congratulate Manzanita and some other companies if they made decent accounting software available.

The very respectable AppleWorks has been our workhorse for four years; we (my three teenage sons, my wife, and I) are tired of add-ons/patches, however. They are attractive as you gain computer literacy and explore your software needs, but we've grown tired of trying to find a way to make AppleWorks work better and waiting for for an add-on program to be "invoked."

I still love my Apple, and I will continue to wait for better-performing software. But Apple should beware! My oldest son starts college next year, and he wants a computer in the worst way. The Macintosh is too expensive, and the Apple IIGS is shy in the decent-software department. I guess it will be a Tandy 1000 TX or Leading Edge product that gets our money. I just wish Apple and Claris would get the message that we small guys don't think the IIGS is a toy.

DAVE CANNON
VICTORVILLE, CA

This month's cover story looks at ways to bridge the worlds of MS-DOS and the Apple II. We discovered that, for some users, it doesn't have to be an either/or situation.—Editors

LETTERS

MS-DOS OR THE II—IT DEPENDS

Dear *A+*: I read with interest the letter by Jon McPhee ("Computing in the Late '80s") in the April issue of *A+*. The question is not so much a matter of which is the better computer—an Apple II or an MS-DOS machine—but for which machine the better software is available. Having an Apple IIGS at home and the use of an MS-DOS machine at work, I believe the answer is that it depends. Certainly more productivity software is available for MS-DOS machines than for the Apple II series, but the crux of the matter is quality and not quantity.

Many MS-DOS programs *appear* more powerful than programs available for the Apple IIs, but this apparent power leads to such complexity of operation that even simple tasks such as saving or printing a file become difficult. Admittedly, the MS-DOS machines are faster than the Apple II in some operations (e.g., calculations and file loading and saving), but, for me, data entry and manipulation are the rate-limiting step, and I find them faster on my Apple IIGS.

I appreciate the ease with which you can learn to use most programs written for the Apple II series of computers, and the operating environment of the Apple IIGS has taken that ease to a new and higher plain. I appreciate the use of mnemonics (open-apple/S means *save*, open-apple/Q means *quit*, and so on), and Apple is to be commended for the establishment of standards for software developers, something that appears to be unheard of in the MS-DOS world.

Should you limit your use of a computer to one, two, or perhaps even three programs, to applications requiring frequent and extensive recalculation, and to a maximum of 640K of RAM, then I will admit that MS-DOS machines and software are probably superior to what you can find in the Apple II world. Should you, however, want to explore the full potential of today's personal computers—which requires the use of a variety of software packages and, perhaps, some personal programming—then I would have to say that the Apple computers, both the IIs and the Macs, are clearly superior. All in all, Apples of any variety are far more versatile, capable, and convenient than the MS-DOS machines.

Good to excellent packages are available for the Apple II computers in all categories except spreadsheets (I found it interesting that you did not have an *A+* All-Stars category for spreadsheets). The AppleWorks spreadsheet module lacks many necessary functions, not the least of which is graphics. SuperCalc3a is full-functioned, but it's too small for many serious applications, and its publisher, Computer Associates, seems to have abandoned it. VIP Professional, although more than adequate in size and functions, is, according to your own review, poor. This deficiency is my major gripe about Apple II software, and I long for the day

IT ISN'T OVER 'TIL IT'S COVERED

Your computer has become an integral part of your lifestyle, therefore appropriate steps should be taken towards its care and maintenance. When you decide to treat your computer to the finest dust covers money can buy. **COMPUTER COVER COMPANY** can deliver. We design and fit an individual cover for each component in your computer system. Our commitment to quality, superior workmanship and customer satisfaction is evident throughout our entire line of products.

Have you ever tried vinyl, naugahyde or cloth dust covers? If you have, then you can appreciate why our covers are constructed from *400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon*. Our covers are water and static resistant, they **will not tear, crack or create lint problems.**

IIc Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
200	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse	$20.95*
210	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$23.95*
220	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$29.95*
230	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$31.95*

II GS Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
300	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse	$29.95*
310	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$31.95*
320	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$37.95*
330	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$39.95*

Macintosh and IIe Cover Sets Available.

Imagewriter Ribbons

	Box of Six	5 or less
Black	$21.95/$3.66 ea.	$4.50 ea.
Solid Color	$26.95/$4.50 ea.	$6.00 ea.
Multicolored I/W II	$52.50/$8.75 ea.	$10.00 ea.

Slip Ups

Our own special mouse pad measures 8" x 9½". Available in three colors: BLUE, GRAY and RED ..... Regulary $6.95

★ ★ ★ **FREE — SLIP UP** ★ ★ ★

★ ★ ★ **With every cover set purchased!** ★ ★ ★

PAK UPS

Diskette holders designed for your traveling and storage needs, that will slip into your coat pocket, purse or briefcase with ease. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available for your 5.25" diskettes and in two sizes for 3.5" diskettes.

	Regularly	Direct Order	2 For
3.5" Small PAK UP holds 1 or 2 diskettes	$5.95	$4.95	$7.95
3.5" Big PAK UP holds up to 8 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95
5.25" PAK UP holds up to 9 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95

Colors: Bone, Tan, Blue, Platinum, Brown, Red, Black, Smoke and Green.

ORDER FORM:

IMPORTANT: To avoid delays and reshipping charges, read carefully and complete fully. Thank you.

APPLE IIc SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____

NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*

Monitor: ☐ IIc Monochrome [NAC] ☐ IIc Color (add $1.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ IIc CPU/keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

APPLE II GS SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____

NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*

Monitor/CPU: ☐ One piece cover [NAC] ☐ Individual covers ($4.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ Standard IIGS keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

PRINTERS:

☐ Standard Imagewriter [NAC] ☐ Imagewriter II (add $1.00) ☐ 15" Imagewriter (add $2.00) $ _____

☐ Imagewriter II w/sheet feed (add $5.00) ☐ Scribe [NAC] ☐ Laserwriter (add $5.00) $ _____

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES:

☐ Unidisk 3.5 [NAC] ☐ IIe Disk II [NAC] ☐ IIc 5.25" [NAC] $ _____

☐ Unidisk 5.25 (add $1.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 (add $1.00) $ _____

☐ Stacked UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 atop UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) $ _____

Color Choice: ☐ Bone ☐ Tan ☐ Blue ☐ Platinum ☐ Brown

★ ★ ★ **FREE Slip Up with each Cover Set Purchased** ★ ★ ★	$ [NAC]
	.
	.
Subtotal	$.
CA residents add 6% sales tax	$.
U.P.S. Ground (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra)	$ 3.00
Total	$.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Zip_____

Daytime Phone (_____)_____

Payment enclosed ☐ Bill my Visa ☐ M/C ☐

Card # _____ Exp.:_____/_____ Signature _____

Mail Orders Directly to COMPUTER COVER COMPANY: P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654

Orders Only: CA (800) 237-5376 ★ Outside CA (800) 235-5330 ★ Inquiries: (714) 380-0085

Prices Effective January 1, 1987 - Prices Subject To Change Without Notice AT 87

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+

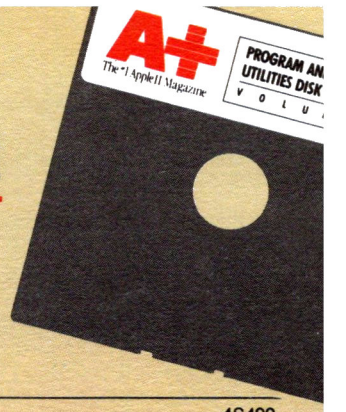
The #1 Apple II Magazine

If you own or use an Apple II, you need **A+** Magazine for the information and ideas to maximize the overall performance of your system.

- IN-DEPTH PRODUCT REVIEWS AND EVALUATIONS.
- COMPLETE COVERAGE OF BUSINESS, EDUCATION AND PERSONAL APPLICATIONS.
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS.
- USER-TO-USER TIPS AND MORE!

FREE WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION, THE A+ UTILITIES AND PROGRAM DISK! Imagine receiving a state-of-the art telecommunications utility...A new program that creates sounds for your IIGS...Bar Graph, Pie Chart and Line Graph programs...An educational game that teaches children fractions...5 NEW commands to expand the programming capabilities of your II and 10 more valuable business, educational, entertainment and utility programs FREE! Subscribe today and SAVE 50%!

SUBSCRIBE TO **A+** AND SAVE UP TO 50%!



Please enter my subscription to **A+**:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!
Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

Name_____ 4S499

Company_____

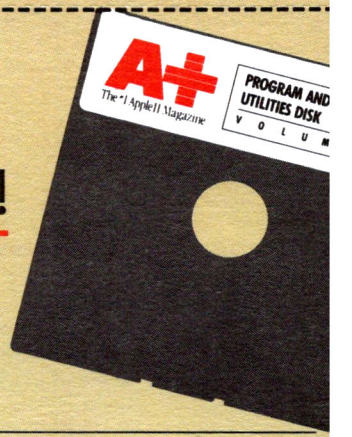
Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add $8 per year outside US for postage, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

SUBSCRIBE TO **A+** AND SAVE UP TO 50%!



Please enter my subscription to **A+**:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!
Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

Name_____ 4S499

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add $8 per year outside US for postage, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

GIVE **A+** AS A GIFT & SAVE!

Please enter the following one-year gift subscription to **A+** for only $19.97, a 44% SAVINGS OFF the single-copy price of $35.40.

SEND TO:_____

Company_____ 4S507

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

GIFT FROM:_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me later

The A+ Utilities and Program Disk will be shipped upon payment. Add $8 per year outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

GIVE A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO A+

...And give a friend or colleague thousands of ways to get the most from their Apple II system!

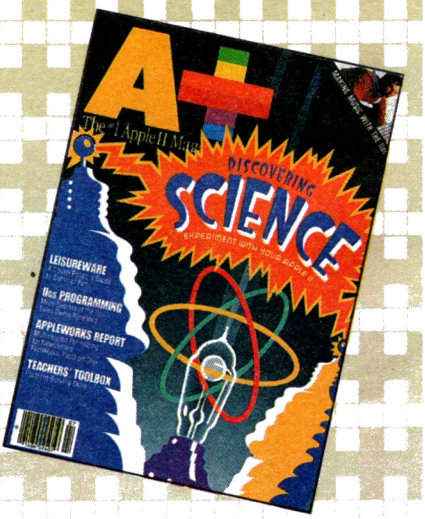
Your A+ gift brings:

- INFORMATIVE ARTICLES
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- TIMELY PRODUCT REVIEWS
- INDUSTRY NEWS
- COMPREHENSIVE COVERAGE OF THE ENTIRE LINE OF APPLE II COMPUTERS

and more!

...AND ORDER A+ FOR YOURSELF TOO!

SPECIAL OFFER!
Get the A+ Utilities and Program Disk with—a collection of valuable business, educational and entertainment utilities that will expand the function of your Apple II. Not available in any store, the A+ Utilities and Program Disk is yours FREE with each paid order!



LETTERS

when someone will publish a decent, full-functioned spreadsheet program for us.

So where does all of this lead us? Well, I, for one, will continue to preach the Apple gospel. For me, the capabilities of the Apple IIs are more than adequate, and the convenience of the software is commendable. "Limitations"—inaccurate as the word is—are challenges, not insurmountable hurdles.

DR. W.S. MARDIS
E. AMHERST, NY

TIMEOUT GRAPH CLARIFIED

Dear *A+*: In regard to your April cover story, "Exploring the AppleWorks Universe," I would like to correct a mistake concerning the TimeOut Graph program. The articles states that ". . . you can store only one chart definition for each AppleWorks spreadsheet file." *That statement is simply not true.* I have created and saved to disk numerous separate charts and graphs relative to one spreadsheet. To save more than one chart, simply create different graphs and save the different graph settings under different names. The format I use is the spreadsheet filename, with .GFn appended. The number of graph-settings files you can create and save for any one spreadsheet file is unlimited. You must use the TimeOut FileMaster or AppleWorks Other Activities–List all files selection to list the graph-settings files on the data disk, since the AppleWorks Add a file to Desktop selection cannot list this type of file.

I have used all the graphics programs reviewed in the business-graphics section of the article, and I rate TimeOut Graph as #1. The primary reason I give TimeOut Graph the top rating is because it works inside AppleWorks. The others are stand-alone products that require considerable planning of graph scales, settings, headings, and the like for inclusion in the spreadsheet before you use the program. I've often had to abort a graphing session while using Graphic Edge or Visualizer with an AppleWorks spreadsheet and return to AppleWorks to enter scale data, headings, etc. into the spreadsheet. Having to do so was annoying; therefore, I now use TimeOut Graph almost exclusively.

PAUL E. PENNEBAKER
SLIDELL, LA

APPLIED SCIENTIFIC TEMPLATES

Dear *A+*: Thank you for including our templates in your April 1988 article "Exploring the AppleWorks Universe." A couple of clarifications are in order, though. First, our Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, and Financial Calculator are indeed for small-business accounting. Our Accountant and Investment Portfolio are for personal financial management.

Second, our business templates are not only "for small businesses with few customers, employees, and suppliers." None of the templates limit the number of entries. The amount of RAM is the only limiting factor.

ROBERT J. FLAHERTY
PRESIDENT, APPLIED SCIENTIFIC
BOZEMAN, MT

CLOSING THE GAP

Dear *A+*: As a fledgling foster parent and a newcomer to the world of computers, I was pleased to see a listing for The Apple Computer Resources in Special Education and Rehabilitation in the March "NewsPlus." I would like to share another resource with you: an organization called Closing the Gap. It produces a bimonthly publication on the use of computer technology in the education of the handicapped. The subscription rate is $21 per year.

Closing the Gap also publishes a yearly *Resource Directory* that contains about 1800 listings of hardware, software, producers, and organizations. I have found the articles and directory valuable right from the start in this very confusing and diversified area.

You can contact Closing the Gap at (612) 248-3294 or write to Closing the Gap, Box 68, Henderson, MN 56044.

BARRY SIMMONS-STUBER
MESA, AZ

DENTIST SAVED FROM MS-DOS

Dear *A+*: I would like to relate my experience in computerizing my dental practice, because it may benefit other small businessmen in similar situations.

I have been a dedicated Apple IIe fan for several years, using AppleWorks for many aspects of my dental practice. When I made the decision to fully computerize my office, I realized that AppleWorks was not powerful enough to meet all my needs, and I did not have the time to learn how to program or use a complicated relational database. I consulted several dental-software and -hardware salesmen, who literally laughed at me when I told them I was looking for something that would run on an Apple II. They all agreed that the Apple II was a "toy" or "home" computer and attempted to steer me into the world of MS-DOS.

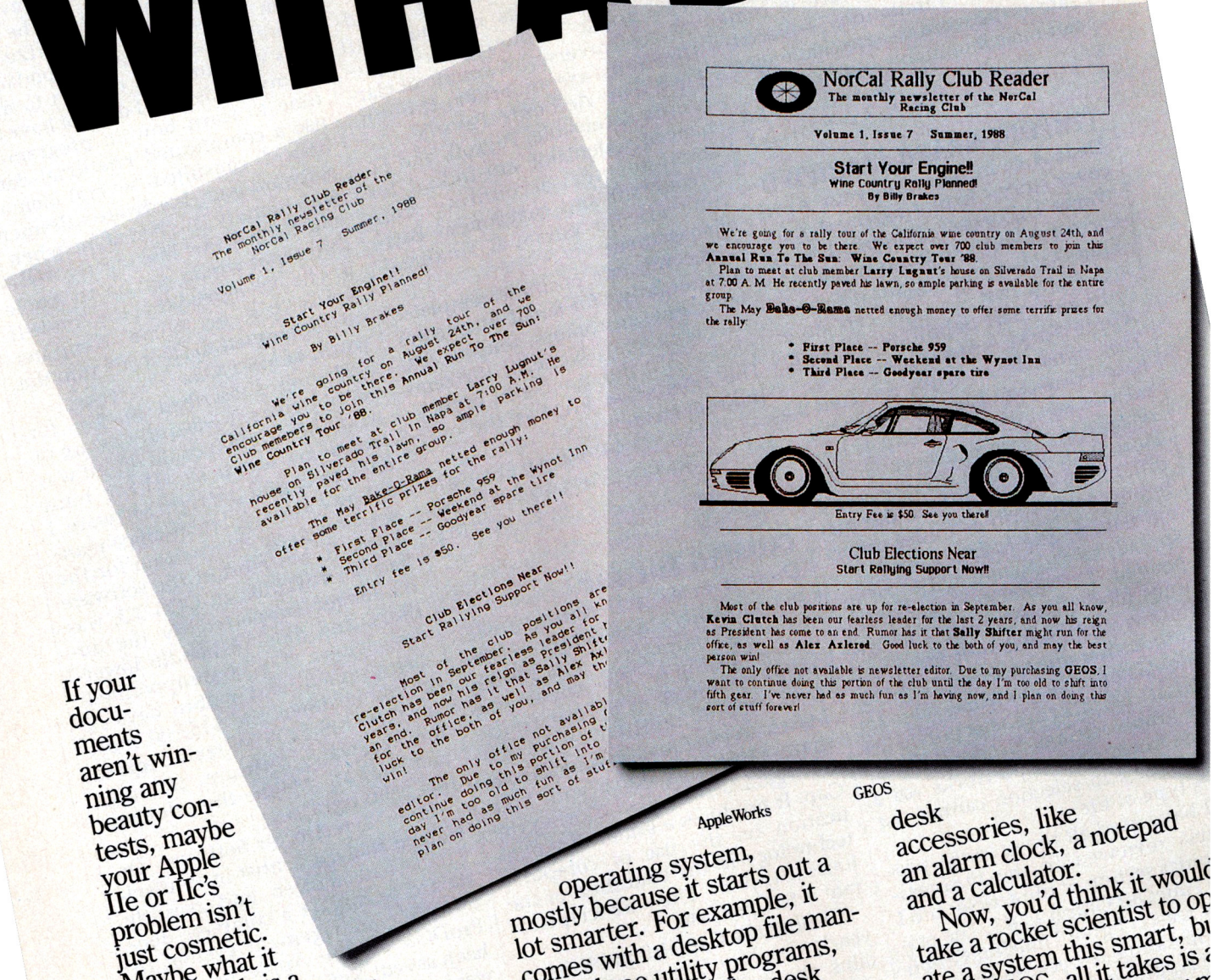
Having subscribed to *A+* for several years, I was fully aware of what the Apple II could do—it was just a matter of searching hard enough to find the right software. I did find several dental-office-management programs written for the Apple II, but most of the software had been written in DOS 3.3, was no longer supported by the authors, and did not handle lowercase letters. I was disappointed, disillusioned, and within days of plunking down the $15,000 most turnkey MS-DOS systems require for hardware, software, training, and support. Maybe the salesmen had been right!

Enter Byte Doctor Software. Dr. Donald Riale, a dentist in Pennsylvania, had written and recently started to market a complete dental-office-management system in ProDOS for the Apple IIe. I had been saved! Not only does the software run as advertised, but it also includes features I found in very expensive systems, it's very easy to learn and use, I did not have to scrap my beloved Apple, and Dr. Riale supports his software beyond the call of duty.

The moral of this story is that the Apple II is a very effective business machine: We just need more dedicated Apple enthusiasts such as Dr. Riale to write the programs.

ROBERT E. MURPHY
LOS ANGELES, CA

IMPROVE Y
WITH A BRAIN



NorCal Rally Club Reader
The monthly newsletter of the NorCal Racing Club

Volume 1, Issue 7 Summer, 1988

Start Your Engine!!
Wine Country Rally Planned!
By Billy Brakes

We're going for a rally tour of the California wine country on August 24th, and we encourage you to be there. We expect over 700 club memebers to join this **Annual Run To The Sun: Wine Country Tour '88**.

Plan to meet at club member **Larry Lugnut's** house on Silverado Trail in Napa at 7:00 A.M. He recently paved his lawn, so ample parking is available for the entire group.

The May **Bake-O-Rama** netted enough money to offer some terrific prizes for the rally:

* **First Place -- Porsche 959**
* **Second Place -- Weekend at the Wynot Inn**
* **Third Place -- Goodyear spare tire**

Entry Fee is $50. See you there!!

Club Elections Near
Start Rallying Support Now!!

Most of the club positions are up for re-election in September. As you all know, **Kevin Clutch** has been our fearless leader for the last 2 years, and now his reign as President has come to an end. Rumor has it that **Sally Shifter** might run for the office, as well as **Alex Axlered**. Good luck to the both of you, and may the best person win!

The only office not available is newsletter editor. Due to my purchasing **GEOS**, I want to continue doing this portion of the club until the day I'm too old to shift into fifth gear. I've never had as much fun as I'm having now, and I plan on doing this sort of stuff forever!

If your documents aren't winning any beauty contests, maybe your Apple IIe or IIc's problem isn't just cosmetic. Maybe what it really needs is a new brain. Like GEOS.

GEOS is the new graphic operating system that takes everything you do—including AppleWorks files—and makes them even better. Better looking. Better working. Better everything.

It's easy when you have the brains.

GEOS is a completely integrated environment that runs [illegible]nd every other AppleWorks operating system, mostly because it starts out a lot smarter. For example, it comes with a desktop file manager, three utility programs, four applications, five desk accessories, eleven fonts and, well, you get the idea. All of which opens your Apple II to all kinds of graphically-oriented applications, like writing, painting, merging, desktop publishing, calculating and all that other fun stuff the more expensive Apples do.

There's even a set of pop-up GEOS desk accessories, like an alarm clock, a notepad and a calculator.

Now, you'd think it would take a rocket scientist to operate a system this smart, but with GEOS, all it takes is a point and a click of your mouse. Or touch of a joystick. Or a touch of a keyboard.

That's it.

With GEOS, you just pull down a menu or point to an icon. Click and zap—you're done. No complicated commands

...UR LOOKS TRANSPLANT.

No perplexing problems.
Pretty easy, right?
Well, GEOS is easier on your eyes, too. Because the clear, sharp hi-res stuff you see on the screen is exactly what you get when it's all printed out.

Turn your ugly ducklings into prints charming.

Of course, the real beauty of GEOS is how it turns any word processing document into a work of art—in seconds. And you can do it because GEOS comes with a TextGrabber™ that's ProDOS compatible. You just pour in your AppleWorks, WordPerfect or MultiScribe text, and in less time than it takes to say, "Yikes! What a great looking document!," your text is converted into geoWrite™ 2.1, the What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get word processor that lets you center, justify, search and replace text, move blocks of copy, cut, paste graphics and select fonts of different styles and sizes right on the screen.

You still with us? Okay. Now get ready to squeeze your Apple for all it's worth.

For those really plain Jane's, we recommended a beauty treatment with geoPaint,™ which lets you draw, shade, fill, and pattern with incredible detail. There are all kinds of textures and brushes and graphic devices that ingeniously turn ordinary work into works of genius.

Manage this. Merge with that. Proof the spelling with geoSpell™ and pretty soon you're ready to print it all out with hi-res clarity on any dot matrix printer.

Or if you're really out to break some hearts, a LaserWriter.™

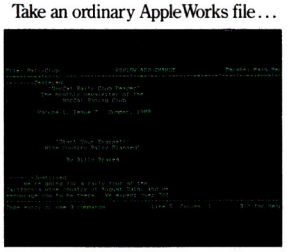
The incredible expanding brain.

There are even more GEOS applications on the way, too. Spreadsheets, databases, desktop publishers—you name it. All of them importing and exporting to and from each other, so that you can manage everything with one integrated system.

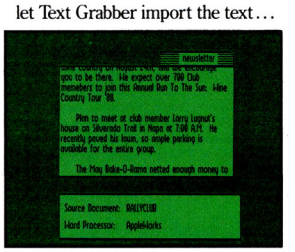
So if you think your document could do with a facelift, don't just do a little cosmetic surgery. Give your Apple II a brain transplant.

After all, what good are looks if you ain't got the brains to go with 'em?

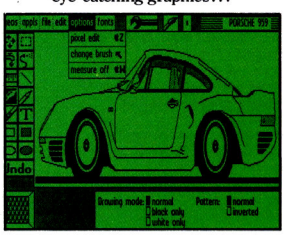
Take an ordinary AppleWorks file...

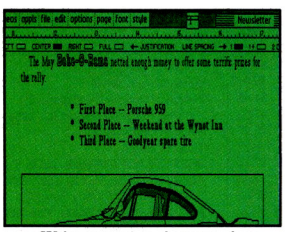


let Text Grabber import the text...

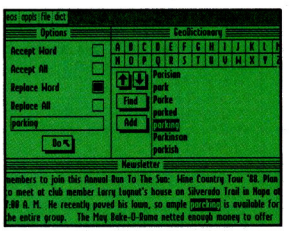


geoPaint create eye-catching graphics...





geoWrite spruce up formats, fonts, styles and add those graphics...



and geoSpell check the spelling.

The GEOS program includes:

- GEOS deskTop,™ icon/menu file manager
- geoWrite,™ WYSIWYG word processor
- TextGrabber,™ text importer/converter
- geoSpell,™ spelling checker
- geoMerge,™ mail merge
- geoPaint,™ hi-res graphics editor
- Desk Accessories, calculator, notepad, alarm clock, photo and text managers
- Input and Printer Drivers, over 25 popular printers plus the Apple® LaserWriter™
- Storage Binder and Slipcase

For orders only, call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234. $129.95 (Suggested Retail)

(California residents add 7% sales tax.) $4.50 US/$7.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

GEOS, geoWrite, geoPaint, Text Grabber, geoSpell, geoMerge and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks. Apple IIc, IIe, Appleworks, LaserWriter and ProDos are trademarks of Apple, Inc. WordPerfect and MultiScribe are trademarks of companies other than Berkeley Softworks.

GEOS

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working with Berkeley.

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm
Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

SPECIAL of the month

DEFENDER OF THE CROWN (IIGS)
29.50

CHUCK YEAGER'S AFT (IIe/IIc/IIGS)
23.00

Software - Hardware - Peripherals at DISCOUNT Prices

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Hardball	19.50
Mean 18 (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS)	ea. 25.00
ACTIVISION	
Shanghai (IIGS)	29.00
Hacker II (IIGS), Cross Bow	ea. 26.40
Tass Times (IIGS), Maniac Mansion	ea. 24.00
Hacker II, Shanghai	ea. 24.00
Championship Baseball or Football	ea. 24.00
Championship Basketball (IIGS)	29.70
Gamemaker, Might & Magic	ea. 31.00
BRODERBUND Airheart, Lode Runner	ea. 22.00
Championship Lode Runner, Karataka	ea. 22.00
Ultima I, III, 2400 A.D.	ea. 26.90
Wings of Fury	23.10
Ultima IV, V	ea. 40.15
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale	29.70
Marble Madness (IIGS), Strike Fleet	ea. 24.60
World Tour Golf (IIGS)	26.40
Bard's Tale (IIGS), Bard's Tale II, III	ea. 33.00
Chessmaster 2000, Chuck Yeager AFT	ea. 26.40
Legacy of Ancient, Deathlords	ea. 26.40
Wastlend	33.00
EPYX World Games, Winter Games	ea. 24.00
World Games (IIGS), Winter Games (IIGS)	ea. 26.40
Summer Games I or II,	ea. 24.00
Street Sports: Basketball or Baseball	ea. 26.00
Sub Battle IIe/IIc, IIGS	ea. 26.40
California Games (IIc/IIe/IIGS)	26.40
Destroyer IIe, IIGS	ea. 26.40
HAYDEN SOFTWARE Sargon III	15.00
INFOCOM Zork Trilogy	33.00
Beyond Zork IIGS, IIe/IIc	ea. 33.00
MICROPROSE Pirates	26.40
Silent Service, F-15 Strike Eagle	ea. 22.00
Silent Service (IIGS)	26.40
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power	29.70
Gauntlet, Paper Boy	ea. 26.40
Gauntlet (IIGS), Paper Boy (IIGS)	ea. 29.70
PBI SOFTWARE (All IIGS)	
Sea Strike, Monte Carlo	ea. 24.00
Tower of Myraglen, Alien Mind	ea. 32.00
Cavern Cobra, Strategic Conquest	ea. 30.00
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 31.00
Thexder (IIGS)	24.00
King Quest (IIGS), Space Quest I, II(IIGS)	ea. 31.00
Leisure Suit Larry (IIGS)	26.40
Police Quest (IIGS)	33.00
SIR-TECH Wizardry	31.00
Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Llylgamyn	ea. 31.00
Return of Werda	39.60
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II	32.50
Jet	26.40
Scenary Disk 1 thru 6	ea. 14.75

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.50
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	50.00
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3	ea. 26.40
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	27.40
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	24.40
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego	27.40
Geometry (IIGS)	66.00
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Homeworker	52.00
Math Blaster Plus, Alge-Blaster	ea. 28.00
Read and Roll, Math & Me	ea. 28.00
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 28.00
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze	ea. 25.40
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits	ea. 25.40
The Body Transparent, European Nations	ea. 25.40
EDU-WARE Algebra I, II, III, IV	ea. 26.40
Algebra V & VI	33.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS)	29.70
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (786K Req.)	
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 29.50
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 29.50
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words	ea. 29.50
GREAT WAVE, Kids Time II (IIGS)	26.40
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the GRE	59.40
Computer Prep for the ACT	29.00
Computer Prep for the SAT	26.40
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic	33.00
SCHOLASTIC	
Storymaker, Storytree, Math Shop	ea. 26.40
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor IV (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 31.00
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	36.00
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, Rocky's Boots (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 29.50
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Gertrudes Secrets, Magic Spells (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 26.40
Children's Writing/Publishing Center	39.60
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder	ea. 25.00

BUSINESS

BPI (PRODOS runs on IIGS)	
General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll, Inventory Control	ea. 131.00
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	50.00
On Balance	40.00
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	48.00
DATAPAK Graphics Writer (IIGS)	85.00
Notes and Files (IIGS)	75.00
PBI Visualizer (IIGS)	51.45
Visualizer (IIc/IIe)	47.00
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys.	129.00
PINPOINT	
Spellchecker, Document Checker	ea. 37.75
Speller/Document Checker Combo	53.45
Profiler 3.0	66.85
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	57.00
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS)	ea. 64.60
Sensible Grammar Checker	57.00
Graphics Department	64.60
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Graph, Plan (128K PRO DOS)	ea. 65.00
PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS)	65.00
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS)	110.00
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	65.00
SOFTWOOD Softwood GS File	61.00
SPRINGBOARD Publisher	85.00
STYLEWARE Multiscribe (IIGS)	60.40
GS Works	165.00
Font Library (IIGS)	26.40
Deskworks (IIGS)	36.00
Multiscribe 3.0 (IIe/IIc)	46.20
Font Paks 1-5 (IIe/IIc)	ea. 15.00
TIMEWORKS Publish it	66.00
WORDPERFECT	
Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIc)	ea. 93.00

HOME/PERSONAL

ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS)	59.40
Paintworks Plus (IIGS)	46.20
Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.)	66.00
Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS)	59.40
Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS)	115.00
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS)	39.10
Award Maker Plus	24.00
BRODERBUND	
The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS)	ea. 37.00
The Print Shop Library (IIGS)-Sampler, Party	ea. 23.10
The Print Shop	29.15
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3	ea. 15.25
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Deluxe Paint II (IIGS)	70.00
Arts Part I, II, Seasons & Holidays	ea. 22.00
Deluxe Print II (IIGS)	33.00
Music Construction Set (IIGS)	36.00
Instant Music (IIGS)	36.00
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	45.00
INTUIT Quicken	32.00
MECA Managing Your Money 3.0	88.55
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense (128K/48K)	ea. 69.85
PINPOINT Micro Cookbook	33.00
Bon Appetit	39.60
ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice	42.90
Mousewrite (IIc/IIe, IIGS)	87.45
SOFTSYNC Personal Newsletter	39.60
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom	36.00
Clip Art Collection 1, 3	ea. 19.80
Clip Art Collection 2	26.40
Certificate Maker	26.40
STYLEWARE Top Draw (IIGS)	59.40
UNISON WORLD	
Printmaster Plus	31.00
Art Galery I, II	ea. 19.00

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Super Macroworks	31.00
Timeout - Superfonts	47.00
Timeout - Quickspell	43.00
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus	ea. 31.00
Timeout Ultramacros	35.00
Timeout Graph	52.00
BERKLEY SOFTWORKS GEOS (IIe/IIc)	85.80
BORLAND Turbo Pascal (Req. CP/M)	46.80
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus	23.00
PINPOINT Pinpoint Starter Pak (IIGS)	83.50
Pinpoint, Graphics Edge	ea. 52.00
Run, Run, Key Player	ea. 28.00
Point to Point	66.80
Infomerge	45.00
Command Com, Tool Kit	ea. 40.00
ROGER WAGNER Merlin 8/16(PRO DOS)	75.00
Softswitch (IIGS)	39.60
TERRAPIN Logo	60.00
TML Pascal (IIGS), Basic (IIGS)	ea. 82.50
Source Code Library (IIGS)	32.00
Speach Toolkit (IIGS)	46.20
UNITED SOFTWARE	
ASCII Express (PRO DOS)	70.00
ASCII Express Mousetalk	57.00

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

CENTRAL POINT	
Laser 128EX	445.00
External Disk Drive (5¼")	90.00
External Disk Drive (3½")	185.00
Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB	ea. 16.00
Amber Monitor	92.00
Mouse	51.00

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Prices change frequently Call for Current Pricing	
Ram Factor 256K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	225.00
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	350.00
Ram Factor IMB (II+, IIe, IIGS)	556.00
Ram Works III 256K (IIe)	191.00
Ram Works III 512K (IIe)	305.00
Ram Works III IMB (IIe)	525.00
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	186.00
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS)	300.00
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS)	525.00
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB	535.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	410.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MB + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	622.00
Trans Warp (II+, IIe)	156.00
Z-80Plus (II+, IIe, IIGS)	114.00
Z-80c (IIc)	118.00
Timemaster H.O. (II+, IIe, IIGS)	77.00
Phasor (II+, IIe, IIGS)	137.50
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS)	117.30
Parallel Pro	77.00
PC Transporter 384K	377.00
PC Transporter 512K	440.00
PC Transporter 640K	491.00
PC Transporter 768K	555.00
Ramcharger, RamKeeper	144.00
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc)	46.20
Grappler C/MAC/GS	74.00
Prograpler (IIe)	74.00
THIRDWARE	
Fingerprint GSI (IIGS)	66.00
Fingerprint Plus (IIe, II+)	99.00
Fingerprint IIc (IIc)	72.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS External w/SCSI Interface (IIe,IIGS)	
20MB (Stackable)	650.00
40MB (Stackable)	850.00
60MB (Stackable)	975.00

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink	135.00
EPIC TECHNOLOGY	
Epic 2400 Classic II (Internal)	170.00
PROMETHEUS Promodem 300c (IIc)	82.00
Promodem 1200A	155.00

MONITORS

THOMPSON 14" RGB/Composit (4120)	258.00

ACCESSORIES

BLANK MEDIA (Bulk)	Call
CH PRODUCTS	
Mach III w/fire Button (II+, IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 34.00
Flight Stick	50.00
KENSINGTON System Saver	64.00
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS)	85.80
System Saver IIGS	73.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad Plus	82.50
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS)	341.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	74.80
Apple ADB Mouse (IIGS)	88.50

PRINTERS

CITIZEN	
MSP 180D (80 col., 180 cps, NLQ)	210.00
PANASONIC	
KX 1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ)	194.00
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	225.00
STAR MICRONICS NX-1000	210.00
SEIKOSHA 1000AP (Imagewriter I)	225.00

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 **Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time**

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC orders welcome. Sorry, no C.O.D. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our descretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S.- Software: add $4.00 min., Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $8.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407 **IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-805-499-0197** Newbury Park, CA 91320

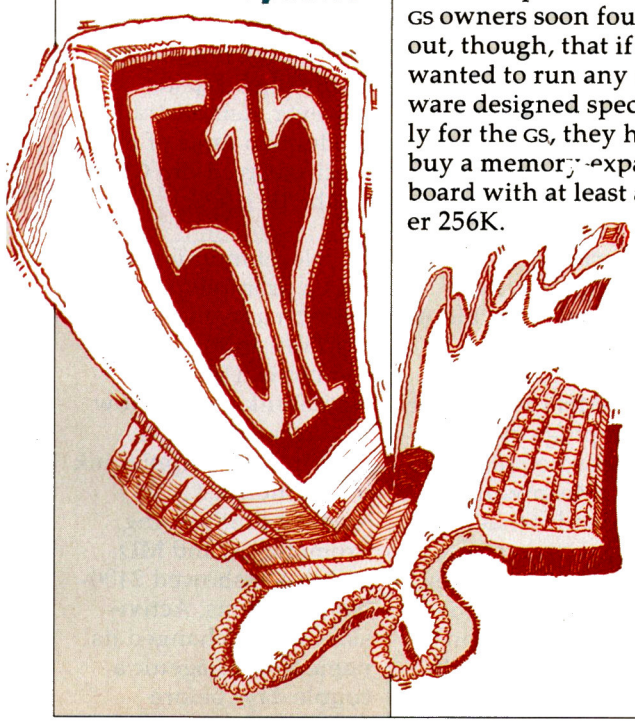
Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm
Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363

BY LISA RALEIGH, OWEN LINZMAYER, AND SHANON CULLEN

NEWSPLUS

Apple expands IIgs memory, on-line services compete for II users, exhibitors flock to East Coast AppleFest, and other industry updates



THANKS FOR THE MEMORY

At long last, Apple Computer has decided to make the IIGS available with 512K as the standard amount of memory that the $999 suggested retail price gets you.

If you recall, Apple has sold the GS with only 256K since its introduction in September 1986. GS owners soon found out, though, that if they wanted to run any software designed specifically for the GS, they had to buy a memory-expansion board with at least another 256K.

Actually, what new GS buyers will get is a 256K machine with Apple's memory-expansion card included, meaning that Apple has effectively reduced the retail price of the IIGS by $129, the suggested price of the memory board. If you want to expand RAM past the 1Mb limit the Apple board imposes, you'll need to get rid of it in favor of a higher-capacity card such as the Applied Engineering GS-RAM, Checkmate's MultiRam GS, or the MDIdeas OctoRam. Alternatively, you could buy the Checkmate Technology MemorySaver or AE's RAMKeeper, both of which allow you to use Apple's memory card with those of third parties.

100,000 USERS AND $100 OFF

Just as AppleLink—The Personal Edition, Apple's official on-line service, is making its debut (see "AppleLink—The Personal Edition" in our July issue), another on-line service has announced it has signed up its 100,000th subscriber. And a third service is offering a special sign-up deal for Apple II users that will amount to $100 in savings.

GEnie, which has a special-interest section for Apple II users, said that it reached the 100,000-subscriber level last March, less than 2½ years after becoming operational in October 1985.

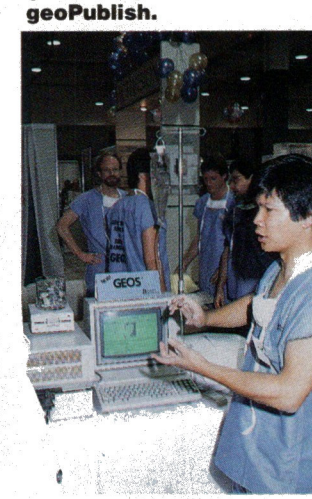
The 100,000th GEnie subscriber—Donald F. DeSorte, of Atco, New Jersey—signed up after reading about a special offer in the popular Apple II newsletter *OpenApple*. He subscribed to GEnie mainly to access the Apple II RoundTable.

GEnie claims to be the fastest-growing consumer information service. It will be interesting to see how AppleLink compares when it comes to signing 'em up.

Meanwhile, The Source is trying to draw more Apple II customers by offering a special deal for signing up as a new user. Through July 31, The Source will waive the $29.95 sign-up fee and give a $60 credit for on-line time over the next 12 months. In addition, the price of the service's users' manual is reduced by $9 for new recruits. For further information, call The Source at (800) 336-3366.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY COURTNEY GRANNER

NEWSPLUS



In surgical scrubs that say "Give Your Apple II a Brain Transplant," Berkeley Softworks employees demo GEOS and new applications for it: geoCalc, geoFile, and geoPublish.

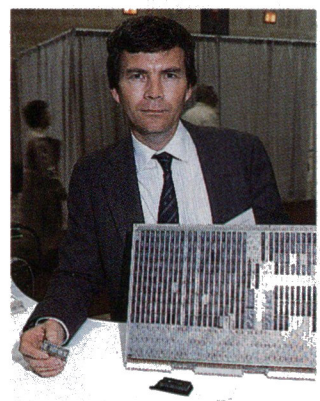
APPLEFEST NEWS

Before the doors opened at the May AppleFest show in Boston, we were a little bit skeptical about how successful it would be. But we're happy to report that the show was a hit—we no longer wonder about the Apple II's ability to sustain two AppleFests in one year.

AppleFest had been revived the previous September in San Francisco, after a four-year stretch without any major Apple II-only show. The San Francisco AppleFest came off respectably well, but we were somewhat dubious about the prospects for a second show in a city that seemed more oriented toward the Mac and IBM PC than the Apple II. We also wondered if the small companies that kept the Apple II market alive would be able to afford to exhibit at two shows in one year. And we had heard that the AppleFest promoters had opened exhibit space up to Macintosh developers to ensure that floor space was sold out.

Well, here's the bottom line on the show: There were more than 21,000 paid attendees, who saw about 150 exhibitors, none of which were Mac-only. (A few booths had some Macintosh products on display, but they were in the vast minority.) In terms of exhibit space, the show was 80% larger than the one in San Francisco. The day-long AppleWorks sessions were sold out, and many of the panel discusssions were standing-room only. In all, it was an admirable success.

Apple Computer's booth was the front-and-center attraction at AppleFest.



Bob McCaslin, president of Zip Technology, shows a prototype of the Zip Chip and the (finally) finished product.

AppleWorks author Bob Lissner and his wife, Kris, talk shop with Curtis Koppel, vice president of Russ Systems.

As with the previous AppleFest, many new products were on display. Keep in mind as you read the following show highlights that many of these products are not yet available. Our aim is to give you an idea of what's coming and show that the Apple II community continues to introduce innovative products.

■ Speed and more speed was the order of the day at AppleFest. Applied Engineering showed a working wire-wrap prototype of TransWarp GS, a $299 speed-up card for the Apple IIGS that AE plans to ship by year-end. AE says TransWarp GS will increase processing speed from 2.8 MHz to 6 MHz. Bits & Pieces Technology showed the Rocket Chip, a $159, 5-MHz accelerator chip that plugs into the motherboard of an Apple IIe or IIc. Meanwhile, two companies that had announced GS accelerators at the last AppleFest didn't follow up at this show with any demonstrations. MDIdeas didn't have its GS accelerator on display (although the company said development was still underway), nor did Zip Technology. Zip *did*, however, demonstrate production units of its much-delayed Zip Chip for the IIe/IIc.

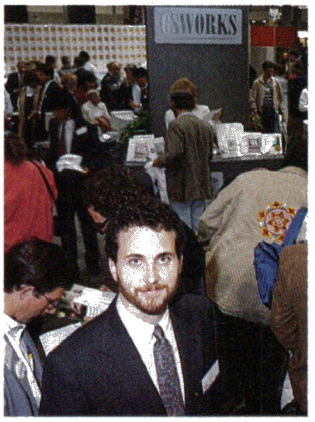
■ Telecommunications took a prominent position as well. Apple officially announced its commercial service, AppleLink, at the show (see a feature-length description of AppleLink in last month's *A+*). Applied Engineering, Prometheus, and MDIdeas each showed 2400-baud modems. Activision, which changed its name to Mediagenic a couple days before

PHOTOS BY HERB BETHONEY

Technical editor Owen Linzmayer fields questions from an *A+* reader.

Pinpoint president Greg Hastings discusses Apple's network with executive editor Lisa Raleigh.

Entertainment editor Bob Lindstrom gets a demo of Diversi-Tune from Bill Basham, president of Diversified Software Research.



Kevin Harvey, president of StyleWare, was pleased that his newly announced (but still unfinished) GSWorks drew a crowd.

AppleFest, showed a prerelease version of a GS-specific telecommunications program called Teleworks Plus.

■ Beagle Bros introduced several new additions to its TimeOut series of AppleWorks enhancements, including TimeOut Thesaurus, TimeOut PowerPack (a set of ten utilities), TimeOut DeskTools II (nine desk accessories), and TimeOut MacroTools (ready-made macros).

■ Checkmate Technology demonstrated an Apple IIc multifunction board, the working name of which is IIc Instantly. The product, which is to be available by year-end, is a 1Mb internal memory card that also has a built-in ProDOS clock and screen-dump capabilities. The name derives from the card's ability to let you, via a battery backup, shut off the power, no matter what you're doing, and start up again right where you left off when you flip on the power switch again.

■ Apple IIGS music and sound products made a splash at AppleFest too. Diversified Software Research showed Diversi-Tune, a $55 software program that allows the GS to do multitrack recording—it records MIDI input and can play it back and record again while you play along with it. And, at a special *A+* presentation, Brøderbund made its first public showing of the IIGS version of Jam Session, an innovative Macintosh product that lets you use the computer keyboard to "jam" with music produced by the software. On the hardware side, Applied Engineering showed its Sonic Blaster, a $129 digitizing card, as well as Audio Animator, a $329 board that combines digitizing and MIDI-interface capabilities. MDIdeas showed the final version of its $189.95 Digitizer Professional, announced at the last AppleFest and now shipping. And Parallax demonstrated its $39.95 Sound Ace audio digitizer.

■ The latest incarnation of DB Master Professional was on display in the Stone Edge Technologies booth. This $295 relational-database program promises to be everything its publisher claims it will be: fast, powerful, and capable of handling highly sophisticated tasks.

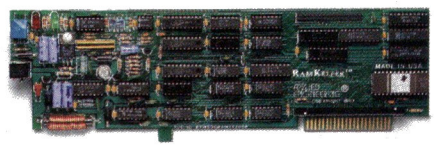
■ Educational highlights included WordBench, a sophisticated writing tool for all 128K Apples from Bank Street College, published by Addison-Wesley; Slide Shop, a presentation package from Scholastic; and The Children's Writing and Publishing Center from The Learning Company.

In about the time it takes to read this headline, you can have the Finder up and

Imagine. Turn on your IIGS and instantly the finder comes to life! All the speed and RAM power your IIGS was meant to have, packed into one, affordable "electronic hard disk."

Applied Engineering's RamKeeper.™ A system that works like a hard disk, only better. It retains stored programs *and* data while your computer is turned off (like a hard disk), but gets up and running five times faster. RamKeeper is solid state, has no moving parts and, unlike a hard disk, has no heads to crash and no parts to wear out. And RamKeeper saves wear and tear on your disk drive, because you don't need it nearly as often.

RamKeeper even powers up to two memory cards *simultaneously* while your computer is off. And the battery backup we include keeps power to the boards, even during power failures.



RamKeeper lets you keep programs and data in permanent, "electronic hard disk" memory. Turn your Apple IIGS on and you're ready to work.

Your programs and data remain stored in a permanently accessible state, always ready to run. Your computer waits for *you* . . . instead of you waiting for it.

Superior power backup.

RamKeeper comes complete with sealed Gel/Cell batteries for emergency backup in the event of a power outage. Gel/Cell's are by far the most reliable backup power source in this application. Unlike the Ni-Cads others use, Gel/Cell batteries don't lose capacity if not discharged periodically.

Our Gel/Cell pack gives you up to six hours of total power failure backup. And the sealed battery pack stays *outside* your computer case, where an unlikely leak won't ruin your computer circuitry.

RamKeeper uses a Switching Power Supply — the same technology used by Apple for the IIGS power supply. This design uses energy much more

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

efficiently to keep your Apple running cooler.

Powers two memory cards in the same slot.

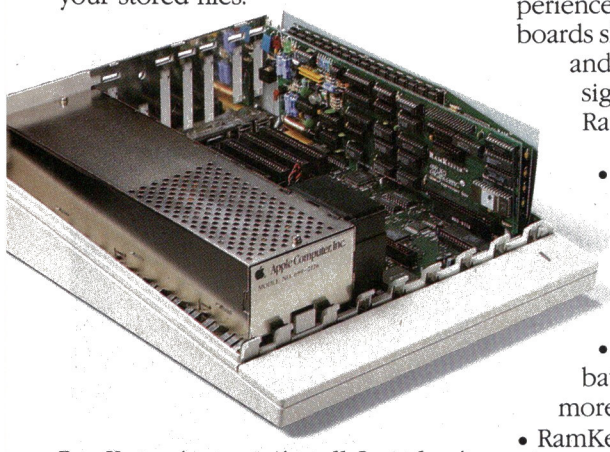
Have Apple's memory card, but now want the features of Applied's GS-RAM card? With RamKeeper, both cards act as one larger card. In one slot. Just attach one memory card to each side of RamKeeper and plug RamKeeper into the slot. And even with two cards, you can still keep slot 7 open with our optional Slot-Mover. All without changing the way either your memory card or your software now operate.

RamKeeper also works fine with only one memory card.

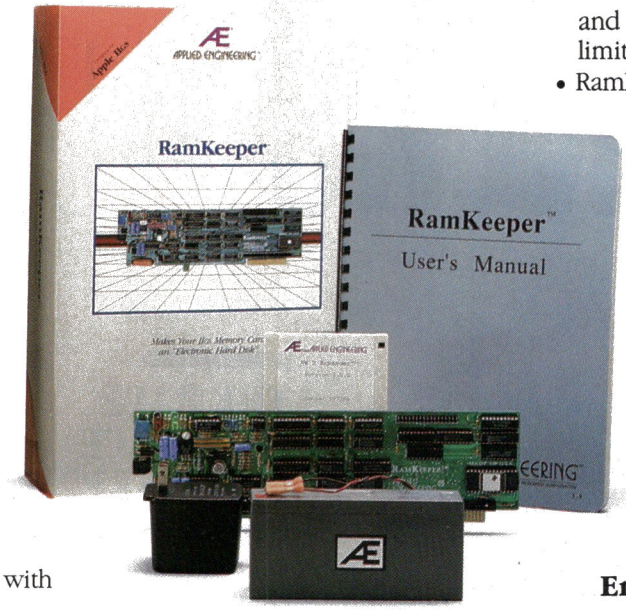
Makes all your memory usable memory.

RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg. of memory. You can also mix and match different types of memory cards. For example, an Apple card that uses 256K RAM chips and an Applied Engineering card using 1 Meg. RAM chips. RamKeeper firmware automatically configures for two cards when the second card is installed. No need to manually move jumpers.

RamKeeper configures memory linearly to avoid memory gaps that can cause crashes. And *you* decide how much memory to devote to ROM and to RAM from the IIGS Desk Accessories menu. You can configure Kilobytes or Megabytes of instant ROM storage for your favorite programs. And you can change ROM and RAM sizes at any time without affecting your stored files.



RamKeeper is easy to install. Just plug it in. Even when you use two memory boards, you don't have jumpers. You can have two memory boards but use only one slot.



It all comes with RamKeeper ... board, Gel/Cell battery pack, easy-to-understand instructions, and Applied's powerful AppleWorks Expander software.

Protect from program crashes.

Reinstalling operating software is not fun. With RamKeeper you'll never have to. Since RamKeeper controlling firmware is in an EPROM, a program crash can't take out the operating software.

Verifies data security.

RamKeeper firmware uses optional startup checksums to verify that no data was lost while the power was off. The firmware also runs ROM and RAM memory tests without disturbing data on the card.

Significant differences.

Applied Engineering's longer experience with battery-backed memory boards shows in the way we designed and built RamKeeper. There are significant differences between RamKeeper and other systems:

- RamKeeper includes a Gel/-Cell battery for 6 hours of total power failure backup, others use the shorter-life Ni-Cads and charge extra for them
- RamKeeper has external battery storage, others have a more risky internal storage
- RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg., others power only up to 8 Meg. maximum
- RamKeeper permits mixing and matching different memory cards and chip sizes, others have more limited combinations
- RamKeeper automatically configures for two cards, others have manually-moved jumpers
- RamKeeper configures linearly to eliminate memory gaps, others don't
- RamKeeper includes EPROM-protected operating software, others use floppy installation
- RamKeeper's software expands AppleWorks internal limits, others don't
- RamKeeper includes disk-caching software, others don't

Free AppleWorks Enhancement software.

Applied Engineering's powerful AppleWorks Enhancement software comes free with RamKeeper. It's well worth the purchase price alone. Our software makes AppleWorks faster and far more powerful by eliminating internal memory limits. Word processor limits increase from 7,250 to 22,600 lines. Database limits increase from 6,350 to 22,600 records. Clipboard limits increase from 255 to 2,042 lines. Our software even automatically segments large files so you can save them on multiple floppies.

In addition, RamKeeper comes with the most powerful disk-caching program available anywhere. The cache tremendously accelerates access time to the Apple 3.5 Drive. Creating, in effect, a speed booster on top of a speed booster . . . a potent combination that runs most applications up to *seven times faster.*

RamKeeper is proudly made in the U.S.A. and is backed with a five year parts and labor warranty. And a 15-day money-back guarantee.

Only $189.

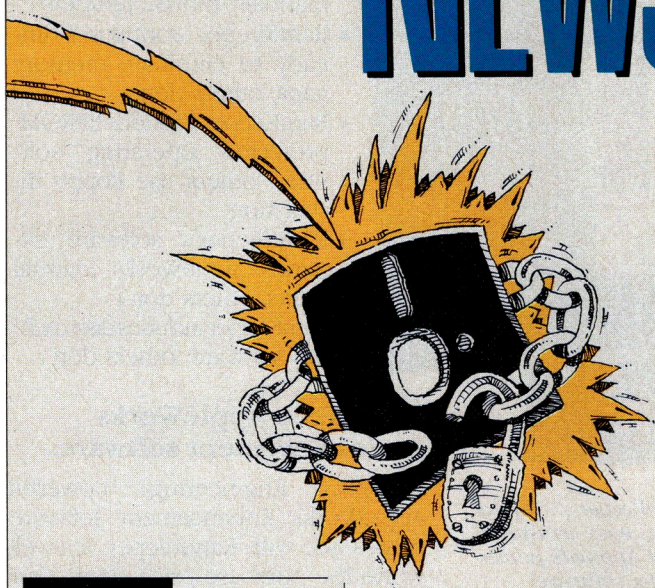
To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100 • Carrollton, Texas 75011.
(214) 241-6060

NEWSPLUS



BAUDVILLE DROPS COPY PROTECTION

Copy protection has long been the bane of power users who want to make the most of their hard-disk drives and RAM-disks. Recognizing that copy-protection schemes alienate their legitimate customers while doing little to stave off dedicated pirates, many software publishers have admirably begun distributing their products sans protection.

The latest publisher to adopt this risky stance is Baudville, well known for Blazing Paddles and 816/Paint. Bill Darooge, president of Baudville, recently announced plans to remove copy protection from all products developed in-house. (You may remember that in June we reported that Electronic Arts had decided to drop copy protection from its "creativity" and Deluxe titles.)

Explains Darooge, "Nobody likes copy protection, including software publishers. Copy-protection schemes are difficult to implement and maintain, cause disk-duplication problems, and ultimately frustrate consumers." While recognizing that the removal of copy-protection schemes may facilitate unauthorized duplication (pirating), Darooge feels that the growing popularity of mass-storage devices necessitates this step. Besides, he hopes that as the universe of legitimate users expands, the threat of piracy will diminish proportionally.

All future Baudville programs written in-house will be free of copy protection, although entertainment packages produced by third-party developers may be protected if the authors insist on it. Many of Baudville's current offerings are unprotected, and as the company updates the masters for its other existing products, it will remove their copy-protection schemes as well. For more information, contact Baudville at 5380 52nd Street S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49508; (616) 698-0888.

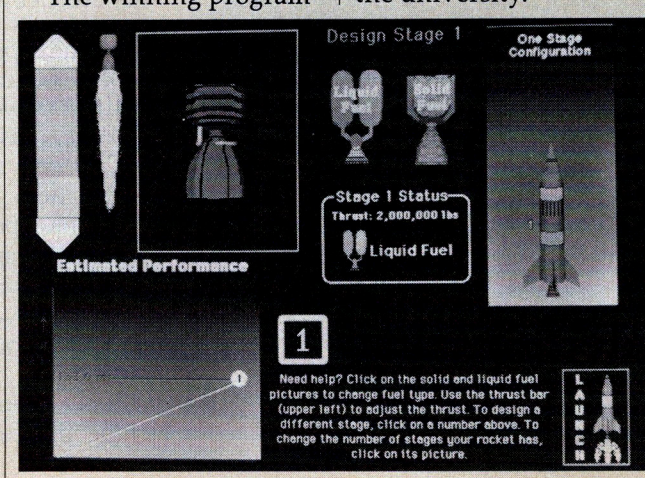
THE RACE FOR SPACE SOFTWARE CHASE

Visitors to the Smithsonian Institution's National Air and Space Museum next year will be able to test their abilities to design and launch rockets into space, using an interactive computer program created by three college students. The program is the winning entry in the Race for Space Software Chase, a nationwide software-writing contest sponsored by the Smithsonian and Apple Computer.

The contest involved writing two-minute interactive computer programs demonstrating ways computers are used in aviation and space flight. The entries were judged in the following four categories: content, creativity, ease of use, and use of computer-science methodology.

The winning program will be placed in the new Smithsonian gallery, Beyond the Limits, that will showcase the role computers play in aerospace technology. The software will demonstrate how changing variables such as thrust, weight, and fuel type affects a rocket's ability to overcome gravity and leave the earth's atmosphere. Once a visitor arrives at a workable design, the program will "launch" the rocket, calculate the maximum altitude it will reach, and compare the results with those of other visitors.

The software was designed by students from the California Institute of Technology: Pierce T. Wetter III, a junior electrical-engineering major; Mike Meckler, a sophomore physics major; and Glenn C. Smith, a junior physics major. The grand prize includes a summer internship at the museum for one member of the team and ten computers donated by Apple to the university.



WINNER!

Best Educational Program

With your Apple //GS and Designasaurus GS, your child will see dinosaurs come alive with sights and sounds that will astound you. Designasaurus recently won BEST EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM and BEST PRESCHOOL or PRIMARY PROGRAM categories of the SPA's Excellence in Software Awards.

Designed to never become extinct, Designasaurus for the Apple //GS has three *dino*-mite activities.

Survive as a Brontosaurus, Stegosaurus or T-Rex did millions of years ago. Thunder through forests, mountains and swamps. Eat the right foods and avoid predators. See if you can earn a certificate to the Dinosaur Hall of Fame.

Create your own prehistoric giant from a collection of fossilized bones. Select different heads, bodies and tails from the Museum of Natural History. Give your creation a unique name!

Print out 12 different dinosaurs. Each complete with descriptions and information. Select from 3 formats: regular, poster and even T-shirt transfer. Color or paint them. Frame them or wear them. We even include a free T-shirt transfer in every box!

Artwork courtesy of SOFT-KAT INC

SUPER HI-RES GRAPHICS!

DIGITIZED SOUND!

Don't wait another million years. Available today at B. Dalton's Software Etc., Babbage's, Egghead, Electronic Boutiques and wherever dinosaurs and fine software is sold.

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDA computer sales

- ORDER VIA FAX 201-832-9704
- ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE GO-CDA
- No Sales Tax Collected (N.J. Residents Add 6%)
- Visa, MC, Amex, Discover Accepted

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-526-5313

Apple IIGS 512K Color System

System includes:

- **Apple IIGS** 256K CPU w/Mouse
- **Apple Color RGB** Analog Monitor
- **Apple 3.5 Disk Drive**
- **Apple 5.25 Disk Drive**
- **Apple Imagewriter II** 220 CPS Printer
- **Imagewriter Cable**
- **Apple Memory Card** w/256K
- **Color Rainbow Ribbon** for Imagewriter
- **Sony 3.5 Diskettes** (Box of 10)
- **Sony 5.25 Diskettes** (Box of 10)
- **Dust Covers** for IIGS & Imagewriter
- **Package of Paper** (Package of 500)
- **Mouse Pad**

Suggested list price $3083

CDA Price $2299

This system includes 512K of RAM required by most Apple IIGS Software and two drive formats for running both Apple II software and new 3.5 format software.

When ordering specify package #8817.

APPLE	
Apple IIGS w/256K	$749
Apple IIGS w/512K	799
Apple IIe 128K	649
5.25 Disk Drive	229
Uni/Duo Disk Controller	49
3.5 Disk Drive	319
Unidisk 3.5 (IIe/IIc)	299
Unidisk 3.5 Controller	59
Color RGB Analog Monitor	399
Color Monitor IIe	299
Color Monitor (IIc/IIGS)	299
Monochrome Monitor IIe	109
Monochrome Monitor (IIc/GS)	109
Imagewriter II w/cable	479
Imagewriter LQ w/cable	1099
Super Serial Card	109
Desktop Mouse	72
IIc Mouse	82
IIe Mouse	129
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
RamKeeper	$145
GS-RAM All Sizes	CALL
GS-RAM Plus All Sizes	CALL
PC Transporter 384K	395
PC Transporter 768K	595
IIGS Installation Kit	45
IIe Installation Kit	36
Single 360K Drive	219
Dual 360K Drive	329
Datalink Modem	139
Datalink 2400	189
Sonic Blaster	104
Audio Animator	189
Ramworks III All Sizes	CALL
Colorlink RGB Option	105
RamFactor All Sizes	CALL
RamFactor Battery Back-up	145
Serial Pro	125
Parallel Pro	79
Heavy Duty Power Supply	59
Transwarp Accelerator	175
AST RESEARCH	
RamStack Plus	CALL
BOSE	
Roommate II	$229
CENTRAL POINT	
Central Point 3.5 800K	$189
Central Point Universal Drive Controller	80

CH PRODUCTS	
Mach II Joystick-Plat	$ 32
Mach III Joystick-Plat	39
Flight Stick	52
CHECKMATE	
Memory Saver	$129
MultiRAM	199
CMS HARD DRIVES	
Our pricing is so low that CMS has requested we do not publish the price!	**Please Call.**
DIGITAL VISION	
Computer Eyes II	$109
Computer Eyes IIc	209
Computer Eyes Color IIGS	209
EPIC	
2400 Internal	$165
FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS	
Cider Hard Drive 20	$499
Cider Hard Drive 40	649
KENSINGTON	
System Saver GS	$ 79
Turbo Mouse ADB	89
MDIdeas	
OctoRAM All Sizes	CALL
Supersonic	$ 49
Digitizer	49
Conservor	99
ORANGE MICRO	
ProGrappler	$ 79
Imagebuffer 64K	49
Imagebuffer 128K	69
Gappler C/MAC/GS	79
Serial Grappler	65
RamPak 4GS 512K	219
PROMETHIUS	
2400A Internal Modem	$209
SMT	
No Slot Clock	$ 39
THIRDWARE	
Fingerprint GSI Plus	$ 89
THUNDERWARE	
ThunderScan	$189
Monthly Specials	
Apple 256K GS-Memory Board	$ 79
GraphicWriter GS by DataPak	69
AST Vision Plus	185
Imagewriter II w/cable	479

IN N.J. 201-832-9004

No-Risk 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA Computer Sales, we will refund the purchase price 100%! (Software excluded.)

Free Technical Support Hotline—We support our customers with knowledgeable technicians trained on all products we sell.

Warranty—On top of the manufacturer's warranty, we offer a 30-day defective exchange policy—if hardware or accessory fails in the first 30 days, we will replace that item with a brand new product.

Apple Product—We are not an authorized Apple dealer, therefore during the 90-day warranty period, the product must be returned to CDA for warranty repair.

Shipping Charges—UPS Ground Shipping, add 2% ($3.50 minimum); UPS Blue Service, add 5% ($5.50 minimum); APO/FPO Shipping, add 4% ($4.50 minimum); Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada, add 6% ($6.50 minimum). Foreign Orders, please call.

Payment—Major Credit Cards Accepted at no additional charge! Cashier Checks and Money Orders shipped promptly; personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. NO COD's please.

Prices are subject to change.

Apple is a registered Trademark of Apple Inc.

IBM is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines.

Macintosh is a registered Trademark of Apple Inc. • ORDER VIA FAX 201-832-9704

CDA Computer Sales
One CDA Plaza, PO Box 533
Califon, NJ 07830

Monday thru Friday 9 am to 10 pm EST / Saturday 10 am to 5 pm EST
Order by Phone, Mail or even over CompuServe's Electronic Mall (GO CDA)

NEWSPLUS

THE ZIP CHIP TALE

Zip Technology burst onto the Apple II scene at the September 1987 AppleFest show in San Francisco with the announcement of a remarkable product concept called the Zip Chip. It is a microprocessor replacement claiming to run four times faster than the normal 65C02 CPU, and it seemed destined to cause a lot of excitement in the Apple II world. Cause a lot of excitement it did, but for all the wrong reasons.

The first indication that something was wrong was that although the Zip Technology staff was taking prepaid orders at the show, not a single, working Zip Chip was in evidence. AppleFest attendees received assurances that quantity shipments would begn "within a few weeks."

According to Zip Technology president and owner Bob McCaslin, the design of the chip was finished at the time of AppleFest, and the firm expected to receive the first shipment from its off-shore manufacturer shortly after the show. The first batch of chips was defective because of a manufacturing mistake, however, and the second shipment was plagued by a yield rate of only 2% (2 good chips out of every 100). To make matters worse, the manufacturing facility shut down for two weeks to celebrate the New Year.

After several months had gone by with no signs of any Zip Chips, people began getting anxious and expressed their concerns on CompuServe, GEnie, and other on-line services. Believing that the manufacturing problems would clear up, Zip continued to tell callers time and time again that the Zip Chip would ship "in a couple of weeks."

Having seen our share of vaporware and not wanting to fuel the fires of speculation, we hesitated in running a review of the Zip Chip until we were certain that it was shipping in significant quantities to the general public. As a result, we held off on printing Michael Fischer's review until this issue (see "The Zip Chip"), even though we'd received a Zip Chip for evaluation in late March.

As of the first week in May, Zip Technology had tens of thousands of orders for Zip Chips, which it hoped to fill by month's end. The company now has two sources for all its parts and maintains three separate manufacturing facilities. Furthermore, McCaslin vows "never to announce another product until we have thousands of them in inventory." Zip Technology seems to have learned its lesson the hard way.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWSPLUS UPDATE

■ United Software Industries has released version 1.5 of ASCII Express MouseTalk. This version provides additional protocols, and also takes advantage of extended RAM, lets you set any file type when downloading a file, and works with all popular 2400-bps and higher-speed modems. Retail price is $119.95. The update is available to all registered MouseTalk owners for $25, plus $2.50 for shipping. Send your check plus your original master disk to United Software Industries, Attention Product Update, 8399 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91304. For more information, call (800) 332-7244 or (818) 887-5800.

■ A free catalog for educators, *The AppleWorks AppleWorking Software Catalog*, is available from K–12 Micro-Media Publishing. It contains descriptions of AppleWorks programs available from the firm, including the SchoolWorks series of file disks especially designed for teachers, special educators, and personnel in school offices and media centers. For a copy, write to K–12 Micro-Media Publishing, 6 Arrow Road, Ramsey, NJ 07446 or call (800) 922-0401.

■ Scholastic has released three new Graphics Activity Packs for use with its SuperPrint program. These curriculum-specific packs contain double-sided graphics disks plus a teachers' guide with classroom activities.

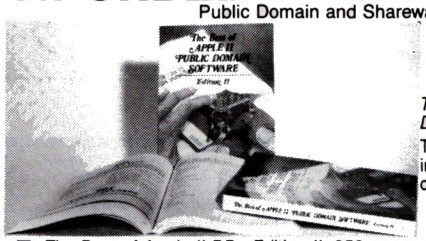
Early Learning (Pack I) contains fairy-tale characters, puppets, safety signs, a pop-up town, circus figures, a doll house, and seasonal characters.

U.S. Maps (Pack II) contains a large U.S. map, maps of each state, state landmarks, and resources. World Maps (Pack III) contains maps of major world regions, selected countries, landmarks, and resources. To order or for more information, write to Scholastic Software, Scholastic, Inc., 2931 East McCarty Street, P.O. Box 7502, Jefferson City, MO 65102 or call (800) 325-6149 or—in MO—(800) 392-2179.

■ Accolade is the latest of the entertainment-software publishers to offer oldies but goodies at cut-rate prices. The Apple II titles in the Accolade "All Time Favorites" product line are Hardball!, Fight Night, Dam Busters, Killed Until Dead, and Law of the West. The price for each title is now $14.95. Accolade is located at 20813 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 446-5757. +

QUALITY SOFTWARE AT UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!

Public Domain and Shareware



The Best of Apple II Public Domain Software, Edition II
The most complete and well-indexed directory of public domain and shareware.

☐ *The Best of Apple II P.D., Edition II, 350 pages (plus $2 s/h)* **$9.95**

APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

☐ **GS1** Diversi Utilities: Diversi-Cache/Copy/Key/Hack 1.6 (SHAREWARE) . . . **$9**
☐ **GS2** Desk Accessories — Notepad, Calendar, Diskinfo **$9**
☐ **GS3** More DAs! Setspeed, Setslot, Picsaver **$9**
☐ **GS4** Watch your screen melt! Display time & date, plus 5 DAs **$9**
☐ **GS5** Graphic utilities: convert pics from any computer to IIGS format . . . **$9**
☐ **GS6** Freeterm telecom.: rated A+ Mag's 1987 "All Stars," needs 512K . . **$9**
☐ **GS7,GS8,GS9** Lots of pictures to run with PaintWorks Plus, Deluxe Paint II, or our GS5: Enterprise, MaxHeadroom, etc. (3 disks) **$27**
☐ **GS10** Songs: Beethoven, Beatles, + more, for use w/Music Construc. Set . **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS11** Graphics package: birthday card, sunrise scene, plus more . **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS12** Paintings, drawings: Bloom county, Monet painting, robot, more . **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS13** 40 songs played w/Music Studio,™ incl. "Sound of Music" . **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS14** 50 fonts from formal to fancy, incl. sign language font **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS15** Games: Towers of Hanoi puzzle, Othello, plus more **$9**
☐ **Any 10 Disks for Only** **$49.95**
☐ **All 15 Disks for Only** **$65**

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

CAD
☐ **310/311/312** CAD & graphing pkg. (3 disks) . **$15**
Genealogy
☐ **192** Family Tree Surgeon, hi res movies **$5**
Business/Home
☐ **039** G/L, 15 financial programs, payroll **$5**
☐ **056** Versatile check balancer, w/doc. **$5**
☐ **057** Database:simple, w/doc. (SHAREWARE) . . **$5**
☐ **404** Personal & home accounting **$5**
☐ **406** Address/phone Dbase w/RAM drive **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 418** Cash flow, sales analysis, pie chart . **$5**
Word Processing
☐ **037** Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) . **$5**
Education
☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games **$5**
☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT **$5**
☐ **066** Teacher's aid: grader, make tests **$5**
☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
☐ **085** Elem math: +,−,x,÷, 23 levels **$5**
☐ **502** Flash cards, speed reading, Spanish . . . **$5**
☐ **505** Grammar Quest II adventure game **$5**
☐ **517** Spelling tutor with multiple levels **$5**
☐ **602** Genetics, anatomy, biology **$5**
☐ **605** Chem: gases, acid/base, quant mech . . . **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 518** History, vocabulary, math, astronomy, (SHAREWARE) **$5**
Games
☐ **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life **$5**
☐ **126** Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! **$5**
☐ **127** Defender (like arcade version), D-Day **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 131** Electronic jigsaw puzzle of Churchill, King Tut, etc. **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 757** Ringquest — Adventure based on JRR Tolkien trilogies **$5**
Tutorials
☐ **000** Learn BASIC programming, assembler **$5**
Art
☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/23 textures **$5**
☐ **026/027** Make animated movies! (2 disks) **$10**
Communication
☐ **264** Talk is Cheap terminal emulator — A+ Mag's "All Star" rated (SHAREWARE) . **$5**
☐ **267/268** BBS sys.; create terminal programs & BBSs. (2 disk set, SHAREWARE) . **$10**
Music
☐ **186** Compose, edit & play music, with documentation on disk **$5**
Passion
☐ **190/191** Graphics and games, adults only (2 disks) **$10**
Utilities
☐ **213** Best of Utilities: Disk arranger, disk catalog, free space, etc. **$5**
☐ **226** Diversi-DOS:read, save, load, and write many times faster than DOS 3.3 . . **$5**
☐ **244** 30 useful disk & programming utilities **$5**

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks plus Apple Directory 1 Yr. Membership
(IIgs disks may be included)
Only $39.95
(plus $4 s/h)

1 Yr. Membership includes:
1. 350 pg indexed directory of our software library
2. Qtrly. magazine w/software updates + reviews
3. Special discounts!

Add $4 ($10 foreign) shipping and handling for disk orders, or $2 ($5 foreign) if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card no. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

P.D.E.
Public Domain Exchange
2074C Walsh, Ste. 527
Santa Clara, CA 95050

CALL NOW: In CA **408-496-0624** DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-331-8125

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programs, Peripherals,

Apple Compatible Computers

Central Point Software Laser 128 Computer 379.
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!
Laser 128EX Computer 479.
The Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk Controller, Built-In Expansion Slot, and Ports for all Peripherals!
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)* 89.
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 259.
Laser 128 Cables
(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem) 16.
Laser 128 Mouse 49.
Taxan
118 Green 110.
119 Amber 115.

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 36.
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus *(5.25" & 3.5" Bit Copy)* 23.
FWB Software
Disk Util II *(IIgs)* 52.

Business Software

Activision
Writer's Choice Elite *(Not Protected IIgs)* 62.
List Plus *(Merges w/Writer's Choice IIgs)* 68.
Addison-Wesley Wordbench *(IIe & IIgs)* 99.
Beagle Brothers Timeout Graph 55.
Timeout SuperFonts or QuickSpell 45.
Timeout UltraMacros 37.
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or DeskTools 32.
Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II or PowerPack 32.
Timeout MacroTools 19.
BPI Systems
(Accounting Systems for the IIe, IIc & IIgs)
BPI General Accounting ProDos 139.
BPI AR/AP or Inventory ProDos *(ea.)* 139.
BPI Payroll ProDos 139.
Broderbund On Balance 41.
Bank Street Writer *Plus* 55.
Claris Apple Works *(IIe, IIc, IIgs)* 215.
Dac Software Dac-Easy Accounting 68.
Datapak Graphicwriter 2.0 *(IIgs)* 85.
Notes 'N Files *(IIgs)* 74.
Electronic Arts DeluxeWrite 69.
Intuit Quicken 34.
Manzanita ***BusinessWorks***
System Manager *(Required)* 69.
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 139.
Payroll Module 139.
BusinessWorks Bundle *(Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory)* 299.
MECA
Managing Your Money 3.0 *(IIe, IIc, IIgs)* 96.
Monogram
Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)* 75.
Nolo Press Will Maker *(Version 2.0)* 36.
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 135.
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint 50.
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Kit 92.
PinPoint Spelling Checker or Document Checker 43.
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo 61.
PinPoint Toolkit or Command Com. 43.
Key Player 30.
Graphics Edge 55.
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit or Ram Enhancement 19.
ProFILER 3.0 74.
Random House *II* Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 55.
II File *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 55.
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 95.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")* 61.
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25" 71.
Sierra On-Line Smart Money 55.
Simon & Schuster
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)* 41.
Software Publishing
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)* 119.
PFS: Write w/Speller 69.
Softsync Personal Newsletter with Clip Art 39.
Softwood GS File 61.
StyleWare, Inc. GSWorks 139.
Multiscribe 3.0 w/Speller *(128K IIe or IIc)* 52.
Multiscribe GS 3.0 65.
DeskWorks *(IIGs)* or FontSmith *(IIgs)* 39.
Picture Manager, Desk Accessories or Font Library *(IIgs)* 26.
Multiscribe Fontpaks 1-8 *(each)* 15.
Timeworks Publish-It 69.
People, Places and Things *(IIe & IIGs)*, Design Ideas *(IIe & IIGs)*, Symbols and Slogans *(IIe & IIGs)*, Education Graphics *(IIe & IIGs)*, Font Pack 1 or 2 *(IIe & IIGs)* 27.
VIP Software
VIP Professional
(Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe) 152.
VIP Professional *(IIGs)* 179.
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)* 89.
WordPerfect *(Apple IIGs)* 89.

Entertainment Software

Access Software Famous Courses of the World 14.
World Class Leader Board Golf 27.
Accolade Mean 18 *(IIGs)* or Hardball *(IIGs)* 27.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 2 12.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 3 & 4 21.
Hard Ball, Test Drive or Bubble Ghost *(IIGs)* 21.
Echelon 31.
Action Software Thunder Chopper or Periscope 21.
Activision Aliens or The Last Ninja 24.
Blackjack Academy *(IIGs)* or Star Rank Boxing II 27.
Firepower 18.
GBA Championship Basketball *(IIGs)* 31.
GFL Championship Football or Baseball 27.
The Last Ninja *(IIGs)* or Hacker II *(IIGs)* 27.
Might & Magic or Faery Tale Adventure *(IIGs)* 34.
Sky Travel 34.
Music Studio 2.0 *(IIGs)* 68.
Portal, Star Glider or Shanghai *(IIGs)* 31.
Tass Times In Tonetown or Maniac Mansion 24.
Jinxter or Rampage 24.
Artworx Bridge 5.0 21.
Baudville Dream Zone *(IIGs)* 31.
Ski Crazed 19.
BlueLion Ticket to London, Paris, or Spain 27.
Ticket to Washington D.C. 30.
Broderbund 2400 A.D. 27.
Wings of Fury *(IIe, IIC, IIGs)* 24.
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 24.
Ultima IV or Ultima V 41.
Autoduel 34.
Data East Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 15.
Kid Niki or Commando 24.
Datasoft Goonies 15.
Tomahawk 23.
Tomahawk *(IIGs)* 30.
Electronic Arts
Bards Tale *(IIGs)*, Instant Music *(IIGs)*, Music Construction Set *(IIGs)*, Bards Tale II, Bards Tale III,Twist & Shout or Wasteland 37.
It's Only Rock & Roll or Hot & Cool Jazz 23.
ChessMaster 2000, Legacy of the Ancients, Deathlord, Chuck Yeager Flight Sim., Scrabble, PHM Pegasus, Halls of Montezuma *(IIe or IIGs)*, World Tour Golf *(IIGs)* or Earl Weaver Baseball 30.
Strike Fleet or Marble Madness *(IIe or IIGs)* 26.
Dark Lord or Force 7 16.
EPYX California Games *(IIe or IIGs)*, Dive Bomber, Destroyer *(IIe or IIGs)*, Omnicron Conspiracy, Sub Battle Simulator *(IIe or IIGs)*, Street Sports: Baseball, L.A. Crackdown, Street Sports: Basketball, Winter Games *(IIGs)*, Home Video Producer, Sporting News Baseball, Sticker Maker, Street Sport Soccer, The Games: Winter Edition, Impossible Mission II or World Games *(IIe or IIGs)* 27.
Rad Warrior 18.
Movie Monster Game or Championship Wrestling 15.
World's Greatest Baseball or Football Game 15.
Winter Games, Summer Games II, or Death Sword 15.
Firebird Elite 17.
Guild of Thieves 27.
Garde Blue Powder Grey Smoke or High Seas 35.
Footing To Finish 65.
Hayden Software Sargon III 15.
Infocom Hollywood Hyjinx, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist, Nord & Bert, Plundered Hearts, Stationfall, The Lurking Horror or Zork I 25.
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy 15.
Sherlock 27.
Beyond Zork *(IIe or IIGs)* or The Zork Trilogy 34.
Intracorp Murder on the Atlantic *(IIe & IIGs)* 24.
Micro League Sports Micro League Baseball 27.
General Manager/Owner Disk 21.
Team Disk 14.
Microprose F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service 24.
Silent Service *(IIGs)* or Pirates 27.
Mindscape Defender of the Crown *(IIGs)*, Rocket Ranger or The Three Stooges *(IIGs)* 34.
Infiltrator II or Into the Eagles Nest 24.
Deja Vu *(IIe or IIGs)* 34.
Balance of Power or Super Star Hockey *(IIGs)* 31.
Bad Street Brawler *(IIe or IIGs)* 24.
Super Star Ice Hockey 27.
Gauntlet *(IIe or IIGs)* or Paperboy *(IIe or IIGs)* 27.
Sinbad *(IIGs)*, S.D.I. *(IIGs)* or King of Chicago *(IIGs)* 34.
Indoor Sports, Uridium, or Xevious 21.
PBI Software The Tower Of Myraglen *(IIGs)* or Alien Mind *(IIGs)* 34.
Strategic Conquest II *(IIGs)* or Cavern Cobra *(IIGs)* 31.
Sea Strike *(IIGs)* or Monte Carlo *(IIGs)* 25.
Sierra On-Line Space Quest, Space Quest II or Space Quest *(IIGs)* 34.
Kings Quest I, II, or III *(IIe or IIGs)* 34.
Leisure Suit Larry *(IIe or IIGs)* 27.
Thexder *(IIGs)* 24.
The Black Cauldron 27.
3-D Helicopter Simulation *(IIGs)* or Police Quest *(IIe or IIGs)* 34.
Mother Goose 21.
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)* 21.
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)* 27.
Sir-Tech Wizardry or Legacy of Llylgamyn 34.
Return of Werdna 41.
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 12.
Gato *(IIGs)* 25.
Orbiter *(IIGs)*, Wilderness or Dondra 31.
Strategic Simulations Chickamunga 33.
Colonial Conquest, Eternal Dagger, Sons of Liberty or Questron II 27.
Carriers At War 37.
War in the South Pacific 41.
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 39.
Jet 31.
Scenery Disks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 16.
Scenery Disks 7 or 11 20.

Utilities & Languages

Absoft
AC/Basic *(16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIGs)* 84.
Beagle Brothers Beagle Compiler 46.
MacroWorks or Pro-Byter 21.
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks 31.
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print or Triple Dump 25.
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 *(Req. CP/M)* 48.
Funk Software Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 48.
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch *(IIGs)* 41.
Merlin 8/16 *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 79.
The Byte Works ORCA/Pascal *(IIGs)* 72.
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger 80.
ORCA/M GS 39.
ORCA DeskTop 34.
TML Systems TML Basic *(IIGs)* 84.
TML Pascal *(IIGs)* 84.
TML Source Code Library *(IIGs)* 35.
TML Speech Toolkit *(IIGs)* 49.
TML Pascal APW *(IIGs)* 84.
Zedcor ZBasic 4.0 39.

Accessories

Abaton Propoint ADB Turbo Mouse *(IIGs)* 119.
Apple Computer Apple Mouse IIe 125.
Apple Mouse IIc 89.
Applied Engineering TimeMaster H.O. 85.
IBM Style Keyboard or Sonic Blaster 119.
Audio Animator *(IIGs)* 185.
Applied Visions Future Sound Digitizer *(IIGs)* 179.
Asher Engineering Turbo Trackball *(IIe, IIGs)* 69.
CH Products Hayes Flight Stick 52.
Hayes Mach II Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 29.
Hayes Mach III Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 38.
Curtis Curtis Emerald 36.
Curtis Ruby 55.
Curtis Ruby Plus 60.
Curtis Diamond Plus 40.
Cutting Edge EADB-105 Extended Keyboard *(IIGs)* 139.
DataDesk DataDesk ADB-101 Enhanced Keyboard *(IIGs)* 149.
Kalmar
Teakwood Rolltop Disk Case *(Holds 50)* 18.
Kensington Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)* 8.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)* 8.
Apple IIGs Dust Cover or Imagewriter I or II Cover 9.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket 17.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit *(3.5" Drives Only)* 20.
Apple Security System 34.
Printer Muffler 80 37.
Printer Muffler 132 51.
Printer Muffler Stand 80 or 132 21.
A/B Box *(IIGs)* 63.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)* 69.
System Saver *(IIGs)* 79.
Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)* 82.
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ IIe, IIc)* 34.
Koala Technologies
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor 84.
Kurta IS ADB Tablet w/stylus *(IIGs)* 339.
MDideas Conserver *(IIGs Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 119.
Digitizer Professional *(IIGs)* 139.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGs)* 52.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGs)* 52.
Mouse Systems A+ Mouse *(IIc)* 67.
A+ ADB Mouse *(IIGs)* 87.
MousTrak MousePad 7"x9" Size 8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size 9.
MousePad L/F *(Low Friction)* 9.
Orange Micro Juice Box *(IIGs Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 69.
SMT No Slot Clock *(II+ & IIe)* 42.
Street Electronics Cricket IIc 125.
Echo IIb Speech Synthesizer *(II+, IIe, IIGs)* 109.
Summagraphics Bit Pad Plus *(IIGs)* 335.
Ribbons
Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color 4.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack 20.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon 9.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors) 20.
ImageWriter LQ Black 17.
ImageWriter LQ 4 Color Ribbon 22.
Thunderware
Thunderscan Apple *(IIGs, IIe, and IIc)* 179.

800/832-3201

FAX# (203) 381-9043

Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Mon. thru Fri. 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Sat. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air Service.*
- Federal Express Priority 1 Service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

SHIPPING

- **Software Only- Continental US:** $4.00 *(Minimum)* charge per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air Service. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail *(add 3% $5.00 Min charge).* **Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US:** call or write for information.
- **Hardware Items:** Please call for shipping charges.

RETURNS

- All goods are new and guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone number.
***When your order is shipped from our facility in Stratford, CT, Federal Express Standard Air Service will deliver the package in 1 to 2 days. This service *does not* guarantee next day delivery.**

Now Shipping Standard Air Service by FEDERAL EXPRESS®

Phenomenal Prices...

Educational Software

Activision Term Paper Writer	34.
Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version	34.
Baudville Guitar Wizard	19.
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games	19.
Britannica Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.
Algebra 5 & 6	31.
Designasaurus *(IIe or IIGs)*	24.
Body Transparent or States & Traits	25.
Broderbund Geometry *(IIGs)*	68.
Science Tool Kit Master Module	55.
Science Tool Kit Module I, II or III	27.
Type!	31.
Variable Feasts	34.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	27.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	31.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?	31.
Compu-Teach	
Once Upon A Time	25.
Stepping Stones Level I	25.
Stepping Stones Level II	25.
See the U.S.A.	37.
Davidson & Associates	
Apple II and IIGs Versions Available:	
Alge-Blaster or Math Blaster Plus	31.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll	31.
Homeworker	55.
Speed Reader II	43.
Spell-It or Word AttackPlus!	31.
Math & Me or Reading & Me	25.
Electronic Arts	
Mavis Beacon Typing	30.
Mavis Beacon Typing *(IIGs)*	32.
First Byte/Electronic Arts	
Mathtalk, Kidtalk, First Shapes, Speller Bee, or Smoothtalker *(All IIGs, each)*	37.
Mathtalk Fractions or First Letters & Words *(All IIGs, each)*	37.
Great Wave Kidstime II *(IIGs)*	24.
SpaceLace	20.
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich	
Computer SAT or Computer ACT	29.
Learning Company	
Reader Rabbit *(IIGs)* or Writing and Publishing Center *(IIe & IIGs)*	41.
Writer Rabbit *(IIGs)*, Think Quick *(IIGs)* or Rockys Boots *(IIGs)*	34.
Magic Spells *(IIGs)* or Math Rabbit	27.
Gertrude's Secrets *(IIGs)*	31.
Think Quick or Writer Rabbit	34.
Reader Rabbit or Magic Spells	27.
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	31.
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots	34.
Mindscape Crossword Magic	34.
Perfect Score SAT	48.
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)*	31.
Bon Appetit	37.
Simon & Schuster Speed Reading Tutor IV	27.
Speed Reader Tutor IV *(IIGs)*	34.
Typing Tutor IV *(IIe, IIc, or IIGs)*	34.
Spinnaker Kindercomp Gold	26.
Homework Helpers Writing or Math *(IIe or IIGs Ver.)*	34.
Typing Made Easy	34.
Facemaker: Golden Edition	27.
Kidwriter	27.
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	69.
Weekly Reader	
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Basic, Drawing, Math I, Math II, Math Word Problems, Numbers, Opposites, Parts of Speech, Vocabulary Development Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing or Townbuilder *(each)*	25.

Modems

Anchor Automation	
Signalman Lightning 2400	299.
1200E	119.
2400E	159.
Applied Engineering	
DataLink Modem 1200B *(Int II+, IIe or IIGs)*	175.
DataLink Modem 2400B *(Int II+, IIe or IIGs)*	185.
EPIC Epic 2400 Classic Internal	155.
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe *(Internal)*	165.
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)*	265.
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc w/Smartcom I	187.
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	299.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	449.
Practical Peripherals	
Practical Modem 1200 SA	129.
Practical Modem 2400 SA	199.
Prometheus	
Pro Modem 1200 *(External)*	239.
Pro Modem 1200G *(Non Expandable)*	139.
Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	309.
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	179.
Pro Modem 2400A *(Single Card)*	199.
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	169.
Pro Modem 300c	89.
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)*	105.
Supra Corporation	
Supra Modem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)*	149.
U.S. Robotics	
U.S. Robotics Sportster 1200	119.
U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	319.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	379.
U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600	689.

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	8.
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	9.
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	11.
3½" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)*	9.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	17.
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	19.
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	18.
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	20.
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	20.
C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	25.

Printers

Brother	
M-1109AP *ImageWriter Comp.*	249.
Epson LX-800	219.
FX-86e	369.
FX-286e	449.
EX-1000	499.
LQ-1000	629.
Okidata	
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")*	275.
Microline 192*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")*	349.
Microline 193*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")*	489.
Panasonic	
KXP-1080 I/M2 *(144 cps)* NLQ Mode	199.
KXP-1091 I/M2 *(192 cps)* NLQ Mode	229.
KXP-1092 I *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode	329.
Seikosha	
Seikosha SP 1000 *(Imagewriter Compatible)*	219.

Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

American Micro Research *(Micro Sci)*	
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIGs Daisychain)*	165.
A.5 Half Height *(II+ & IIe)*	139.
A.5C Half Height *(IIc)*	139.
Micro Sci C2 Controller	52.
Applied Engineering	
Transdrive 360K	209.
Transdrive Dual 360K	289.
Transdrive Half Height 360K	119.
Central Point Software	
Universal Disk Controller	79.
Central Point 800KB Drive	185.
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	259.
CMS	
"Compact Series" Beige IIe, IIGs	
20 MB w/SCSI II card	765.
40 MB w/SCSI II card	1075.
"SD Series - Stack" Platinum IIe, IIGs	
20 MB w/SCSI II card	675.
43 MB w/SCSI II card	895.
60 MB w/SCSI II card	955.
Cutting Edge	
XL 30 Plus SCSI Hard Drive *(IIe & IIGs)*	629.
XL 45 Plus SCSI Hard Drive *(IIe & IIGs)*	829.
First Class Peripherals	
Blank Tape 5 Pack	65.
Sider 20MB or 40MB Hard Drive	Call
B-Sider 60MB Tape Backup	Call
Revision D *(Chip/Software for CP/M)*	52.
Hi-Tech Peripherals	
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe *(Beige)*	139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Beige)*	139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Platinum)*	149.
Half Height 5¼" Drive Platinum for IIGs	169.
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor	15.
Mitac AD-3C Slimline IIc	129.
Rodime	
Rodime 20Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)*	629.
Rodime 40Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)*	939.
Rodime 60Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)*	1039.
Rodime 100 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)*	1169.
Rodime 140 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)*	1319.

Graphics Packages

Activision Draw Plus *(Not Protected IIGs)*	62.
Paint/Write/Draw *(Not Protected IIGs)*	115.
Clip Art Gallery or Postcards *(IIGs)*	21.
GameMaker Bundle	34.
PaintWorks Gold	68.
Postcards *(IIe & IIc)*	18.
Bantam Software	
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop	27.
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker	27.
Baudville	
816/Paint *(Works On All Apples)*	46.
Award Maker Plus	25.
Take 1 Deluxe	37.
Animation Library or Zany Characters	19.
Beagle Brothers Beagle Graphics	36.
Minipix Disk #1, #2 or #3	19.
Berkeley Softworks GEOS	80.
Broderbund Toy Shop	34.
Dazzle Draw or Show Off *(IIGs)*	41.
Drawing Table *(IIGs)*	62.
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision	34.
Print Shop *(IIGs)* or Fantavision *(IIGs)*	41.
Print Shop School Edition	41.
Dazzle Draw School Edition	48.
Print Shop Companion	27.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed.	17.
Print Shop Graphics Library Sampler Edition	24.
Print Shop Graphics Library Party Edition	24.
Data Transforms Printrix 1.1	46.
Monster Font Pack	21.
Electronic Arts DeluxePaint II *(IIGs)*	69.
DeluxePrint II *(IIGs)*	37.
Video Title Shop Companion Vol 1	30.
Video Title Shop Companion Vol 2	15.
Art Parts I *(IIGs)*, Art Parts II *(IIGs)*, or Seasons & Holidays *(IIGs)*	23.
EPYX Printmagic	41.
Graphics Scrapbook Chapter #1, #2, or #3	17.
Create-A-Calendar	21.
Intracorp Bumper Sticker Maker	34.
Business Card Maker	37.
PBI Software Visualizer *(IIGs)*	56.
Visualizer IIe	52.
Scholastic SuperPrint *(IIGs)*	31.
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop	34.
T-Shirt Shop Graphics	15.
Springboard Newsroom	39.
Springboard Publisher *(IIe or IIGs)*	84.
Certificate Maker	26.
Certificate Maker Library #1	20.
Fonts For Springboard Publisher *(IIe or IIGs)*	26.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3	20.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2	26.
Laser Drivers	26.
Style Sheets/Newletters *(IIe or IIGs)*	20.
Works of Art Education, Holidays or Assortment *(IIe or IIGs)*	26.
StyleWare, Inc. TopDraw *(IIGs)*	58.
Unison World Printmaster Plus	31.
Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II	19.
Art Gallery Fantasy	19.

Communication Software

Activision Teleworks Plus *(IIGs)*	68.
Checkmate Technology	
ProTERM *(IIGs, IIe, IIc)*	95.
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit	24.
Grolier On Line Enclyclopedia	32.
Pinpoint	
Point-To-Point	74.
United Software Industries	
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3	74.
ASCII: Express Mousetalk	74.

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Apple Computer	
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card	89.
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	49.
Applied Engineering	
Ramkeeper or SlotMover *(Option)*	Call
RamWorks Basic *(256K or 512K)*	Call
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)*	Call
2 Meg Plus RamWorks Expander *(1 or 2MB)*	Call
PC Transporter *(384K to 768K)*	Call
PC Transporter Installation Kit *(IIe or IIGs)*	Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra I *(256K or 512K)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1MB)*	Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)*	Call
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)*	Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGs)*	139.
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)*	179.
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)*	129.
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGs)*	129.
Checkmate Technology MemorySaver *(IIGs)*	125.
Orange Micro RamPak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)*	229.

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	119.
Applied Engineering BufferPro 32K	105.
BufferPro 128K or 256K	Call
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGs)*	129.
Parallel Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGs)*	85.
Orange Micro Grappler C/Mac/GS	84.
ProGrappler *(Apple IIe or IIGs)*	84.
Serial Grappler Plus	64.
Hot Link	54.
SMT Envoy *(Super Serial type Interface)*	67.
Printech II *(Parallel Interface)*	37.
Thirdware Finger Print GSi Ver 2 *(Includes Desktop Accessories-IIGs)*	79.
Finger Print Plus *(Specify Cables: Parallel, Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe)*	89.
Fingerprint IIc *(Internal or External Ver.)*	74.
Finger Print G+ *(With Parallel Cable II+, IIe, IIGs)*	55.

Positively A Plus!

© Copyright 1988 Programs Plus, Inc. CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COVER STORY BY PHILLIP ROBINSON

SWITCHING *between* TWO WORLDS

Most people who are new to computers are puzzled that the same 5¼-inch disk that contains a wealth of information for an Apple II is a blank piece of plastic to an IBM PC. Different program codes, different disk formats, different program interfaces: Why is it all so confusing and scattered? Why can't I run the best software for my needs, regardless of the system that I own? Those are hard questions to answer.

Such incompatibilities become roadblocks even to experienced computer users. Rather than try to deal with the differences between Apples and IBMs, most users prefer to stick with one or the other. The reality, however, is that both types of computers end up vying for the same user's attention—either in a classroom or in a situation in which someone has, say, an IBM clone at work and an Apple II at home.

Thanks to a few recent product introductions, Apple II users can more gracefully switch between these two worlds. Hardware and software engineers have created boards and programs that bridge the world of the PC and the world of the Apple. (For convenience, the term "PC" in the following group of articles refers to IBM PCs and compatibles.) Nowadays, the contenders aren't exactly in their respective corners. There are PC clones that can read both PC and Apple II disks, PCs that can run Apple II programs, Apples that can read PC disks, and Apples that can run PC programs. Although setting up any of these systems may involve some effort, the payoff is that you have access to files and programs from both worlds—and that increases your ability to handle and communicate information.

Of course, the simplest way to have that access is to have multiple systems. I am blessed with a Macintosh II, a PC-compatible, and an Apple IIGS, all on a single desk. There isn't much else on that desk, of course: There's no room left. Nor can I get data files from one system to another unless I send them through a modem or serial cable. I have an army of computing power without any central command or communications.

This issue of *A+* looks at several ways to switch-hit—to have the features of two systems in one:

- The **PC Transporter** is a PC-compatible computer on a single add-in

PHOTOGRAPHY BY CARTER DOW

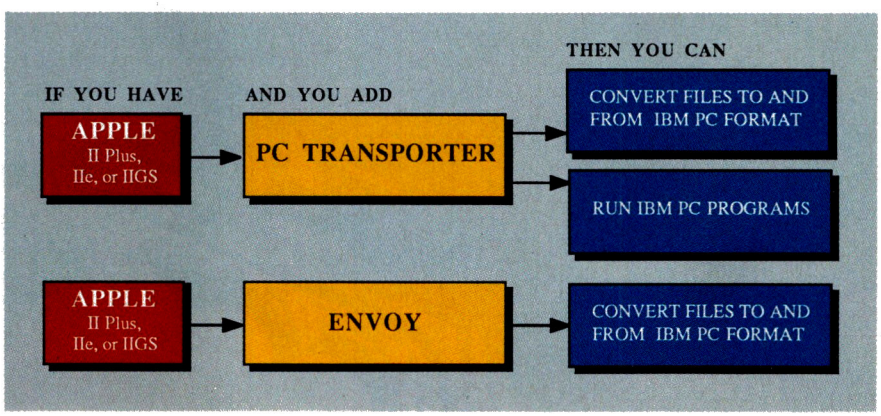
Four products that combine Apple II and IBM PC capabilities

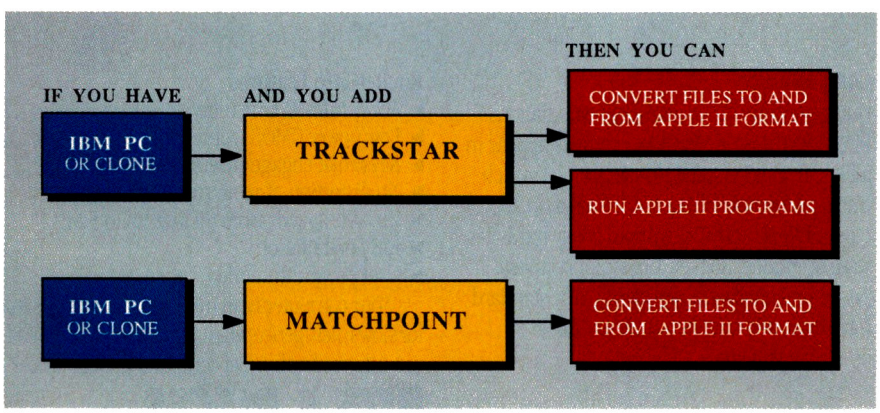
board. Plug it into your Apple II, and you can run PC software and trade files with your Apple.

•The **Envoy** is a PC-compatible disk controller. Plug it into an Apple and attach a PC-compatible floppy-disk drive, and your Apple can read PC disks.

•The **Trackstar** is an Apple II-compatible computer on a single add-in board. Plug it into a PC (or, in the near future, into a PS/2), and you can run Apple software. Cordata's WPC Bridge is a variation on this theme—a PC-compatible that comes with a Trackstar board already in place: It can run both PC and Apple software.

•The **MatchPoint-PC** board is an Apple-compatible disk controller for the PC. Plug that in, and your PC drive can read both PC disks and Apple disks.





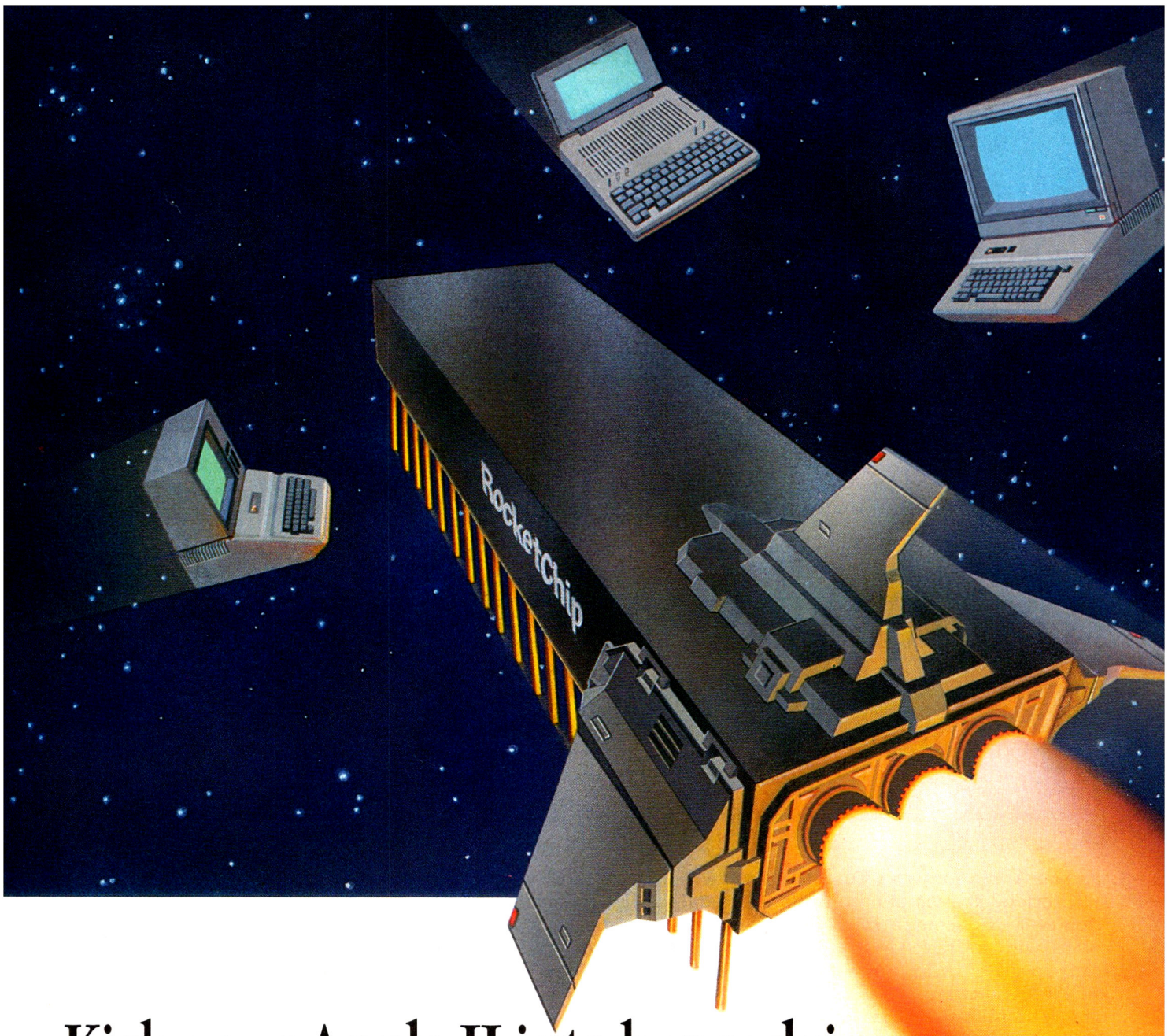
I have to admit that I had a big dollop of skepticism about these crossover products. If I could, I'd be thrilled to have a single computer that embodied all of the traits I like: the IIGS software and graphics, the Mac software and interface, the PC software and expandability. Then I wouldn't have to fit three keyboards onto a single desk, to have so many monitors that my workroom looks like a TV director's studio, to have so many cooling fans running that I can't hear the stereo. But with computer families so different in architecture and abilities, could there really be any substance to the links? Even if they worked, were they practical? Coprocessors are often complex, finicky creatures that aren't 100% compatible and run more slowly than a separate computer system would. What's more, I don't want all sorts of cables running from here to there, driving me nuts with installation difficulties. Nor do I want "enhancements" to my system to bother in any way my current software and hardware.

After testing these systems, I'm back to report that my skepticism has evaporated. At the very least, these products offer fairly painless compatibility with the PC world; for reading other people's files; or for making disks you can send to friends, colleagues, and customers with PCs. If you already have a PC alongside your Apple, get an Envoy (if you work mainly on the Apple side) or a MatchPoint-PC (if you work mainly on the PC side). They're about the same price and have similar features, allowing you to swap files between systems.

If you can afford to spend more, get a Trackstar (if the PC is your main attraction) or a PC Transporter (to center on the Apple) for both data and *program* compatibility. Again, the prices for the base systems are similar, and both offer nearly full compatibility in running programs from the other system. A minimum two-way system looks like the Cordata clone: a plain-vanilla PC with basic Apple compatibility from the Trackstar board. A more expensive, and more powerful, system is a IIGS with a PC Transporter: a top-of-the-line Apple II with a fast PC added to it.

None of these systems will bring you up to the state of the art on both sides. That is, you can't run 286/386-generation software on the PC Transporter, nor can you run IIGS software on the Trackstar. Nor can they be as flexible and completely compatible (both in hardware and software) as separate Apple and IBM computers. They can save your investment in data and programs, save some desk space, stretch the useful life of an older II, and let a IIGS owner say, "Sure, I can run that Lotus file for you, as soon as I finish this game." ✚

Phillip Robinson has written for BYTE, InfoWorld, *and other computer publications, specializing in the MS-DOS world; is the author of several books; and contributes a weekly computer column to the* San Jose Mercury News.



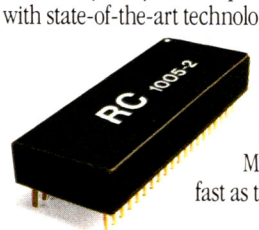
Kick your Apple II into hyperdrive.

RocketChip launches your computer's capabilities into the outer reaches of the Apple II universe.

A revolutionary new accelerator-on-a-chip, RocketChip allows your Apple® II, II+, IIe or IIc to run at speeds only imagined before — up to 5 MHz!

Simply by replacing the 6502 or 65C02 microprocessor, Apple II users achieve nearly five times faster system operation for less cost than any speed-up board.

Boost your system to speeds competitive with state-of-the-art technology; competitive with IBM® XT/AT,™ faster than Trans-Warp,™ 1.5 times the speed of a Mac+,™ and twice as fast as the IIGS.™



Compatibility

Got AppleWorks™? Spreadsheet calculations FLY. Got GEOS™? Mac-like graphics appear in a FLASH. Got Personal Newsletter™? Launch into desktop publishing FAST. Speed up all types of Apple software without costly hardware upgrades. RocketChip supports most peripheral hardware, works with any standard hard disk, and supports standard Apple operating systems.

Got an Apple IIc?

Feeling left out of the race? Bring your Apple IIc into the space age, with the ONLY accelerator technology that requires no slot.

RocketChip Features

- Accelerates ALL memory
- Low power CMOS technology
- Keystroke engage/disengage
- No distortion of program sound effects
- Variable speeds from 50 kHz up to 5 MHz
- Easy installation
- User programmability

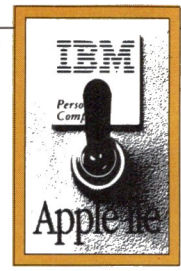
Your computer is an intelligent tool. Why settle for slow intelligence when RocketChip can speed you into the forefront of computer performance?

BITS & PIECES
TECHNOLOGY, INC.
31332 Via Colinas, Suite 110, Westlake Village, CA 91362

GANTRY ENTERPRISES, Distributors
P.O. Box 2622, San Rafael, CA 94912 (415) 472-0922

RocketChip is a trademark of Bits & Pieces Technology. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BY PHILLIP ROBINSON

A plug-in card that lets you switch to MS-DOS software on an Apple II

PC TRANSPORTER

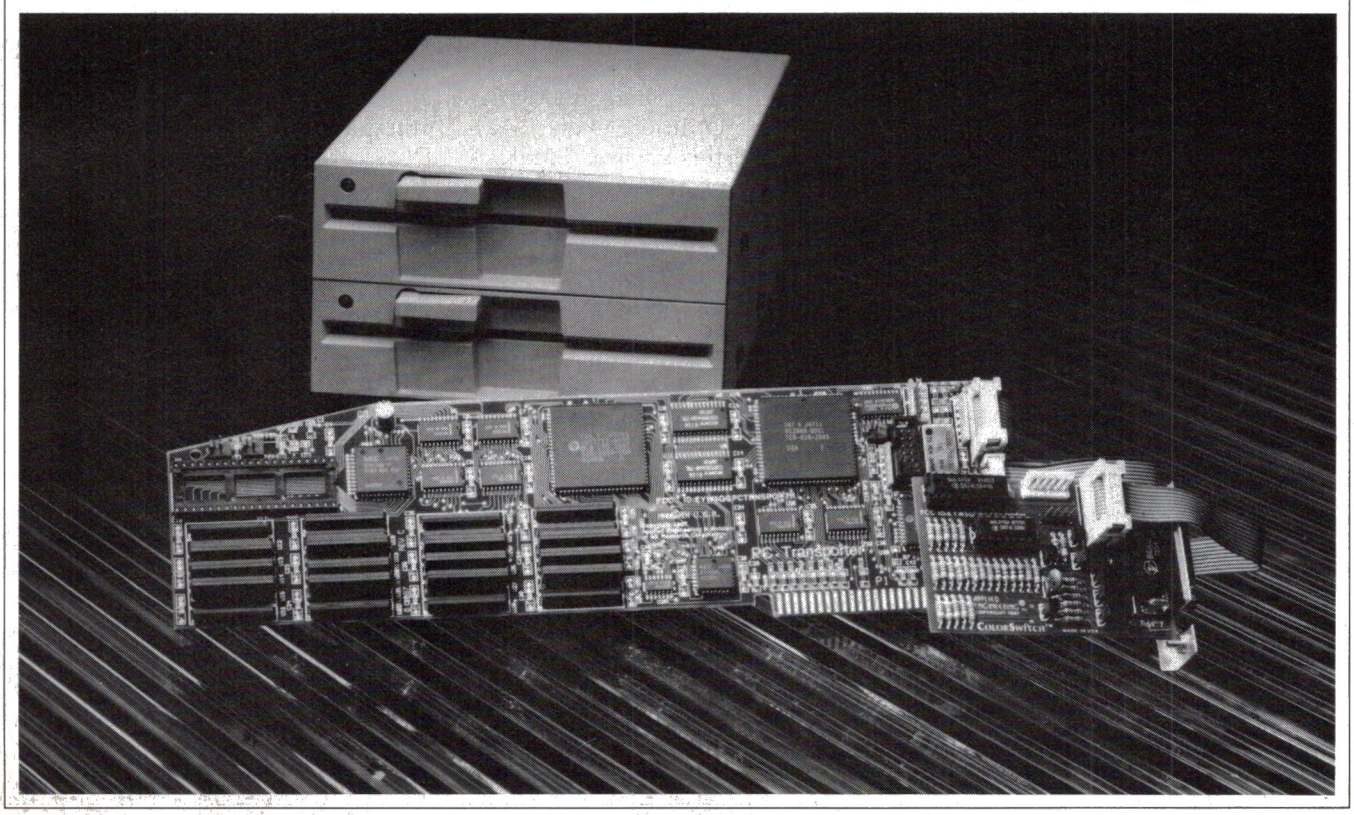
The first time I saw the crude text of IBM's monochrome-display adapter mode appear on my IIGS screen, I laughed. It seemed just plain silly to leap back in time from the GS's graphic interface to the Teletype-style text of the first IBM PC.

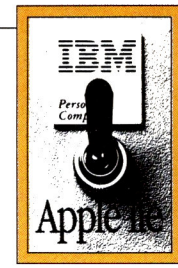
At the same time, though, I was impressed. The folks from The Engineering Department (who designed the PC Transporter card) and Applied Engineering (who are selling and supporting the card) had worked through some awesome technical barriers to get that simple MS-DOS message on the screen. (MS-DOS is the IBM world's standard operating system.) After all, they hadn't just thrown together one more PC compatible from cheap subsystems—CPU board, disk drives, video-adapter card, and MS-DOS. That's so easy to do nowadays that junior colleges and bookstores offer classes in building your own compatible computer.

Instead, The Engineering Department had stuffed an entire PC-compatible onto a single Apple II expansion card, including CPU, RAM, disk controller, I/O emulator, and video adapter. This compact PC doesn't just have to run MS-DOS software—it has to run it while accepting input from an Apple mouse and keyboard and sending output to an Apple video display, serial port, and parallel port. And it does all of that without disturbing the Apple's ability to run plain old Apple software. It even has facilities for translating text files between Apple and PC formats and for storing PC files on Apple disks.

Setting Up

My introduction to the PC Transporter wasn't smooth. I had read John Markoff's article in last September's *A+*, so I knew about the board. I also knew that a standard PC-compatible computer was





available for about the same price as the PC Transporter and a disk drive. (You need at least one PC-compatible disk drive to use the Transporter. If you have a II Plus, you also need a PC-compatible keyboard.) That knowledge made me wonder why anyone would want to stuff PC abilities into their II when they could just have a stand-alone PC instead.

Then, when I received my Transporter, I had trouble installing it. Oh, the instructions were good—a manual full of pictures and diagrams, as well as a VHS videotape of the installation process—but I was confused by the variety of schemes necessary to accommodate the different models of the II. I plugged in one connector upside down, even though the manual assured me there was only one way it would go. (Fortunately, I discovered this mistake before turning the system on.) I wrestled with other connectors that intercepted Apple II signals and fed them through the PC Transporter.

When I called for help from AE's tech-support line, I couldn't get through. Eighteen calls on five different days came up with a busy signal or a ring that no one answered. I have since spoken to another PC Transporter user who got through on the second call, so I'm not sure why I had such a hard time. Whatever the reason, I eventually figured out that I hadn't reset my IIGS's Control Panel slot assignments, and when I made the proper moves there, my PC Transporter came to life. My IIGS was back together, and the only change in appearance was that a dual 5¼-inch floppy-disk-drive system was sitting beside it, underneath my Apple 3.5 drive.

With the PC Transporter installed, Apple software ran just as it had before. When I slipped the PC Transporter disk into the 3.5-inch drive, however, and booted from it or chose its main application, the

The PC Transporter lets you run both Apple and MS-DOS software on a single system, using the same peripherals.

Transporter card woke up, counted its RAM, and looked for an MS-DOS disk in the 5¼-inch floppy drive. I gave it an MS-DOS disk from my PC, and I was up and running. You can jump to a configuration utility at this point by pressing the Caps Lock key twice while holding down the Shift key. From there, you can reboot MS-DOS; boot ProDOS; or reconfigure the Transporter's disk, I/O, and memory settings.

Compatibility

If you stay in MS-DOS, the PC Transporter operates as a standard PC clone. (In my case, the 768K of RAM on the board turned it into a clone with 640K of PC RAM.) Well, not quite standard. All the programs I tried—WordPerfect, WordStar, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Works, the Norton Utilities, even RAM-resident utilities such as SideKick and SuperKey—ran. Applied Engineering admits, however, that certain copy-protected games and telecommunications programs operating at more than 1200 bps do not work.

On the programs I tried out, the displays were crystal clear on the Apple monitor, and the commands to manipulate files and start programs flew without a glitch. Well, they flew after I figured out the keyboard. As you know if you've ever used an IBM PC, many PC programs lean heavily on the *F* function keys, something an Apple keyboard doesn't have. You also use other keys, such as Break, that the Apple doesn't sport—keys that are important on a PC.

You can attach a standard PC-compatible keyboard to the Transporter, but I didn't want to make the switch (on an Apple II Plus, I would have been forced to, though), because I wanted to be able to run Apple software as well as MS-DOS programs.

One of the big advantages of buying a Transporter is the ability to run both types of software—Apple and MS-DOS—on a single system, using the same peripherals and occupying a minimum of desk space. (The 768K of RAM the Transporter can hold automatically becomes a RAMdisk in ProDOS, so you are buying not only PC compatibility but also lots more RAM for your Apple II programs.) So I had to dig through the Transporter manual to find the key equivalents. You can get any PC key or key combination on the Apple keyboard. The manual has explanations of the keys to use and a graphic map that illustrates them. The configuration utility also has an on-screen map that shows the key functions.

Once I knew the keys, I was able to slide around within my MS-DOS programs fairly easily. Printing worked fine—the Transporter automatically converted my MS-DOS printing messages to Apple messages and directed them to a waiting ImageWriter II. Even the Apple mouse was usable, as the Transporter lets you emulate the multiple-button MSC Technologies or Microsoft mice, using certain key combinations along with the Apple mouse.

Performance

To test performance, I ran the PC Labs benchmark tests, which *A+*'s sister publication *PC Magazine* uses to evaluate the speed of IBM and compatible systems. The PC Labs benchmarks showed that Applied Engineering isn't far off the mark when it claims that the Transporter is three times faster than an IBM PC. The actual speed difference depends on the program and the operation. A simple Do Nothing loop

Computerize Your Mailing Lists. $49.95 Sugg. List

LABEL EXPRESS® BY ROLODEX

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

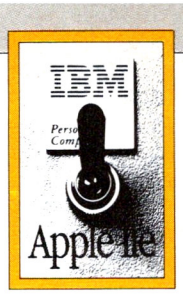
ROLODEX 50 1938-1988

ROLODEX CORPORATION
245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07096

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An Insilco International Specialty Company

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



BY NEIL SHAPIRO

PC TRANSPORTER: TIPS FROM AN APPLE EXPERT

I've been reviewing Apple II and Macintosh software for many years. When I first saw an ad for Applied Engineering's PC Transporter, my reaction was, "Who would need that, other than a business with both IBM PCs and Apple computers?"

Then, after a bit more thought, I had myself convinced that I, too, could make use of such a device to turn my Apple IIGS into a PC-compatible computer. After all, a modest amount of software comes out for the IBM PC a little while before the Apple II and/or Macintosh versions debut. In this way, I thought, I might be able to get ahead of the game and be able to see software that I would be reviewing, before it actually became available for Apple machines. So in went my order for a 640K PC Transporter and one of Applied Engineering's IBM-style 5¼-inch disk drives.

In a few days, I was staring at the boxes. Just a few minutes after that, I was watching Applied Engineering's VHS installation videotape. Thanks to the videotape and the step-by-step instructions in the manual, the hardware installation was a breeze. (This is one man's opinion—for another viewpoint on hardware installation, see the accompanying Transporter article by Phillip Robinson.) Putting in the ColorSwitch PC board was the only difficult part of the installation. You have to attach it directly to one of the IIGS's built-in mounting holes. Quarters are tight, and it's simply not that easy to fit large hands back there. But, once the mechanics were out of the way, I just had to plug the Transporter into a slot and connect the cables from the ColorSwitch to the Transporter and monitor. The entire hardware assembly took me less than 20 minutes, not including the time I spent watching the tape.

With a false sense of security, I blithely moved on to the software-installation section. Luckily, I did not have as much trouble getting through to Applied Engineering as Phillip Robinson did, or else my Transporter would still not be running today.

The problem lay in the MS-tifying, MS-erable world of MS-DOS and in trying to understand how to access some of the software that comes with the Transporter. I think that if you have a wide experience with MS-DOS machines, this step is not too difficult. I don't have such experience, and I found it almost impossible to follow the manual's explanation of the ins and outs of installing this software. Do yourself a favor and buy a book on how to use MS-DOS commands.

Here are a few things that were not obvious to me—if you go the Transporter route, perhaps they will save you from having to make as many phone calls to Applied Engineering as I had to.

Do not install your hard disk as "drive C:" until you have completed your software installation. The Transporter allows the Apple's hard disk (in my case a 40Mb Sider) to hold a length-configured file called MSDOSVOL that the Transporter "sees" as drive C:. Incorrectly, I manually configured the Transporter via its Control Panel screen to recognize my Sider and to place an empty MSDOSVOL on it as the Transporter's section of my hard disk.

Big, big, big mistake. What I should have done was to go step by step through the manual and run the automatic configuration first, because the automatic configuration realizes that all the Transporter's MS-DOS files and utilities are preinstalled in an MSDOSVOL file on an included 3.5-inch disk. In other words, the auto-configure program temporarily sets up MSDOSVOL on the included 3.5-inch disk as a "hard disk" or drive C:. By setting up my hard disk as a hard disk before letting the Transporter automatically, and temporarily, set up the 3.5-inch disk as a hard-disk drive, I effectively masked all the Transporter's MS-DOS files from myself! All I could see was that I had a 3.5-inch disk with some ProDOS files, but I could not see the MS-DOS files hidden in the MSDOSVOL area.

Once Applied Engineering's patient support staff got the solution to this problem across to me, things went more quickly. All in all, you can avoid many problems by never getting ahead of yourself in the manual. All the information is in the manual, and anyone but an MS-DOS expert must go step by step or become as lost as I was for a few days.

Does the Transporter work for me? Yes! I have already used it to "prereview" several programs that will shortly be available on the Apple II and/or Mac. It will, I think, have saved me many hours of frantic effort to meet deadlines once those programs appear. I have yet to find any program—business, game, or educational—that I cannot run on this system. With the caveat that you should pay absolute, strict attention to the rather complex manual, I highly recommend the Transporter to those who have a use for such a product. ✚

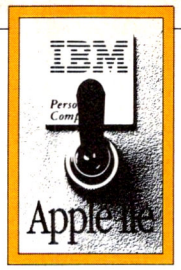
Neil Shapiro, a longtime Apple user, is the sysop of the MAUG section on CompuServe.

was 1.9 times faster on the Transporter than on a 4.77-MHz original-style PC, whereas an Integer Multiply Loop was 3.6 times as fast. Other speed ratios ranged from 2.1 to 2.5 times PC speed, or .4 to .9 times PC-AT speed. (The IBM PC-AT is a high-end model, almost twice as fast as the regular PC.)

Disk tests were also impressive, with the Transporter reading and writing some files in as little as half the time a PC needed. The average CPU improvement was around 2.3 times PC speed—effected mainly because the Transporter uses a NEC V30 chip instead of the slower 8088 in the PC. The ubiquitous Norton Utilities Speed Index test showed the Transporter as having 3.7 times the speed of a standard PC. These performance differences also showed up when I was using application software, but again the improvements were not uniform. In Borland International's Quattro, for instance, I did not see as much speed improvement as I did in Lotus 1-2-3.

Switching Files and Formats

A Transporter utility can translate ASCII files from MS-DOS format to ProDOS format, and the Transporter is able to make a volume on a ProDOS diskette or hard disk for storing MS-DOS files. If you buy a Transporter, you get the ability to move MS-DOS files to the Apple system, and vice versa, so you don't have to also go out and get an Envoy or MatchPoint-PC system (described elsewhere in this set of cover stories) to get disk-file compatibility. You can even have your system read 3.5-inch MS-DOS disks in an Apple 3.5 drive.



Average CPU improvement with PC Transporter was around 2.3 times PC speed.

You cannot read MS-DOS disks in an Apple UniDisk 3.5 disk drive, however. In fact, the manual warns that using a UniDisk can ruin the Transporter hardware. I didn't test this assertion, for obvious reasons.

Pros and Cons

I wasn't laughing anymore when I finished testing the Transporter. I quickly memorized the most common PC-key equivalents and was running many of my MS-DOS programs on the Apple screen. This setup showed several advantages. I did like saving desk space by having both systems in one box, I appreciated the Transporter's doubling or tripling of PC speed, and I made use of the ability to transfer ASCII files from one format to the other. If I were moving to the PC world for the first time, I would also be thrilled to stay in touch with my Apple peripherals. Who wants to have two dot-matrix printers side by side just because they don't speak exactly the same computer language? Not me.

Still, I wasn't convinced that the Transporter was the best way to go if you wanted PC compatibility. This system has some serious disadvantages. If I had been unaccustomed to hardware "enhance-

ALL FOR ONLY $199

GET BACK TO BASICS™ AND GET TRUE BUSINESS ACCOUNTING FOR YOUR APPLE II.

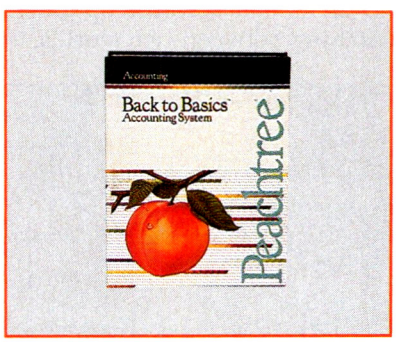
A+ Chosen Business Accounting ALL STAR

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable

The best way to keep your books *in* line is to put your accounting system *on* line. Computerized accounting is easier, faster, safer, and more accurate than manual systems. And with the right software, you don't have to be a giant corporation to automate your accounting. That's why we created Back to Basics for home offices and small businesses.

Get Going Fast. With Back to Basics, getting your accounting system up and running is easier than ever before. It includes an easy-to-understand manual with its own introduction to the principles of accounting and hands-on tutorials that lead you through everyday small business accounting procedures.

Get All The Power You Need. Back to Basics is designed for small businesses that are new to accounting, but it's not an accounting package you'll quickly outgrow. It can be used for both cash and accrual methods of accounting, and it protects you with a double-entry system that requires all entries to balance before they are recorded.



Back to Basics is powerful enough to handle your accounting needs. Yet quick and easy enough so you can get back to the real business of *making* money. And at just $199, Back to Basics is a small investment that will pay off before you know it, saving you time and money throughout the life of your business.

Get Confidence. When you buy Back to Basics directly from Peachtree, you're protected with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If for any reason you're not satisfied, simply return the package to us within thirty days for a prompt refund. (A $20 restocking fee applies to all products returned.)

And if you have a question once you're up and running, you have access to our toll-free technical support hotline. Just $1 per minute on your major credit card ($20 minimum) gives you as much support as you need, only when you need it.

Take control of your bookkeeping, and start making more of your money today! To order, call the toll free number below.

System Requirements: Apple II+, IIe, or IIc, with 64K memory and two 5¼" disk drives. Not available for the Apple IIgs, Pro-DOS, or 3½" drives.
*Call for international rates.

Call Now to Order or for a Dealer Near You

1-800-247-3224

Or call 1-404-564-5800

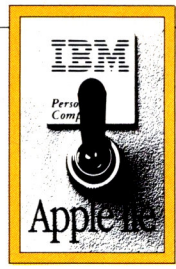
To Order by Mail, Send $199 Plus $5 Shipping and Handling* to: (In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. A+, Norcross, GA 30093

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Whatever you do, don't snicker at the coprocessor idea, as I did.

ment" (the art of stringing cables and reconfiguring drivers), the Transporter's variety of configuration options and my difficulty in reaching customer support would have been reason enough to stick to a local "clone" store and a traditional PC-compatible.

Also, as an experienced MS-DOS user, I'm already addicted to the world of high-density 5¼-inch floppies. The Transporter cannot handle them or the new 1.44Mb 3.5-inch floppies. An even more important worry is that I'm used to slots for upgrade processor, memory, and I/O boards. I want to be able to move to 80286 and 80386 chips, add expanded memory, and put in new video-display cards if I need them for CAD or paint programs. The Transporter can accept an 8087 math coprocessor chip but has no provision for add-on boards or processor upgrades.

The standard MS-DOS machine in business today is an AT running at 8, 10, or even 12 MHz. It's not easy to find a PC clone that runs at a mere 4.77 MHz, the speed all Transporter comparisons assume. The Transporter doesn't hold a candle to these machines and doesn't hold out any hope for running OS/2, the multitasking operating system that is just vaporware now but could become important as soon as next year. As far as the display goes, the Transporter's emulation of CGA video is impressive, but EGA is quickly becoming the standard for PCs, and VGA is starting to look like the next standard.

I haven't really come up with *the* advice for all situations. If you want to run only a few MS-DOS programs and don't have expectations beyond CGA displays and original PC speed, the Transporter can give you a compact means for putting those functions on your desk, along with more RAM for your Apple and PC file-transfer capability. If you are already attuned to AT speeds and plan to run some MS-DOS programs for a fair stretch of time, the Transporter may seem a little cramped and plodding. It is also a bit expensive, especially if you start adding up all the peripherals and extras. You'll spend something like $609 for the 640K version, $399 for the dual drives, $49 for an installation kit—or $1057 total (even more if you're working on a II Plus instead of a IIe or IIGS, because you'll need an IBM keyboard). For that money, you can buy a 10-MHz IBM PC-XT-compatible with a 20Mb hard-disk drive that would be almost as fast as the Transporter and would have much greater memory, if a somewhat less impressive display. Of course, that scheme wouldn't buy the extra RAM for an Apple II, and you'd still need to spend a couple hundred for PC/Apple disk-transfer ability.

If you hunger for a speedy PC with expanded memory and great graphics to run big spreadsheets, databases, or CAD programs, and you are already contemplating OS/2, forget the Transporter and buy a cheap AT-compatible. Whatever you do, though, don't snicker at the coprocessor idea, as I did. This PC compatibility is for real and gives you a viable option for switching between two worlds. ✚

VITAL STATISTICS

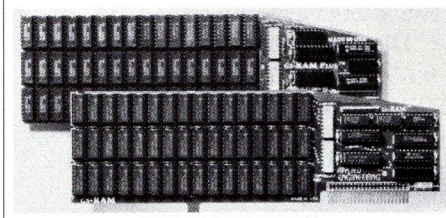
PC TRANSPORTER
A plug-in card that lets you run MS-DOS (IBM PC) software on an Apple II and its peripherals

CPU: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS and PC-DOS or MS-DOS, Version 2.0 or greater (must be purchased separately)*
DISK DRIVES: *at least one PC-compatible disk drive (5¼- or 3.5-inch)*
OTHER: *PC-compatible keyboard (for use with an Apple II Plus)*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*
MOUSE: *AppleMouse emulates IBM mouse*
LIST PRICE: *with 384K of RAM (256K in IBM mode), $489; with 768K RAM (640K in IBM mode), $609; IIGS installation kit, $49; IIe/II Plus installation kit, $39; IBM-style keyboard, $139; single PC-compatible drive, $269; dual PC-compatible drives, $399*

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Dallas, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

gs-RAM & gs-RAM Plus *These cards offer higher performance and greater expansion capabilities than Apple's card. Includes AE Cache, AppleWorks expansion, printer buffer, time display, graphic self diagnostics, DMA compatibility, and much more.*



GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus

gs-RAM 256K ***$189***
gs-RAM 512K ***$319***
gs-RAM 1 MEG ***$569***
gs-RAM 1.5 MEG ***$819***
gs-RAM Plus 1 MEG ***$579***
gs-RAM Plus 2-6 MEG ..... ***CALL***

RamKeeper *IIGS System Finder in 12 seconds. AppleWorks in 5. Store program and data reliability. Battery back-up protection against power failure. Allows the use of two RamCards in the IIGS.* ***IN STOCK.... $149***

Serial Pro™ *Multifunction card for IIGS, IIe & II+. Serial port and a ProDOS clock...* ***$105***

Parallel Pro™ *Centronics compatible graphics printer interface. IIGS, IIe, and II+ ...* ***$79***

Buffer Pro™ *Printer buffer option for the Parallel Pro. Allows you to keep working while the printer is engaged.*
Buffer Pro with 32K buffer ***$90***
Buffer Pro with 128K buffer. ***$129***
Buffer Pro with 256K buffer. ***$180***

Phasor™ *Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the IIGS, IIe, and II+...* ***$129***

Heavy Duty Power Supply *Direct replacement for IIe and II+ with over twice the output of the stock supply. Easy installation....* ***$59***

5¼" Half height disk drive. *Direct drive, compatible with all Apple software. Works with the IIGS, IIe, IIc, & II+. Compatible with Disk II controller card. Please specify computer* ***$119***

5¼ Disk Drive

5¼" Disk Drive Controller *Standard 2 drive disk controller. Supports Disk II and compatible drives. For the IIGS, IIe, II+...* ***$52***

RamFactor™ *Slot 1-7 memory expansion card. Expands AppleWorks on a IIGS, IIe, and II+. RamCharger battery back up option allows permanent storage and instant access to data.*
RamFactor 256K ***$229***
RamFactor 512K ***$359***
RamFactor 1 MEG ***$609***
RamCharger Battery back up ... ***$139***

DataLink™ *1200/300 baud internal modem for the IIGS, IIe, and II+. 100% Hayes AT*

Preferred Computing
P.O. Box 815828
Dallas, Texas 75381

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — **When Only the Best Will Do!**

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

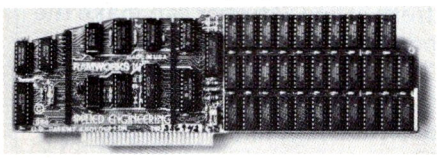
AE Hardware continued

compatible.Compact design X-Modem File transfers, Auto-dial, Auto-answer, built in speaker for call progress status. Complete system includes hardware, cables, manuals, and full featured, terminal emulation software **$139**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution 80 column card. Compatible with all 80 column software. Includes software patch enabling AppleWorks to run on a 64K II+ or Franklin. **$124**

Pocket Rocket™ 16K RAM Card Upgrade your Apple II or II+ to 64K and run ProDOS **$69**

RamWorks III™ If you have a IIe this card is perfect, and if you use AppleWorks it's an absolute must! Stay current with the latest software (FREE AE SOFTWARE UPGRADES). Expands main memory up to 3 MEG. Don't settle for a partial compatible, get the real RamWorks III at the right price.



RamWorks III

RamWorks III 256K.....$189
RamWorks III 512K.....$319
RamWorks III 1 MEG $569
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG $819

RamWorks RGB Options

ColorLink™ For analog RGB and digital RGB monitors **$99**

Digital Prism™ For Apple Color 100 and IBM style digital RGB monitors..... **$99**

512K RamWorks Expander™ Piggyback for all RamWorks cards. Adds 512K... **$269**

2 MEG Plus RamWorks Expander™ For RamWorks basic, II and III.

2 Meg expander with 1 Meg..... $609
2 Meg expander with 2 Meg....$1079

256K RAMS Set of 8 (150 NS) **....$129**

1 MEG RAMS Set of 8 **.....$469**

RamWorks™ Original Comes with 512K installed. Expands to 1 MEG with optional 512K RamWorks Expander. Manual and latest AE expansion software included... **$289**

Extended 80 Column card with 64K Upgrade your Apple IIe to 128K plus 80 column text display. Plugs into the Auxiliary slot..... **$79**

Timemaster II H.O.™ Has the most features and is easiest to use. Automatically recognized by ProDOS. Includes AppleWorks time display patch. Adds 15 commands to BASIC..... **$75**

PC Transporter, TransDrive, System Saver, Sony Monitor, Turbo Mouse, Joy Stick, BSR Command

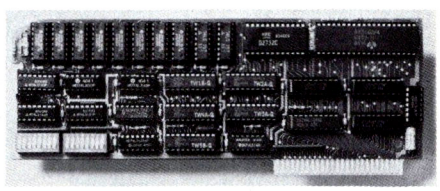
PC Transporter™ & Accessories Your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ is now the most versatile personal computer in history. This card enables you to run Apple and IBM software on the same computer. Compatible with Apple monitors, printers, hard disk, 3.5 disk, modems, etc. ...

IN STOCK NOW

384K (256K IBM)..... **$399**
768K (640K IBM)..... **$579**
IIGS Install Kit..... **$40**
IIe Install Kit..... **$34**
Single TransDrive..... **$209**

Z-Ram Ultra Compatible with all IIc systems

Ultra 1	**256K**	**$189**
Memory only	**512K**	**$319**
Ultra 2	**256K**	**$249**
Memory, clock	**512K**	**$369**
	1 MEG	**$619**
Ultra 3	**256K**	**$309**
Memory, Clock	**512K**	**$429**
Z-80	**1 MEG**	**$679**



TransWarp

TransWarp™ Have a large database, spreadsheet, or a slow program? This card will run all calculations, searches, alphabetizing, etc. 3.6 times faster. For the IIe and II+.... **$169**

Z-80 Plus™ Runs all Apple CP/M software. Includes operating system and manuals. For the IIGS, IIe and the II+ **$119**

More Quality Products

Ultra High-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony model KV1311CR monitor features a 13" ultra high-res, Micro black Trinitron tube for super sharp 80 column text and graphics display. Compatible with analog, digital, and composite video. In addition to being the BEST RGB monitor available, it is also a 180 channel cable ready, remote control TV **$519**

Digital RGB cable ($29 sep.) **W/Sony $21**

Analog RGB cable ($29 sep.) **W/Sony $21**

Thomson 14" RGB Monitor Analog and digital. Compatible with the IIGS, AE RGB option on a IIe, and the PC Transporter **$299**

MACH III Joystick for IIGS, IIe, IIc, II+ **$39**

Kensington System Saver® II+, IIe **$69**

Kensington System Saver® IIGS... **$74**

Turbo Mouse for IIGS, IIe, IIc, II+... **$85**

Pinpoint™ AppleWorks Accessories. Requires enhanced IIe..... **$39**

Pinpoint Spell Checker Pinpoint AppleWorks Accessories required..... **$39**

PinPoint™ Point-to-Point..... **$78**

MacroWorks For AppleWorks 1.0-1.3... **$29**

TimeOut™ AppleWorks enhancements Enhancements for AppleWorks 2.0 or later

UltraMacros™ **$40**
QuickSpell™ **$45**
Graph™ **$69**
SuperFonts™ **$49**
SideSpread™ **$39**
FileMaster™ **$39**
DeskTools™ **$39**
VIP Professional™ IIc, IIe **$109**
VIP Professional™ IIGS..... **$139**
WordPerfect™ (Specify IIc, IIe, or IIGS) **$89**
SideWays™ **$46**
Deluxe Paint II™..... **$74**
Managing Your Money 3.0™..... **$98**
MultiScribe GS™ **$64**
Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer™ 14 different aircraft simulations **$34**
F-15 Strike Eagle™ **$24**
(10) 5¼ DS/DD disk with sleeve... **$8**
(10) 3½ DS/DD disk..... **$15**

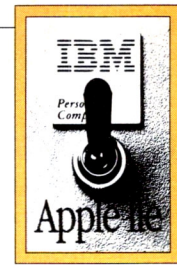
Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. Memory cards have all factory installed, and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all of the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If you don't like something we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381

Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 7% sales tax
Prices subject to change without notice



BY PHILLIP ROBINSON

Converting IBM files into Apple format and back again

ENVOY

A funny thing happened on the way to creating disk-drive diagnostic software. Some of the folks at ASKY, a company that makes programs to quickly test a dozen technical aspects of disk-drive performance, decided they'd put their encyclopedic knowledge of disk drives to work on what seemed a minor production quandary. Rather than buy expensive, dedicated disk-duplication machines, ASKY wanted to use inexpensive Apple II computers to duplicate disks for both Apple and IBM systems. So, they created a disk-controller board for the Apple II that could handle PC-compatible floppy-disk drives.

Not realizing how exciting that development would be to people moving from one environment to the other—such as engineers with an IBM at work and an Apple at home—they innocently mentioned the new controller to a users' group. The reaction was potent enough that the firm decided to offer the controller as a commercial product.

Disk-Drive Diplomacy

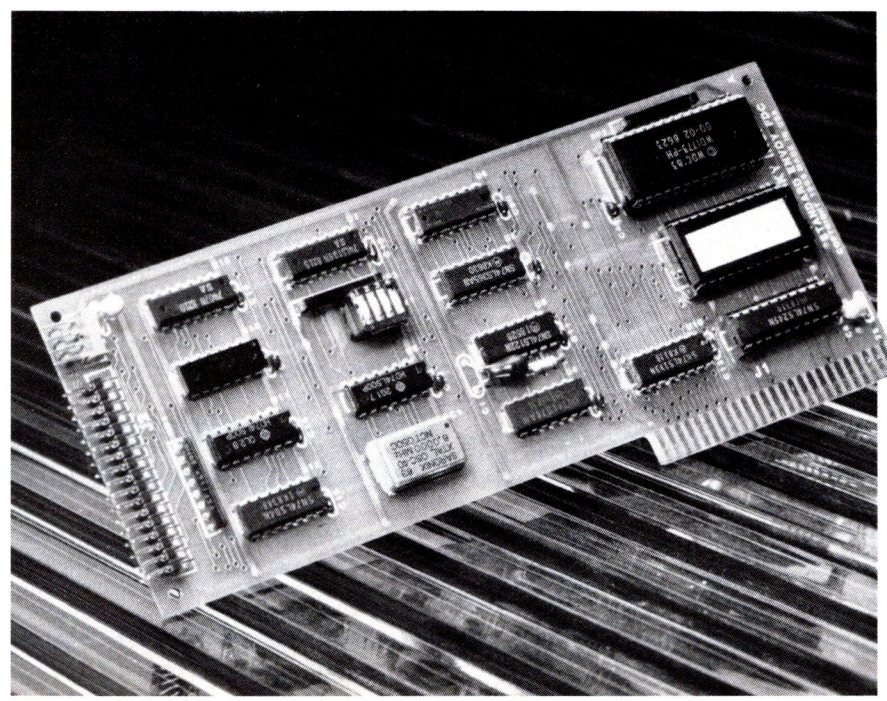
First shipped in late 1986, the Envoy controller plugs into an Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS slot and can then handle up to four 5¼- or 3.5-inch PC-compatible disk drives. (It can provide power to only one drive, so if you attach more drives, they must have their own power supplies.) Although it can work with any combination of 360K 5¼-inch drives, 360K 3.5-inch drives, and 720K 3.5-inch drives, it cannot handle high-density 1.2Mb 5¼-inch drives. According to the technical staff, these drives send information faster than the Apple II can swallow it.

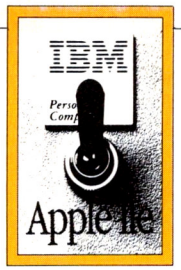
ASKY sells Envoy as a subsystem too—that's what I looked at—that combines the controller card with a PC disk drive, power supply, and cable. Either the card or the subsystem comes with a one-year warranty, and ASKY has a 24-hour technical-support bulletin board as well as a standard technical-support telephone line.

Envoy's software lineup includes ProDOS, BASIC, a setup program, diagnostics (what a surprise!), and a file-transfer program, all on a standard Apple-format disk. These programs let you see what disk drives are available and let you read and write files on PC-format disks. Although you can move PC program files to the Apple, they cannot run on it. For that, you need a coprocessor such as the PC Transporter (see accompanying article). You can display a directory of the files on the disks and move files back and forth between your standard Apple drives and the PC drives connected to the Envoy. A utility called Stripper can make the conversion between MS-DOS ASCII files and Apple ASCII files for translating data from one system to the other. There are no other specific transfer utilities for spreadsheet or database files.

Fringe Benefits

Besides allowing you to read MS-DOS data on your Apple, Envoy gives you a lot of storage space for





Envoy gives you an easy path for moving MS-DOS files to the Apple environment.

Apple files, in that you can use those high-density PC disks for ProDOS file storage. That's a big advantage for anyone with an Apple II but is an especially big smile maker for anyone who's still using the old Apple 143K drives. The Envoy controller is different from the MatchPoint-PC product, which I cover in an accompanying article in this issue, in one regard: It does not read both Apple and MS-DOS format disks in the same drive. Although you can store both types of files on the MS-DOS disks in the Envoy-controlled drives, Envoy cannot read Apple-format disks.

Envoy gives you an easy path for moving MS-DOS files to the Apple environment. If that were its only facet, it would be a nice peripheral, particularly enticing because of its ability to work with the new 3.5-inch MS-DOS drives, but Envoy's ability to cheaply add megabytes of floppy storage to an Apple system—by allowing you to snap in-expensive PC floppy drives onto the Envoy controller cables—is potentially as important as the MS-DOS "connectivity." +

VITAL STATISTICS

ENVOY

Envoy is a PC-disk-drive controller for the Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIgs. It allows you to connect up to four standard PC floppy-disk drives to your Apple computer and then to read and write files on MS-DOS disks.

CPU: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIgs*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS, Apple Pascal, or Apple DOS 3.3*
LIST PRICE: *Envoy card and utilities, $180; Envoy Sub-System (includes card, floppy-disk drive, power supply, drive chassis, drive cable, and Envoy utilities), $420*

ASKY, Inc.
770 Sycamore Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 943-1940

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **370**

NOW TOLL FREE: 1-800-777-2822 ORDERS ONLY

IIe/IIc/IIgs

Want the best, easiest-to-use & only 80 column RAM card on the market w/BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options (unlike Ramworks III™), that save programs like AppleWorks for years — at the best price & most support? Buy Checkmate's **MULTIRAM RGB CARD™** from us! 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, (RGB monitor not required) 80 columns/Double Hi-Res! Direct substitute for Apple's 80 col card or Ramworks. **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER/RAM DISK/RAM LOAD/& MORE W/EVERY CARD, 7 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MULTIRAM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US! Schools & approved PO's welcome.**

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
0k MultiRam	144.	111.
64k MultiRam	172.	139.
256k MultiRam	222.	189.
512k - 1024k cards	Call	Call

	MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback
256k MultiRam Plus	239.
512k MultiRam Plus	324.
1 to 4 meg MultiRam Plus	Call
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.

MultiRam CX easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME SOFTWARE & 7 YR WARRANTY AS ABOVE.**

256k MultiRam CX ..... **178.**
512k to 1024k CX or combo ..... **Call**

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs ***136.***
(+ FREE Source & Compuserve subscription/ProTERM™ Setup Instructions)
1200 Baud universal ext modem (IIc/IIgs/Mac/IBM. Cables $21) ... ***102.***
2400 Baud universal ext modem (IIc/IIgs/Mac/IBM. Cables $21) ... ***182.***
ProTERM Modem Software 2.0 (NEW — Best Modem Software) ***77.***

MultiRam gs RAM cards* — 1/3 more RAM & about 1/3 less power than gsRAM™ — *2 megs, most versatile card with Memory Saver, 7 yr warranty, free software, less cost, less hype.

0k MultiRam gs ..... 127. NEW
256k MultiRam gs ..... 204. NEW
512k to 2048k MultiRam gs ..... Call. NEW

MemorySaver gs card ..... **119.**
(Battery protects most gs RAM cards — even Apples')
MemorySaver Extender (more space & more cards) ..... **38.**

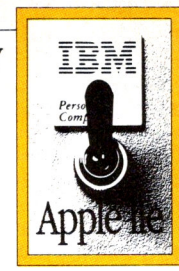
0k Q RAM card IIe (Ext 80 col + more — req 64k or 256k RAM) ..... **79.**
256k Q RAM card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more) ..... **159.**
CMS 20 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (IIgs/IIe) ..... **659.**
CMS 40 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (IIgs/IIe) ..... **855.**
CMS 60 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (IIgs/IIe) ..... **912.**
ProAPP hard drive or Apple repairs ..... **Call**
Prairie Power IIc/Laser 8 hr battery/case ..... **129.**
Apple IIgs/IIe/accessories ..... **Call**
Apple IIgs 100% Compatible daisy-chainable Drive ..... **179.**
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Timemaster HO™ compat) ..... **69.**
14" RGB Monitor (IIgs/IIe/IIc-Cables extra) ..... **299.**
IIc or IIe RGB monitor adapters/cables ..... **Call**
Copy II Plus 8.x (NEW—Best 3.5/5.25 Utility) ..... **27.**
Timeout Thesarus/PowerPack/Macrotools/Desktools II — NEW ..... **Call**
Timeout DeskTools/Filemaster/Sidespread (ea) ..... **36.**
Timeout QuickSpell (BEST AW Spell Checker) ..... **45.**
Timeout UltraMacros (BEST AW stepsaver/Macro) ..... **40.**
Timeout Superfonts (AW Fonts + More) ..... **51.**
Timeout Graph (AW Graphs + More) ..... **55.**

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certcheck/MO. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 8% tax.
Ordering: CALL or PRINT name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate, qty/description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable. 20% restocking on non-MultiRam approved returns. Ramworks/Timemaster/Z-ram/gsRAM trademarks of Applied Engineering. **Telex 6502969684 MCI UW** **Compuserve 70131,235** **MCI 2969684**

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS 14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047 Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BY PHILLIP ROBINSON

Two ways to switch to Apple II compatibility on a PC or clone

TRACKSTAR 128 *and* CORDATA WPC BRIDGE

If you have a reason to run both PC and Apple II software, you don't have to own two complete systems. Coprocessors can run software from another computer while taking advantage of the disk drives, monitor, and other peripherals of your main computer. One coprocessor option is the PC Transporter card (discussed elsewhere in this issue), which can run PC software on your Apple II. Another option is Diamond Computer Systems' Trackstar board, which performs the opposite task; it runs Apple software on a PC or compatible.

The Trackstar 128 occupies a single slot in a PC and is able to run nearly all Apple II software. It also comes bundled with a PC clone called the Cordata WPC Bridge. Although it boasts a high degree of compatibility with Apple II software, there are a few exceptions: The Trackstar cannot handle programs that employ the special features of the IIGS; it doesn't like telecommunications software; and there are a few other programs that give it indigestion, thanks to their copy-protection schemes. (Your best bet is to check with the manufacturer to ask if your favorite programs will run.)

Installation

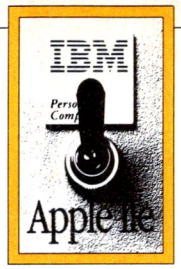
The Trackstar board packs all of the main muscles of an Apple II onto a single board that fits into a standard PC expansion slot. It has a 65C02 CPU, 128K of RAM, an Apple DB-9 game port, and an Apple-compatible disk-drive port. The board comes with all the necessary cables for installation, as well as some software utilities for installation and file transfer. Physically installing the board is fairly simple: You open the PC, plug in the Trackstar, set one jumper on the Trackstar, reroute the video and disk-controller cables through the Trackstar, and close it all up again. If you have TEAC disk drives in your PC-compatible, you need to add a capacitor to them to allow Apple diskettes to boot on the PC. The right capacitors, as well as diagrams and step-by-step instructions on all of this, are in the Trackstar manual. For novice PC enhancers, the manual would profit from the addition of photographs to the diagrams. (I like Applied Engineering's idea of also including a videotape of the installation process with its PC Transporter board.)

Now you're ready for the software side. After starting the PC with MS-DOS, you run the main utility on the Trackstar diskette. It brings up a menu with two choices: normal initialization and high-compatibility initialization. I almost always used normal initialization. The high-compatibility option is for software that needs Apple's own version of Applesoft BASIC—the option asks you for an Apple DOS 3.3 System Master Disk, from which it can read the file called FPBASIC. The normal option has its own FPBASIC emulation program.

The next step is to put the Apple disk from which you want to boot into the appropriate disk drive—drive A or B on the PC or an external Apple drive that you have attached directly to the Trackstar board. The PC drives can read most Apple disks at this point—the only advantage of the external Apple drive is that it can read disks that use the half-track copy-protection scheme.

Running Apple Software

Your Apple program should then start just as if you were booting the disk on an Apple IIe. When I experimented with the Trackstar, I didn't encounter any programs that wouldn't run. AppleWorks, MultiScribe, The Print Shop, and a host of other programs all ran, pre-



senting their work on the PC's display in 40-column, 80-column, low-res, hi-res, double-hi-res, or mixed graphics and text modes. ProDOS, DOS 3.2, DOS 3.3, and Apple Pascal programs seemed to work equally well. Diamond shows a study that says more than 75% of Apple programs run right from the PC's drive, and that 97% run when you use the high-compatibility option and an external Apple drive.

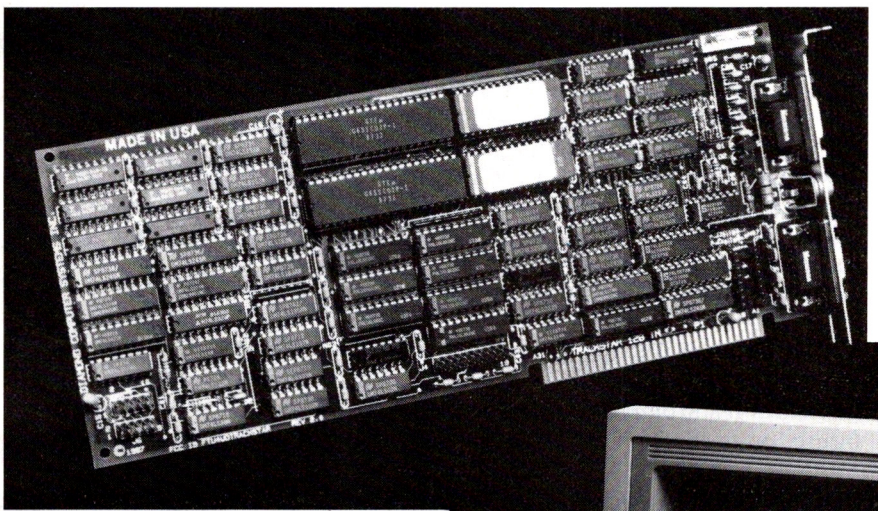
As far as data input is concerned, you can use the PC-compatible's keyboard (some keys are specifically mapped to special Apple keys, such as F9 as the open apple) and a joystick (the Trackstar has a 9-pin game port). Be careful when connecting the joystick: The connector looks just like the digital TTL RGB color output on the Trackstar card. (There's also a Composite Video Out connector on the edge of the board.) Regrettably, Trackstar does not work with a mouse.

For output, Trackstar emulates the standard parallel-printer interface card of an Apple through the printer port of the PC. It also provides a serial interface by emulating Apple serial communication in software and sending the information to and from the PC's serial port. (Unfortunately, most Apple II communications programs don't work with it because they bypass the serial software.)

At any time you can leap back out of an Apple program to MS-DOS. If you press F1 and Esc on the PC's keyboard, a Help Menu appears. From there, you can reboot a disk, reset the entire system, disable the Apple II Plus mode, exit to MS-DOS, or define function keys. That last feature takes advantage of the PC keyboard's F1–F10 function keys. You can assign to them your own definitions, which are then on call as you run Apple programs. When you leave the Trackstar Help menu for MS-DOS, you can choose to terminate Trackstar's software altogether, or you can leave it running in the background. If you keep it in the background, using 40K of the PC's RAM, you can call it up at any time by pressing Alt-Esc.

A separate utility program lets you configure the Trackstar board by setting the type of monitor, serial- and parallel-port ID, and disk-drive assignments. You can choose to boot Apple programs from either of two internal drives or from an external Apple drive. Yet another utility can translate ASCII text or binary files between the DOS 3.3 and MS-DOS formats.

I traveled to Diamond's facility to see the final stages of testing on the Trackstar Plus board. This new add-in card will be able to run in the IBM PS/2 Models 25 and 30;



The Trackstar 128

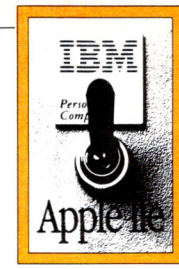
Cordata's WPC Bridge

will store Apple files on PC floppy disks, on a PC's hard disk, or on a PC network; and will have a 2-MHz mode that will give it twice the speed of a standard Apple. The Trackstar Plus will cost $395 and will include an Apple-compatible 5¼-inch disk drive.

A Two-in-One System

The Cordata WPC Bridge can save you the trouble of installing a Trackstar board: It's a PC-compatible computer with a Trackstar board already in place. The WPC combines the monitor and system box in a single enclosure, sort of like a big Mac (with a 12-inch monochrome display). At first I didn't like this design. The keyboard is detached, and the monitor tilts up and down a bit, but you are restricted in positioning and viewing. The compact design also makes insertion of additional boards a bit tricky: The expansion slots are sideways on the left side of the system box and are tucked in pretty tight.

After some experience with the system, though, I appreciated how its rugged construction and simple, one-piece approach would be convenient in a classroom, which is exactly where Cordata is aiming it (with educational discounts). The system comes with two 360K 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives, a monochrome display, a snap cover for the display, 512K of PC RAM, a PC-compatible CPU that can run at



4.77 MHz (standard PC speed) or 8 MHz, a CGA-compatible monochrome adapter (with 16 shades of green), a serial port, a parallel port, an AT-style keyboard, a clock/calendar, three slots, and a Trackstar 128 board. An 8087 math coprocessor and a 20Mb hard disk are optional additions.

I had only two reservations about the Trackstar and WPC. First, they don't accept a mouse, and I'm used to working with a mouse now on my IIGS. Second, they are not compatible with IIGS software. I'm a IIGS user and like the latest, most-graphic programs. If I were looking for a way to combine PC standard application training with traditional Apple education programs, however, the Trackstar would be worth evaluating. I would be very tempted to move to a PS/2 networked environment with the Trackstar Plus to get that higher speed and ability to handle hard-disk drives.

The Cordata WPC is well designed for the market and makes installation simpler, but unless you figure on a hefty education discount, it is overpriced. You would find it cheaper to buy your own PC-compatible and stuff it with a Trackstar. For the price of the undiscounted Cordata system, you could have an IBM PC-AT clone with a much faster processor and a hard-disk drive, plus the Trackstar Apple II compatibility. ✚

VITAL STATISTICS

TRACKSTAR 128

An add-in board for the IBM PC and compatibles that allows those systems to run Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc software and transfer files between MS-DOS and DOS 3.3.

CPU: *IBM PC or compatible*
RAM: *128K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 360K floppy*
OTHER: *color, composite, or TTL monochrome monitor*
LIST PRICE: *$395*

Diamond Computer Systems, Inc.
470F Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 736-2000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **373**

VITAL STATISTICS

CORDATA WPC BRIDGE

A PC-compatible computer that contains a Trackstar board for running Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIc software

LIST PRICE: *$1695*

Cordata Technologies, Inc.
1055 West Victoria Street
Compton, CA 90220
(213) 603-2901

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **374**

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

★★★ HARDWARE ★★★
LASER 128 Computer.....Scall
LASER 128EX Computer.....Scall
APPLE IIGS Computer.....$819
Applied Engineering:
RGB Colorlink.....$99
RAMWORKS III 256K.....$179
GS-RAM 512k.....$285
PC Transporter's.....$Call
Parallel Pro.....$75
Timemaster.....$79
Viewmaster80.....$110
Z-RAM ULTRA #1 512K...$305
#2-$357.....Z80C, $118
Apple IIe MOUSE.....$119
APLUS MOUSE IIc,Mac.....$79
AST VISION IIGS.....$290
DISKETTES (Box of 10) ➡➡➡ $7
3.5" Maxell MF2DS/DD.....$21
3.5" Verbatim DS/DD.....$21
Verbatim 3.5 Cleaning Kit....$15
Disk Storage 100 ➡➡➡➡➡ $11
Fan & Surge Prot.....$24

★★★ HARDWARE ★★★
JOYSTICK for IIe.....$33
KRAFT 3-but. joystick.....$36
Kensington System Saver....$62
SYSTEM SAVER IIGS.....79
OM Pro-Grappler +/IIc.....$79
OM Pro-Grappler w/buffer.$115
Parallel Printer Interface...➡$40
Graphics Printer Card.....➡$55
80 Column Card II+.....$59
16K RAM CARD.....$35
SUPER SERIAL CARD.....$59
Surge Surpressor w/6 outlets and circuit breaker.....$24
Thunderscan(imgwtr).....$190

★★★ MONITORS ★★★
APPLE Color Comp.....$299
APPLE Color RGB.....$399
APPLE Monochrome.....$129
Amber Monochrome.....$129
Tompson hi-resolution RGB 540 x 240 pixel.....$250

NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR VISA/MASTERCARD

★★★ SOFTWARE ★★★
If it's not here call us!
APPLEWORKS v2.0.....$197
ASCII EXPRESS ProDos.....$70
BANK STREET WRITER PLUS IIe/c$48
BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT.....$40
CLIPART vol.1....$16, vol.2....$23
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN....$31
DELUXE PAINT IIGS.....$73
FANTAVISION Broderbund.....$36
FONTWORKS/AUTOWORKS...$45@
GRAPHIC WRITER IIGS.....$109
Graphics Edge.....$69
HACKER IIGS.....$25
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE Infocom..$18
INSTANT MUSIC IIGS.....$37
Mindscape KING OF CHICAGO..$29
Managing Your Money MECA...$90
MIGHT & MAGIC IIGS.....$34
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION IIGS....$38
MUSIC STUDIO IIGS.....$54
NEWSMAKER GS.....$55
NEWSROOM.....$33
PAINTWORKS PLUS IIGS.....$54
PINPOINT.....$46

★★★ SOFTWARE ★★★
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack.....$97
Pinpoint Spell Checker GS.....$67
Print Shop COLOR.....$33
Print Shop Compan.....$23
Print Shop Gr. Lib.1/2/3.....$15
PRINT SHOP IIGS.....$36
Sensible Grammar.....$53
Sensible Speller ProDos.....$64
SHANGHAI.....$27
SIDEWAYS Funk Software.....$43
Talking Textwriter IIGS.....$150
TASS TIME in TONETOWN.....$25
TOP DRAWER IIGS.....$63
VISUALIZER IIGS.....$75
WIZARDRY Sirtech.....$30
WORDPERFECT IIGS,e,c.....$85
☞☞ MIDI SOFTWARE ☜☜
Mastertracks IIGS.....$170
Sonus Super Sequencer..$197
Sonus Pers. Musician IIGS..$87
PASSPORT Polywriter....205
Passport Music Tutor....$159
☞☞ MIDI INTERFACE ☜☜
PASSPORT, w/tape sych..$135

APPLE IMAGEWRITER II $465
LASER 128EX $CALL
✽NO ONE BEATS US ON LASERS!✽
CMS SD20 HARDRIVE $632
MIDI HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS*

★★★ DRIVES ★★★
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive $187.....Controller $69
CMS Hard Drives for IIe/IIGS SC20-A2S $705; SC40-A2S $1000
CMS Stack Drive for IIe/IIGS SD20-A2S $632; SD43-A2S $830
Genuine Apple 3½" 800K drive (IIGS/Mac).....$299
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst (IIC,IIE,II+).....$339
App. Eng. 5¼" - 1 yr.warr.$110.....Contlr,$46
Genuine Apple 5¼" drive IIe,IIc,IIGS.....$236

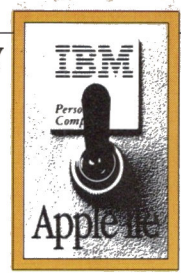
★★★ PRINTERS ★★★
APPLE LASERWRITER.....$3885
APPLE IMAGEWRITER II.....$465
CITIZEN 120D $189.....MSP-10 $289
OKIDATA 192+p. $360, s.$405;.....#193+p.$465, s.$532
PANASONIC KXP-1080I Scall.....KXP-1091I $209
Panasonic KXP-1592 $439.....KXP-1595 $485
STAR NX-1000 Parallel.....$205

★★★ MODEMS ★★★
APP. ENG. DATALINK 300/1200bps Int. for II+/e/GS.....$159
HAYES SmartModem 300 (IIc).....$172
Hayes SmartModem 1200A $308 Hayes SmartModem 2400-call
Hayes Compatible External 1200bps Scall..... 2400bps Scall
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400➡$359.....2400E➡$429

✆1-800-227-6647
Inquiries, Tech Support & New York:
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping via United Parcel or USPS ground service anyplace in the continental United States. *Add insurance and handling fee to all orders.
We cannot guarantee prices or weather; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Minimum restocking fee 20%.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BY PHILLIP ROBINSON

Reading and writing Apple II files in a PC environment

MATCHPOINT-PC

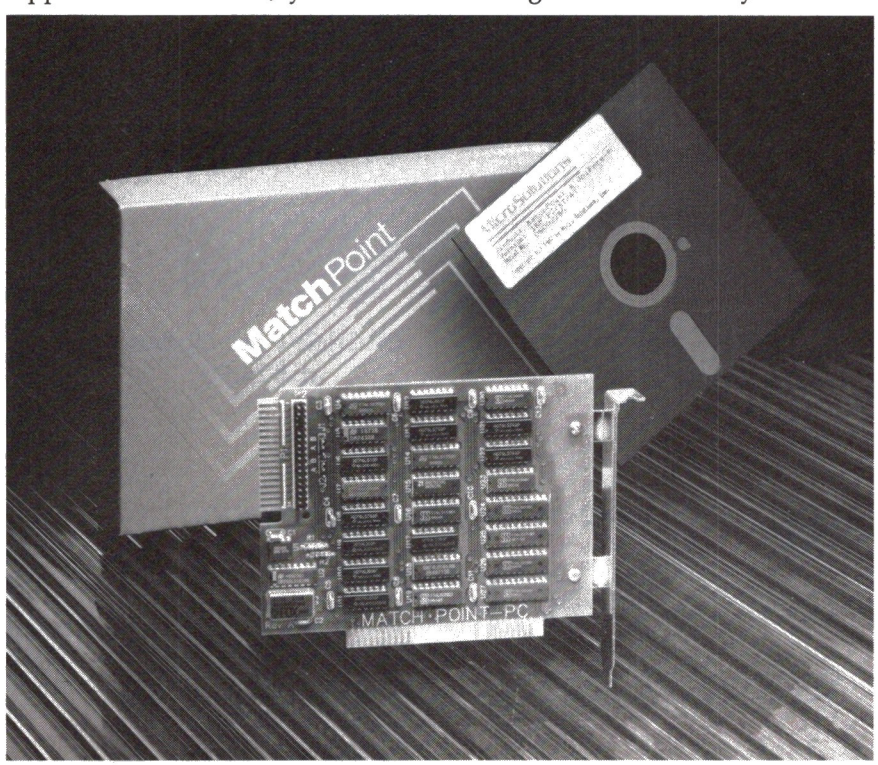
Say you've got application programs on both an Apple II and a PC and need to switch files between the two. Or maybe you've moved permanently from the world of one computer to the other and just want to bring your old files with you. Then all you really need is a way to read and write another disk format on your computer.

MatchPoint-PC is an add-in board for the IBM PC that confers on a PC's disk drive the ability to read and write Apple-format disks. You unplug the cable that connects your PC's floppy-disk drive and its disk controller, plug the MatchPoint-PC board into one of the PC's slots, and plug the PC disk-controller cable into it. Then the MatchPoint board's cable attaches to the disk drive. This connection is very easy to accomplish, even if you know little about computer anatomy. (You have to deal with only two possible connectors and two possible jumper-block positions on the MatchPoint board, and the manual explains them.) Then you close the system up and copy the MatchPoint software onto your system disk (I used an XT clone and a 386-based AT-compatible with a hard-disk drive).

You run the MatchPoint main program, and you're ready to go (this program loads into the PC's memory as a RAM-resident utility, somewhat like Borland International's SideKick does). The first time you run the program, it walks you through a configuration process in which you answer several questions about what kind of disk drive your PC uses and the desired Apple format (DOS 3.3 or ProDOS/SOS). If you have trouble with configuration, installation, or file transfers, you can call MicroSolutions' tech support. I got through to the company on my first call, and the support person answered my question about text-file translation quickly and patiently.

After the installation, you can just ignore the new controller and go about your business. The PC floppy-disk drive still reads from and writes to PC-formatted disks, just as if nothing had changed. But when the time comes that you want to read from or write to an Apple-formatted disk, your PC is ready to please with five new commands: Acopy, Adel, Adir, Ainit, and Atype. They work just like their related MS-DOS commands but are tailored to work with Apple DOS 3.3 and ProDOS disks.

Acopy copies disk files from one drive or directory to another, Atype displays the contents of a file, Adel deletes a file, and Adir displays a directory of a disk. Ainit, for formatting new disks, is the only command whose name doesn't directly match that of its MS-DOS counterpart. Each command has a variety of options for fine-tuning its effect. When working with the commands, you can use regular PC directory and sub-

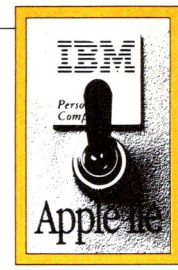


directory commands, but you also need to follow some simple filename conventions that the manual explains—MS-DOS and the Apple operating systems don't have exactly the same rules for naming files. Whether you're handling Apple or MS-DOS files, you can use the standard MS-DOS wild-card characters—such as * and ?—to represent unspecified letters in a filename. The commands do allow you to specify an Apple-disk volume number.

Acopy can specify that an Apple disk file is binary or text. This command can convert IBM ASCII to Apple ASCII and vice versa. You can move binary files to a PC disk but cannot run them on the PC unless you have an Apple II coprocessor board such as the Trackstar board (see "Trackstar 128 and Cordata WPC Bridge" in this issue). Acopy can also specify that a copy of a file is "locked" (read-only).

One Caution

I was able to create text files on both the PC and the Apple II and then read them on the other computer. I also was able to move an ASCII database file from the PC to the AppleWorks database module successfully.



MatchPoint can be an inexpensive and direct way to reach out and touch the Apple II universe.

My only trouble came in trying to write on Apple disks with the high-density floppy-disk drive in the 386-based PC. Doing so corrupted the disk, which was no longer readable in the Apple II or sometimes even in the PC. The manual warns of this trouble, suggesting that you either stick to reading from (and not writing to) disks with such a drive or buy a 360K 5¼-inch drive to add to your AT or compatible if you want to write on Apple disks.

More and more MS-DOS machines have high-density 5¼-inch disk drives and even 3.5-inch floppy drives, so the percentage of computers that can gain Apple II access through MatchPoint is falling. If you do have an MS-DOS system with a 360K drive, however, MatchPoint is an inexpensive and direct way to reach out and touch the Apple II universe. ✚

VITAL STATISTICS

MATCHPOINT-PC

MatchPoint-PC is a disk-controller card and accompanying software that lets an IBM PC 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive read from and write to Apple II-formatted disks as well as standard MS-DOS-formatted disks.

CPU: *IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible*
RAM: *128K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼-inch 360K drive and one other drive*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *MS-DOS 2 or greater*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*
LIST PRICE: *$195*

MicroSolutions
132 West Lincoln Highway
DeKalb, IL 60115
(815) 756-3411

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **375**

5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE

TOLL FREE PHONE NO.
FOR ORDER ONLY.
1-800-433-6224 (OUTSIDE CA)
1-800-553-6224 (INSIDE CA)

ONLY $77 !

MEIJI®

UniDisk Port Option at $23.00

One Year Warranty

- Fully Apple® II Series Compatible
- Laser 128 & Laser 128 EX Compatible
- Speed Adjustable
- 164K Formatted Capacity
- Brushless Direct Drive Motor
- Extreme Quiet Operation
- Gate Array IC Design
- 48 Hrs Factory Burnt-in Tested
- Ultra-high Precision Head Positioning and Loading

VISA MasterCard
No COD Order
Accept School's P/O

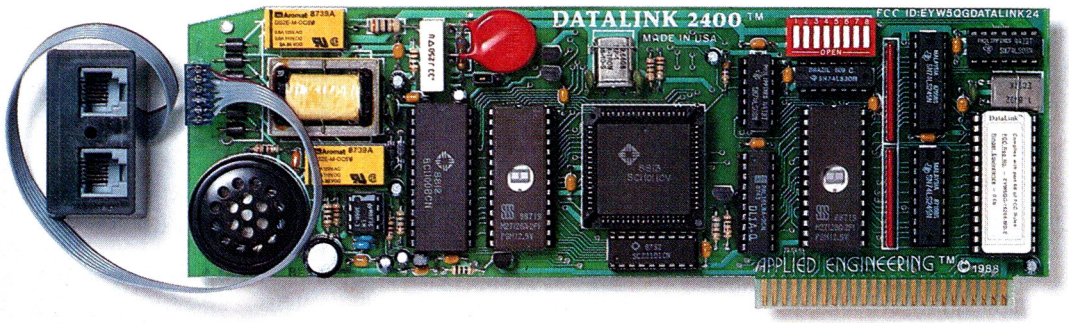
SEND MONEY ORDER OR CHECK TO:
KINSON PRODUCTS CORP.
260 S, LOS ROBLES, #107,
PASADENA, CA 91101.
For inquiry please call (818) 792-8953
FAX (818) 792-1162

Apple® IIc/IIgs Cable Installed — $7.00 extra.
Shipping: Add$5.00 per drive (UPS Ground)
CA Resident Please add 6.5% sales tax.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer
Terms: 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. No return w/o RMA #. No refund on shipping.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

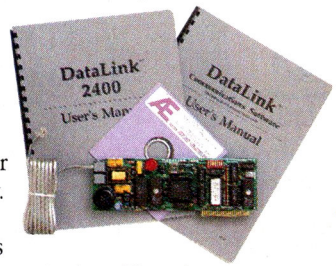
The new DataLink™ 2400 modem from Applied Engineering, it's a lot more than just twice as fast.



Applied Engineering's new DataLink™ 2400. Simply put, the finest modem on the market for your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+.

Bring home a world of information . . . from up to the minute flight information to whole libraries of resource materials. Even download free software and games.

Twice the speed.



At transmission speeds up to 2400 bps (bits-per-second), Applied Engineering's new DataLink 2400 is capable of putting text on the screen faster than the human eye can follow. That means you can capture a great deal more material in less time than with 1200 bps modems. And *unlike other modems*, the DataLink 2400 comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use communications software.

Complete communications software included.

Both our new DataLink 2400 and our DataLink 1200 modems feature AE's exclusive communications software —on disk and in ROM—everything needed to get you immediately up and running. Our powerful DataTerm software for the IIGS and IIe supports VT-52 screen emulation, macros, file transfers, on-line time display, recording buffer and more. It even stores hundreds of phone numbers for auto-dialing and log on. And for II+ and 64K IIe owners, our OnLine 64 software has many of the same powerful features.

Worldwide compatibility.

The DataLink 2400 is fully compatible with Bell 103 and 212 protocols, as well as European protocol CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21. It operates at varying transmission speeds from 0-300, 1200 and 2400 bps.

The new 2400, like our best-selling DataLink™ 1200, carries a full five year warranty and comes complete with two modular phone jacks for data and voice calls, a thoughtful feature that means fewer wires to connect. We also include an extra long telephone cable, in case your computer is across the room from your telephone jack. You can track the progress of calls either electronically or via on-board speaker. And built-in diagnostics reliably check transmission accuracy.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Packed with important features:

- Non-volatile memory for modem configuration
- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II compatibility, in addition to AE's included DataTerm and OnLine 64 software.
- Super Serial Card "Front End" for highest software compatibility (unlike others)
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- Hardware configuration for DSR and DCD
- PC Transporter (MS-DOS) compatibility
- FCC certified design

$204.90 in freebies.

We also throw in a nice collection of goodies—a free subscription to the GEnie network worth $29.95, $60 of free on-line time from NewsNet, a free $50 subscription to the Official Airline Guide and a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95 plus $15 of free on-line time.

That's $204.90 worth of free memberships, discounts and on-line time when you purchase the powerful DataLink 2400 at **$239.**

DataLink 1200 reduced.

Loaded with all the features of the new 2400, (except CCITT, DSR/DCD and non-volatile ROM configurations) our 1200 bps DataLink modem, complete with software and freebies, is an affordable alternative at only **$179.**

DataLink 1200.....$179
DataLink 2400.....$239

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Break into Apple Corporate Headquarters.

Before you get overly excited, we're not giving you direct access to our CRAY mainframe.

But if you have an Apple® II personal computer* and a modem, we do have a wonderful new information and communications tool for you.

It's called AppleLink®-Personal Edition. And it lets you tap into a wide array of information sources provided by Apple Computer. And a whole lot more.

You can check out the latest products from Apple. Download hundreds of public domain software programs from business applications to educational games. Try out "demoware" programs so you can test run software before you pay for the actual programs.

You can attend on-line Forums with software wizards, hardware gurus and other prominent personalities from the Apple community.

You'll be able to take classes at Apple University where you'll learn how to master the intricacies and the short-cuts of Apple software programs. You'll have access to special Apple reference libraries where you'll find technical and product information, software reviews and Apple user group news.

In addition to being able to commandeer all this information directly from your keyboard, you'll also

*To be very specific, you need an Apple IIc, Apple IIGS or Apple IIe enhanced with 128K of ROM, an 80 column card and a Super Serial card. **General Services is provided to you by Quantum Computer

be able to tap into a much richer source of what's new and now: Apple users just like yourself from all over the country. You can chat live on-line with other users, share tips, get insights into program quirks, find out about how other people have solved the problems you're facing now. And soon, you'll be joined on-line by thousands of Macintosh® personal computer users. Which will be even more fun and informative.

And that's just one side of the story.

The other side of the story is something called General Services** where you can watch Wall Street, check out the news or join a group of people who love the same things you do. Whatever they may be.

AppleLink is so easy to use, you can get on-line with a few clicks of a mouse or a couple of touches to the old cursor buttons. It's really that easy.

Just pick up the phone and call 800-538-9696 ext. 450 for the name of the authorized Apple dealer nearest you. Then get ready to modem.

We're waiting for you with open arms.

The power to be your best.™

Services, Inc. Just so you know. ©1988 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo and AppleLink are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CRAY is a trademark of Cray Research Incorporated.

PICK OF THE CROP
BY BOB LINDSTROM

Financial, educational, periodical, programmatical, and conservational products.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

MICROZINE JR.

Although you can't keep the youngsters away from the computer, you can give them something mentally nourishing to use while they're on the keyboard. Scholastic's Microzine Jr. is a computer periodical on disk for ages 6–9. Each two-disk edition of Microzine Jr. provides a solution for parents and educators who want to be responsible yet permissive when it comes to computer use.

The preview edition includes educational games, stories, graphics, and surprises to enhance children's grasp of reading, science, critical thinking, problem solving, language arts, and computer literacy.

Several program modules address a variety of skills and interests. In Where Is Piggy?, children gather and evaluate clues and use logic to locate their pet dog. Storybook Maker allows youngsters to customize a story by making simple choices at various points in the tale.

Computerized flora in the Video Garden grows a little each time a child revisits this program. Eye Spy offers a computer-driven variant on What's Wrong with This Picture?

Microzine Jr. debuts this fall, with a new edition to be released every six weeks. When you are subscribing, be sure to specify whether you want 5¼- or 3.5-inch disks.

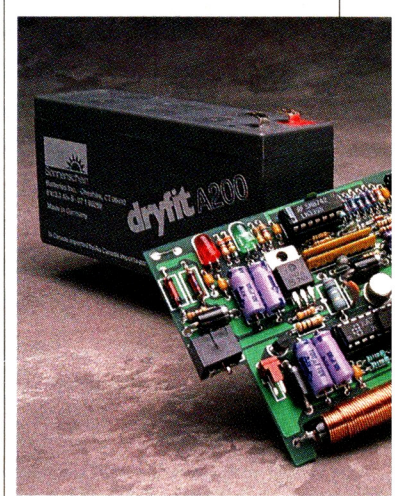
Microzine Jr.
List Price: $169 plus $10 shipping and handling (five-issue subscription)
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGs; 64K RAM; one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive. ProDOS, copy-protected.
Scholastic, Inc.
2931 East McCarty Street
P.O. Box 7502
Jefferson City, MO 65102
(800) 325-6149
In MO (800) 392-2179
(314) 636-5271

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**

COMPUTER PENNY-PINCHING

One of the most popular financial-management programs for the Apple II series, Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money attempts to simplify such buck-oriented activities as checkbook balancing, budgeting, calculating net worth, determining the need for life insurance, and estimating your income-tax liability.

The program also tracks investments, suggests tax strategies (including ways to deal with the new tax laws), and determines returns on property rentals and tax shelters. Managing Your Money even has a calendar to remind you of important events.



The modular design enables you to use as little or as much of the program as you desire. In most cases, the program reduces complicated financial operations to a series of easy-to-understand questionnaires.

Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money
List Price: $149.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; 80-column monitor; two 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drives; hard-disk drive recommended. ProDOS; not copy-protected.
MECA Ventures, Inc.
355 Riverside Avenue
Westport, CT 06880
(203) 222-9150

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

A IIGS THAT NEVER FORGETS

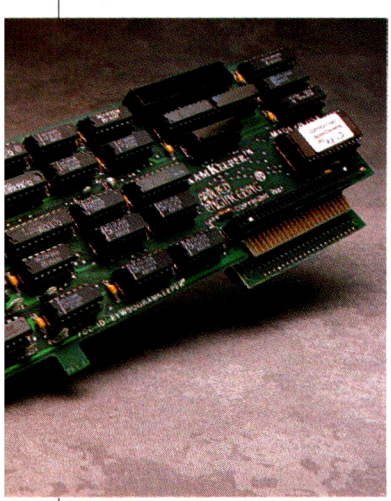
RamKeeper turns any part of your Apple IIGS expansion memory into rechargeable battery-backed-up RAM. In a rather tricky installation procedure, you plug one or two expansion-RAM boards into the RamKeeper, connect an external battery, attach an outboard AC power pack, and plug the RamKeeper into the IIGS memory slot. A configuration program assigns as much or as little RAM as you want to an electronic ROM disk.

But RamKeeper does more.

It can simultaneously access and utilize memory boards from two different manufacturers such as Applied Engineering's GS-RAM and MDIdeas' OctoRAM; it lets you boot from the battery-backed-up ROM disk for virtually instant start-up of the IIGS; it reduces strain on the IIGS's internal power supply; and, of course, it provides a means of storing data and programs in RAM even when IIGS power is turned off.

RamKeeper
List Price: $179
Requires: Apple IIGS; expansion-RAM card; one 3.5-inch disk drive.
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Dallas, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**



THIS BASIC DOES WINDOWS

TML BASIC provides IIGS programmers the power to create bare-bones text-only applications or advance to elaborate programs that use the full graphic interface of the IIGS.

This 16-bit compiled version of the BASIC programming language operates within the windowing environment of the Apple IIGS. Programmers can edit up to four BASIC programs simultaneously. You can run completed programs directly from memory, using the TML BASIC program disk, or compile them into stand-alone applications under ProDOS 16.

TML Systems claims the program can compile to disk or memory at a rate of more than 6000 lines per minute. A built-in debugger detects run-time errors interactively, and you can use the Check Syntax command to scan a program for BASIC language inconsistencies before compiling.

TML BASIC can handle a wide range of numeric types, including single and double real integer. It also permits access to all the special features of the IIGS Toolbox, including dialog boxes, windows, note synthesizer, sound, fonts, QuickDraw graphics, and printing.

TML BASIC
List Price: $125
Requires: Apple IIGS; 512K RAM; one 3.5-inch disk drive. ProDOS 16; not copy-protected; works with mouse.
TML Systems, Inc.
8837-B Goodbys
Executive Drive
Jacksonville, FL 32217
(904) 636-8592

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **404**

EDUCATIONAL CRIME WAVE

After spreading her felonious fingers over The World and The USA in previous computer edu-tainments, Carmen Sandiego and her crew of thieves have set their sights on the treasures and monuments of Europe.

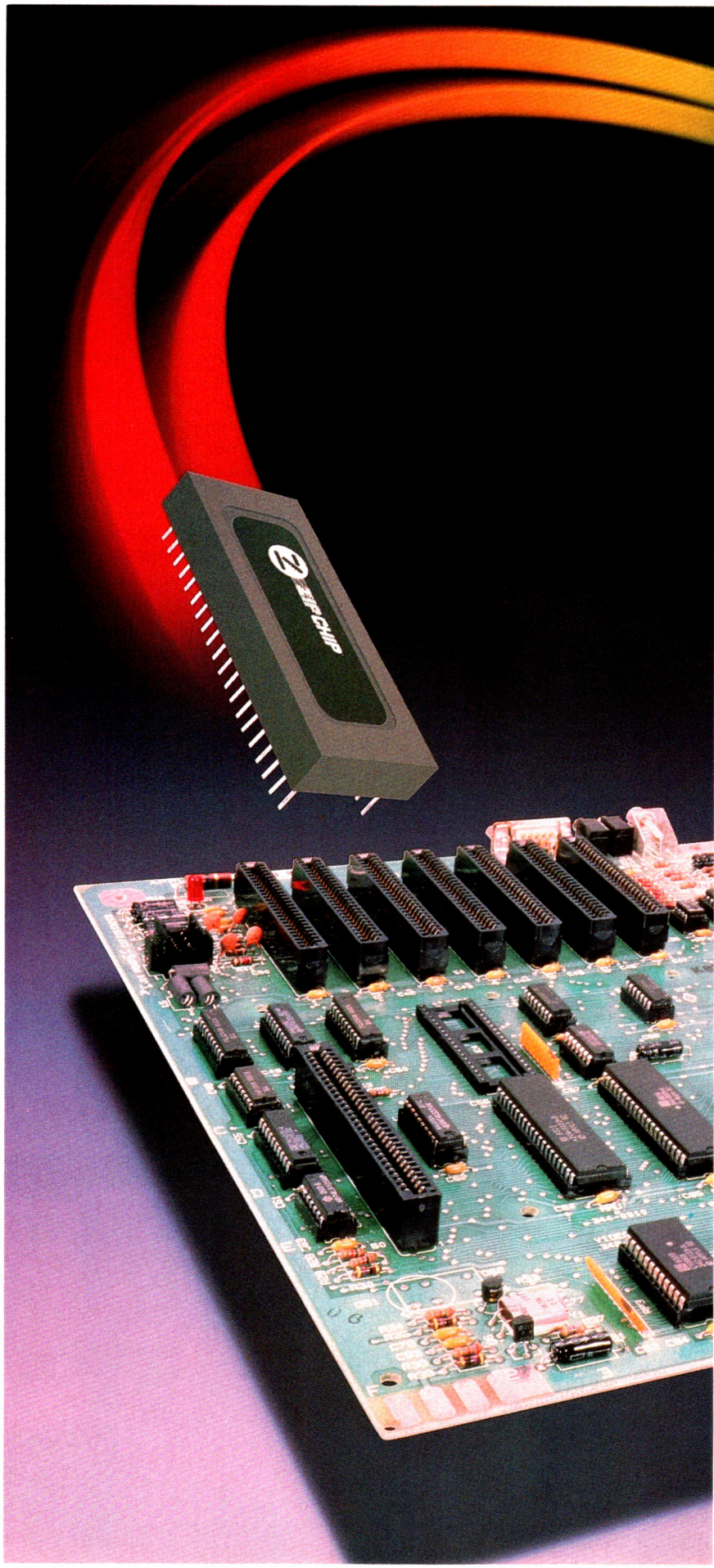
Armed with an included copy of Rand McNally's *Concise Atlas of Europe*, you flip through its pages, deciphering clues you've sleuthed from the Baltic to the English Channel. And if you happen to learn a lot about European geography along the way—well, that's the insidious secret behind Gene Portwood, Lauren Elliott, and Ken Bull's ingenious software design.

With wonderful art and animation, a full measure of that Portwood/Elliott wit, and a new on-line database of European facts, Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego? continues to be part of the most entertaining and educational crime wave in computer history.

Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?
List Price: $44.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. ProDOS; copy-protected.
Brøderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(800) 527-6263/(415) 492-3500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **405**

FOR MORE PRODUCT INFORMATION, SEE "ROUNDUP," PAGE 94.



Zip Chip

The Zip Chip is an accelerator chip that replaces the 65C02 microprocessor in your Apple II with a 65C02 that is capable of running programs at up to four times normal speed. This product is exciting, particularly for IIc users, who have never been able to use accelerator cards designed for the IIe. The Zip Chip also works with the II Plus and IIe but not the IIGS.

Later in this article, I'll explain how the Zip Chip works, but for now let's take a look at what we're most interested in: just how much faster software runs with a Zip Chip installed.

(Throughout this article, the term *Apple II* refers to the Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIc—but not the Apple IIGS. The term 65C02 also refers to the 6502 microprocessor of the Apple II Plus and the original IIe, unless the context indicates otherwise.)

Speed Tests

The accompanying sidebar "Life in the Fast Lane" shows the results of some speed tests I ran with Applesoft BASIC, comparing a normal-speed Apple IIe with (1) the Zip Chip in an Apple IIe, (2) a normal-speed Apple IIe equipped with a TransWarp accelerator card, and (3) a IIGS running at fast speed. In all cases, I timed the operations by using a stopwatch, and I rounded the results to the nearest tenth of a second. The computer carried out

PHOTOGRAPHY BY TOM SKRIVAN

A new accelerator moves your Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc into the fast lane.

IP CHIP

each of these operations 1000 times in a FOR . . . NEXT loop.

I found the least improvement in operations that did significant text-screen manipulation. Printing a string to the screen improved by a factor of less than 1.3 with the Zip Chip. This result is not too surprising, since the Zip Chip slows down to normal speed to perform memory-writing operations; it accelerates only read operations. The GS does accelerate write operations, so its times are significantly faster.

Just slightly better was the write to disk operation. The speedup was just 1.5 times. By contrast, creating 1000 random numbers showed a speed improvement of 3 times.

Other operations in Applesoft showed speed improvements of 2.6 to 3.5 times. As you can see, some of the best improvements occurred in the low- and high-resolution-graphics operations.

AppleWorks Improvements

The sidebar also shows the results of comparative operations the computer performed with AppleWorks. The word-processing module's Replace operations were more than three times as fast with the Zip Chip. The database sorts were nearly as dramatically faster, although the alphabetic sort was slightly slower than the numeric sort.

I also ran two different AppleWorks spreadsheet operations. In one case, dividing a cell by a constant, the speed improved by a factor of 4, the maximum theoretical improvement with the Zip Chip. The speed for taking an average of seven cells improved by a factor of 3.2.

As you might expect, disk-intensive operations showed less improvement. The Zip Chip did not significantly decrease the time for loading a word-processing document or a spreadsheet. The database, by contrast, loaded 1.5 times faster under Zip Chip, probably a result of the processing that is necessary after you load a data file into AppleWorks.

The Zip Chip is capable of running programs at up to four times normal speed.

Zip vs. TransWarp

The comparison of the Zip Chip with the TransWarp accelerator card is interesting. In AppleWorks operations, the Zip Chip appeared significantly faster in loading a database file and replacing text in a word-processing file. The other time differences in the AppleWorks tests are not significant.

As you can see in the Applesoft tests, the TransWarp is faster in BASIC string manipulation and printing to the Apple II screen. The Zip Chip is faster in disk operations and graphics manipulation, however.

Now that we've confirmed that using a Zip Chip does often result in increased speed, let's see how the chip works.

In a normal Apple II, the microprocessor runs at one megahertz, or 1 million cycles per second. Each operation of the 65C02 takes at least 2 cycles, with a few taking as many as 7. The average instruction takes between 3 and 4 cycles, permitting the 65C02 to perform 250,000 to 333,333 operations per second.

This speed is fast from a human perspective, but many chips run faster. The 8088 in an old-style, plain IBM PC runs at about 4 million cycles per second, the 68000 in a Macintosh SE runs at 7.83 million cycles per second, the Macintosh II's 68020 runs at 15.7 million cycles per second, and even the 65816 in an Apple IIGS runs at 2.8 million cycles per second at fast speed.

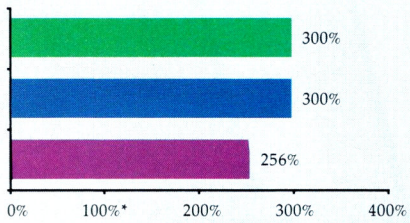
Of course, clock speed isn't everything. The 65C02 is much more efficient in using its cycles than is a 68000 or 8088. Thus, a 65C02 can perform more instructions per second than a 68000 or 8088 running at the same number of cycles per second.

LIFE IN THE FAST LANE

These charts show how fast the Zip Chip, TransWarp, and Apple IIGs (in the fast mode) perform, compared to a standard base: the Apple IIe running at a clock speed of 1 MHz. The percentages indicate the performance of the products relative to the base IIe speed. A value of 100% indicates performance of the benchmark at the same speed as the standard base, 200% indicates a performance two times as fast, and so on. Note that the Applesoft operations were repeated 1000 times in a simple FOR . . . NEXT loop.

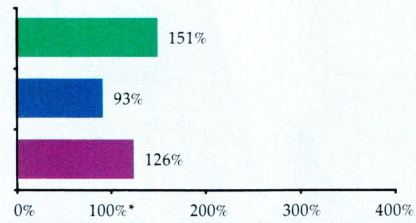
Applesoft Operations

Create 1000 random numbers



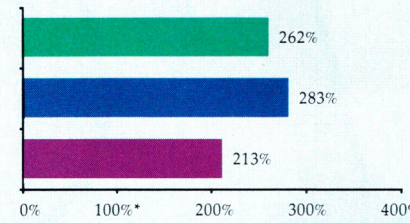
*Base = 6.9 seconds

Write 1000 random numbers to disk



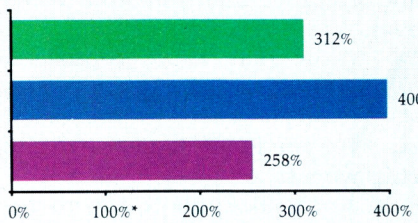
*Base = 22.3 seconds

Convert string to ASCII value



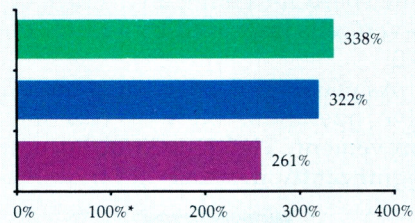
*Base = 3.4 seconds

Create string from numeric value



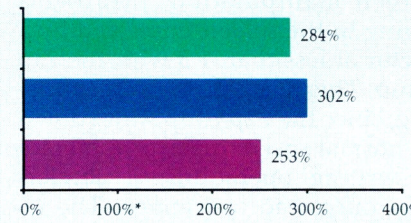
*Base = 10.3 seconds

Perform cosine operation



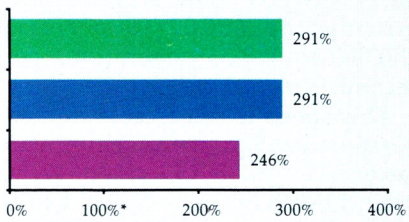
*Base = 27.4 seconds

Assign value to string and perform garbage collection at end



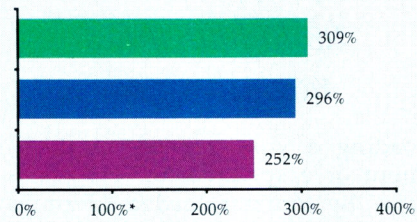
*Base = 13.9 seconds

Perform GOSUB operation



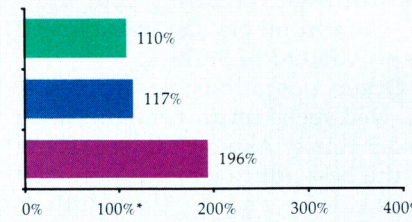
*Base = 3.2 seconds

Poke a value to memory



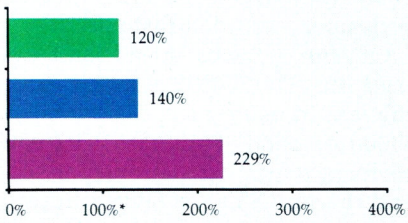
*Base = 6.8 seconds

Home the cursor, 80-column screen



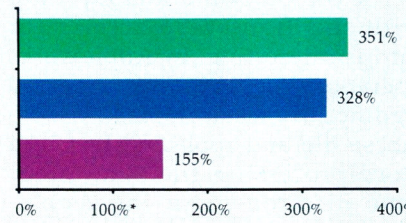
*Base = 35.6 seconds

Print a string to the 80-column screen



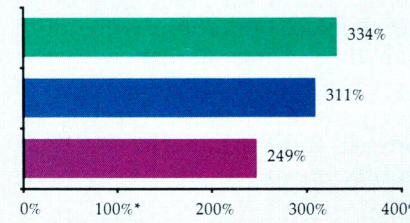
*Base = 40.5 seconds

Draw a square in low-resolution graphics

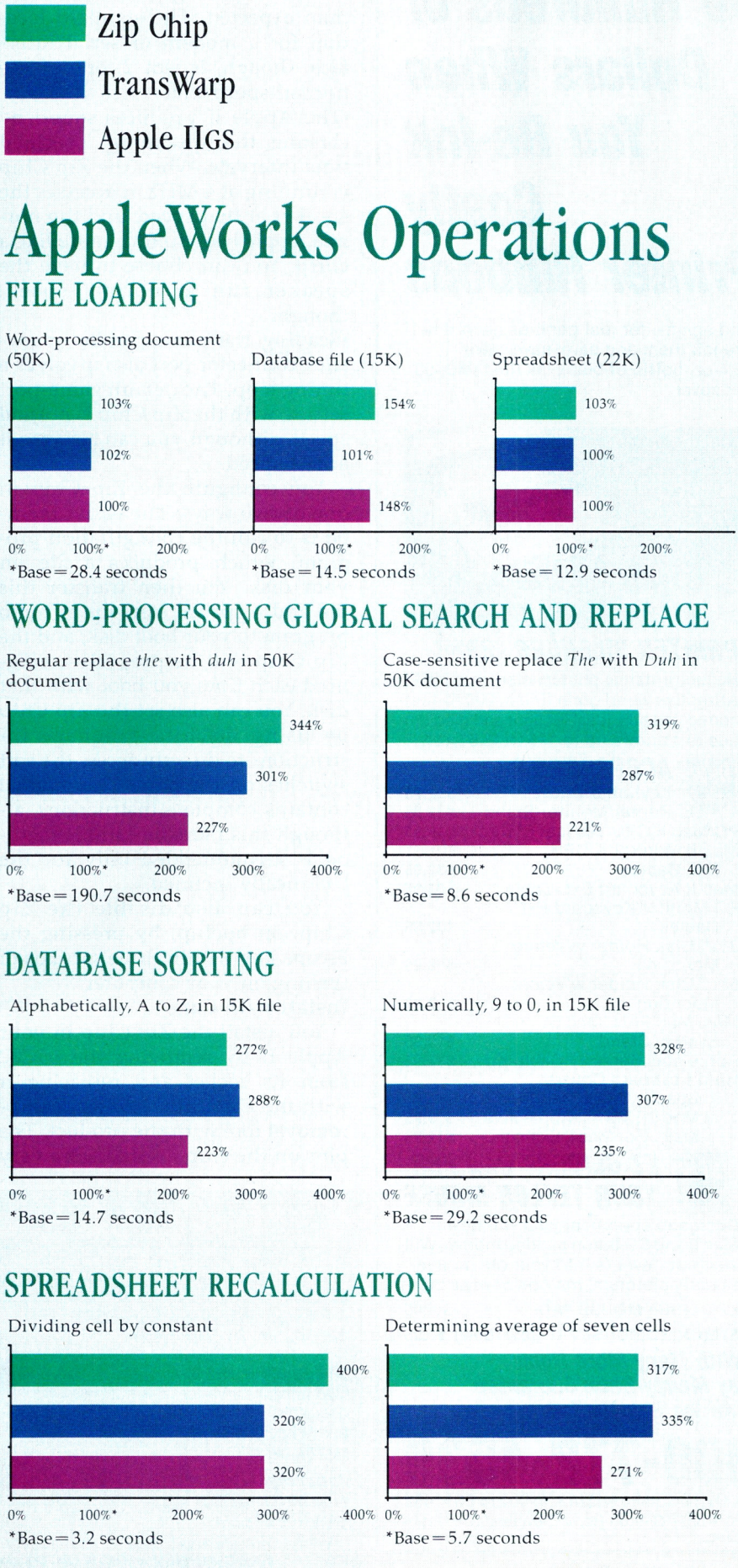


*Base = 213.5 seconds

Draw a square in high-resolution graphics



*Base = 307.4 seconds



The 65C02 in the Zip Chip runs at at top speed of 4 megahertz, or 4 million cycles per second, but this speed is useful only if you are using random-access memory that is fast enough to handle the speed of the chip. RAM may seem to be instantaneous in its operation, but reading a value from or writing it to RAM actually does take a finite amount of time. Unfortunately, faster memory costs considerably more than slower memory.

The Zip Chip has 16 kilobytes of fast memory, called cache memory, built into it, because the standard Apple II memory isn't fast enough for the Zip Chip. As a value is read from main memory at the slower 1-MHz speed, it is stored in the cache memory so that the next time the Zip Chip has to read this value, it can do so from cache memory at its faster speed. Half of the 16K of fast memory in the Zip Chip keeps track of the actual locations of the values in the other half of the fast memory. Write operations always go to regular memory at normal speed.

The Zip Chip actually runs at 18 different speeds, ranging from .667 MHz to 4.0 MHz. The main use you are likely to make of these variations is in arcade-style games. You can play at a slow, easy pace (such as .667 or .750 megahertz); at medium speeds; or up to an almost unplayable 4 megahertz. See the description later in this article of how to configure for various speeds.

Speed Bumps

When you speed up your Apple II, you must be careful about what you speed up and what you keep at normal speed.

•Normal floppy-disk drives must run at 1 MHz. The Zip Chip is preconfigured to run slots 2, 5, 6, and 7 at normal speed and the other slots at fast speed. (Slots 5 and 6 are generally where you put disk controllers for floppy-disk drives on the Apple II.) As long as you have a drive controller in one of those slots, you will be able to boot the Zip Chip configuration disk. Otherwise, you must either move the drive controller to one of those slots or understand how to reconfigure the Zip Chip, using the technical information in the manual.

•Some modems and serial-interface cards depend on timing loops for performing certain functions. If

Save Hundreds of Dollars When You Re-Ink Costly Printer Ribbons

Now you can re-ink fabric ribbons again and again—for just pennies each time! So, don't throw away expensive ribbons—re-ink them and save, save, save. Bede Tech Ribbon Inker comes with FREE 4-oz. bottle of black ink (lasts 50-100 re-inkings), FREE ink roller and FREE roller cover.

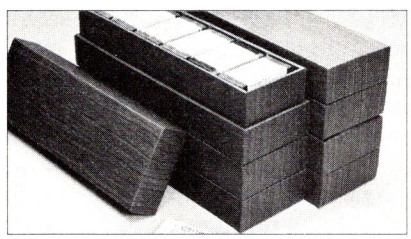
NEW CUSTOM RIBBON INKER $64.95

Factory Set For Your Ribbon—Call with Printer Manufacturer and Model

EPSON PRINTER RIBBON INKER $52.95
IMAGEWRITER PRINTER INKER $49.00

INK & RIBBONS

Black Ink, 4 oz. bottle	$ 4.50
Black Ink, Pint	16.50
ImageWriter ribbons, uninked	2/10.00
ImageWriter ribbons, inked	2/12.00
Colored Ink, Multi-Color Ribbons	CALL

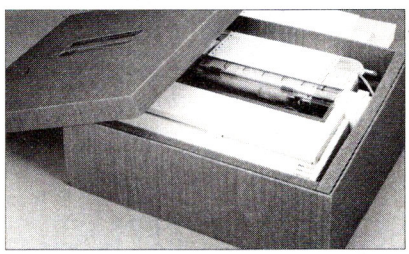


HI-CAPACITY, LOW-COST DISK ORGANIZERS

Sturdy, stackable 200 lb. test corrugated cdb. dividers, lid. Specify High-Gloss White or Satiny Wood-Grain finish.

5¼" FLOPPY DISK ORGANIZER		
Holds 100 disks	$5.45	4/$19.95
3.5" DISK ORGANIZER		
Holds 100 disks	$7.45	4/$24.95
3.5" DESK TOP DISK ORGANIZER		
Holds 50 disks	$4.45	4/$14.95
COMPACT DISK ORGANIZER		
Holds 50 C.D.s	$3.95	4/$13.95

MacWorld Expo Booth #5056
SEE US AT THE WORLD TRADE CENTER



PRINTER SILENCER $29.95!

Reduce irritating printer noise up to 90%! Attractive wood grain finish, 200 lb. test corrugated cdb. Ideal for light and medium use of printers up to 17.5" × 13.5" × 5".

NEW ACCESSORIES

Keyboard Drawer	$32.95
Printer/Monitor Stand	$12.95
PC/Mac II CPU Vertical Stand	$19.95
Mac II Monitor & CPU Ext. Cables	$32.95
Mac II Keyboard Ext. Cable	$25.95
PC Monitor/Keyboard Ext. Cables	$32.95
3½" Disk Holder w/Velcro Mounting	$ 6.95
5¼" Disk Holder w/Velcro Mounting	$ 7.95
Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE System Stand	$19.95
Apple/Mac Security Cable Kit	$32.95
Hard Keyboard Covers. Specify: Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE Mac II, Apple IIGs	$ 9.95
Mac SE or Mac II Extended	$12.95

NEW EZ GLIDER™ PAD FOR YOUR TEFLON MOUSE

Designed specifically for the new Mac II and SE Teflon padded mouse. Will also put new life into your old mouse. Specify platinum, maroon or royal blue.

EZ GLIDER MOUSE PAD $11.95
STANDARD MOUSE PAD (royal blue) $5.95

FREE Illustrated Catalog With Many More Items
• 24 Hour Shipment • 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
• We Don't Bill You Until We Ship To You

bede tech™

CALL 24 HOURS TO ORDER

800-772-4536

IN OHIO 216-631-4214 • FAX 216-631-1452

Division, Bede Industries, Inc. • Established 1976 • 8327 Clinton Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44144
ImageWriter is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. +A

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the slot is running at a faster speed, then, the timing will be shorter than expected. The standard location for a modem or serial interface, though, is slot 2, one of the normal-speed slots.

•The Apple II produces sound by clicking the speaker at specified time intervals. When the Zip Chip is running at 4 MHz, it accesses the speaker at that speed, and the normal Apple beep sounds more like a chirp. You can choose to have the speaker run at normal speed, though.

•Reading the game-paddle or joystick connector port also involves a timing loop. The default game-port setting with the Zip Chip is normal speed, although you can also use it at fast speed.

You configure the Zip Chip in one of two ways: The easier method is to run the configuration program, which produces a file on your disk. You then transfer this file and a special start-up or hello program to your boot disk, and the Zip Chip will be properly configured each time you boot with that disk. You can also set the Zip Chip by using machine-language instructions to directly access the soft switches on the chip. The manual contains complete instructions, although this more ambitious method is recommended only for the technically inclined.

You can also disable the Zip Chip, on bootup, by pressing the Escape key within three seconds of turning on your computer.

Install with Care

You install the Zip Chip in your Apple II by removing the 65C02 from its socket and replacing it with the Zip Chip. You get a chip-removal tool with the product. The pins on the chip I tested were very

VITAL STATISTICS

ZIP CHIP
A replacement chip for the Apple II's 6502/65C02 microprocessor that increases its speed

CPU: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼-inch (for utility software)*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *DOS 3.3 or ProDOS*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*
LIST PRICE: *$179*

Zip Technology
11340 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(800) 628-3278/(213) 473-7662

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 356

Æ Update . . .

Transwarp GS, a new accelerator card for the IIGS was demonstrated by Applied Engineering at the Boston Applefest. The prototype worked flawlessly, speeding up the IIGS to 6 megahertz or about 2.2 times the computer's normal speed. The large prototype card is currently undergoing a redesign by AE engineers to utilize a smaller number of advanced, semi-custom integrated circuits. One tantalizing feature will be an ability to reach even higher performance levels in the future. Currently, 6 megahertz 65C816 microprocessors are the fastest available, but the chip's designers, working closely with engineers at Applied Engineering, promise even faster units in the future. Transwarp GS could be upgraded by simply changing to a faster microprocessor and a faster crystal oscillator as they become available in the future. In fact, Transwarp GS was designed to run at 10 megahertz by changing only these two plug-in components. The current Transwarp Accelerator speeds up the IIe and II+ 3.5 times and is available now for $219.

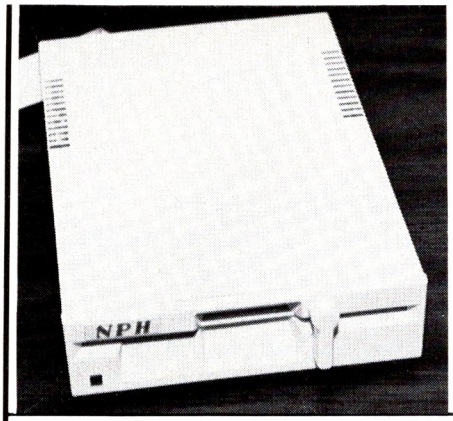
DataLink 2400, a new 2400 baud internal modem for the IIGS, IIe and II+ is now available from AE. The new modem, priced at $239, features AE's exclusive communications software, worldwide compatibility and more than $200 in free memberships and on-line services. AE's DataLink 1200 baud modem has been reduced to only $179. An upgrade from the 1200 to the 2400 is now available. Call for details.

AE demonstrated two new GS sound products at the Boston Applefest indicating a stronger commitment to Apple-based music, speech and sound effects. In addition, Applied Engineering lowered the price of their Phasor sound and speech synthesizer from $179 to $169 in May. The Phasor is compatible with the IIGS, IIe and II+ and enhances the sound of many commercially available games. Apple owners with only an elementary knowledge of BASIC can write and modify programs to have both speech and sound effects.

RAM chip prices continue to rise. While memory card sales are strong, customers are buying boards populated with less memory than last year. Industry experts disagree on when and if lower prices will return. Applied Engineering suggests buying RAM chips from only those companies that offer a money-back guarantee (as AE does). While the short term price increases seem dramatic, AE's founder vividly recalls paying $600 for a 16K RAM card. So, in perspective, memory is still less that 1/10th the price of several years ago.

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor

100% Compatible

Super Quiet

Adjustable Speed Control

Apple II, II+, IIe
Franklin Ace 1000 — $79.00

Apple IIc, IIGS
Apple IIe UniDisk
Laser 128 — $79.00

Shipping & Handling $5.50

We have the ***ABSOLUTE*** Lowest Prices
on
CHECKMATE PRODUCTS

GS MEMORY SAVER
$109.00

MultiRam GS
256K to 2 Meg. . . . . from $189.20

MultiRam RGB IIe
64K to 1 Meg. . . . . from $139.00

MultiRam IIe
64K to 768K. . . . . from $109.00

Q Card IIe
64K to 256K. . . . . from $75.00

MultiRam CX IIc
256K to 1 Meg. . . . . from $160.00

PRO TERM
$74.95

LASER 128 EX
Three Times the Speed of a IIe
Built in Memory Expansion Board
$445.00

800K DISK DRIVE
for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128
$179.00

Extended 80 Column Card
For Apple IIe
100% Appleworks Compatible — $38.95
5 Year Warranty

Super Serial Card
100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty — $48.95

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable
For Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $44.95

16K Card for Apple II+
5 Year Warranty — $34.95

128K Card For Apple II+
5 Year Warranty — $64.95

UNIVERSAL Disk Controller
Run 800K Disc Drives
on your II+ and IIe
$79.00

Super Expander IIe
1 Mb Board with Software
256K — $114.00
512K — $193.20
1 Year Warranty

Super Expander GS
256K — $114.00
512K — $193.20
1 Year Warranty

Disk Controller Card
For Apple II, II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $34.95

CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $34.95

Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe
With Surge Suppressor — $26.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS — $24.95 — No Noise Interference

Joystick For Apple IIe, IIc, & IIGS
With Fire Button
Same as Mach III — $24.95

Replacement Keyboard
$55.00
For Apple IIe

EPIC 2400 Baud
Internal Modem
$179.00

80 Column Card for Apple II+
$48.95 — 5 Year Warranty

Numeric Keypad
For Apple IIe
$34.95

5 Amp Power Supply
$49.00
For
Apple II, II+ & IIe

256K Memory Sets
Call for
Current Prices

We Ship 2nd Day Air
Continental U.S. Only
Prices subject to change without notice

RF Modulator For
Apple II+ & IIe
$15.95

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE DEALER PRICING
Most Items +$4.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + $2.50

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
M.S.T.
Mon - Fri.
University & School P.O. Accepted
20% Restocking charge on returned items

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

delicate—although I didn't break them, they seemed to be fragile, so exercise caution in installation.

If you have an Apple IIc, which is not meant to be opened, you will have to take special care. The manual contains good directions on this operation, but it is not a step to be taken lightly.

Using the Zip Chip has two annoying aspects. When you turn on your machine, it stalls for about two seconds before it gives a chirp and boots the disk. Because I first noticed this quirk after I had just installed the chip, I worried that I had bent a pin or otherwise botched the installation. Also, each time you turn off your Zip Chip-equipped Apple II, you must leave the power off for at least five seconds. Zip Technology says that only two seconds is necessary, although my Apple IIe would not operate if I left it off only that long.

Zip vs. TransWarp

If you're examining speedup options for your Apple II, you currently have only two basic options, the Zip Chip and the TransWarp card. The TransWarp card is easier to install. You only need to install the card in a slot in your Apple II Plus or IIe. In contrast, you have to remove the 65C02 chip from your Apple II and insert the Zip Chip in its place.

The Zip Chip works with the IIc as well as the Apple II Plus or IIe. The TransWarp, on the other hand, cannot work with the IIc, and it takes up a slot in the II Plus and IIe. The TransWarp also requires more power and, thus, generates more heat than the Zip Chip does.

As far as performance goes, the TransWarp operates at three different speeds, 1 MHz, 1.7 MHz, and 3.6 MHz, whereas the Zip Chip operates at 18 different speeds up to 4 MHz. As you can see from the tests, however, the two accelerators effectively perform at top speed at just about the same level.

Finally, the Zip Chip comes with 16 kilobytes of fast memory and uses caching techniques to speed up all memory-read operations, including the memory in up to 30 64K banks on an Apple IIe auxiliary-slot card such as the RamWorks III. TransWarp has 256 kilobytes of fast memory, and it speeds up only one extra 64K memory bank.

Of course, the theoretical differences between the two cards are less important than the actual, tested operations. As my tests show, if you use programs that use the text screen intensively, the TransWarp appears to be the faster option. Zip Chip is faster, though, in some AppleWorks operations, certain file operations, and low- and high-resolution graphics. ✚

Michael Fischer's most recent book is Apple IIGS Technical Reference *from Osborne/McGraw-Hill.*

VITAL STATISTICS

TRANSWARP

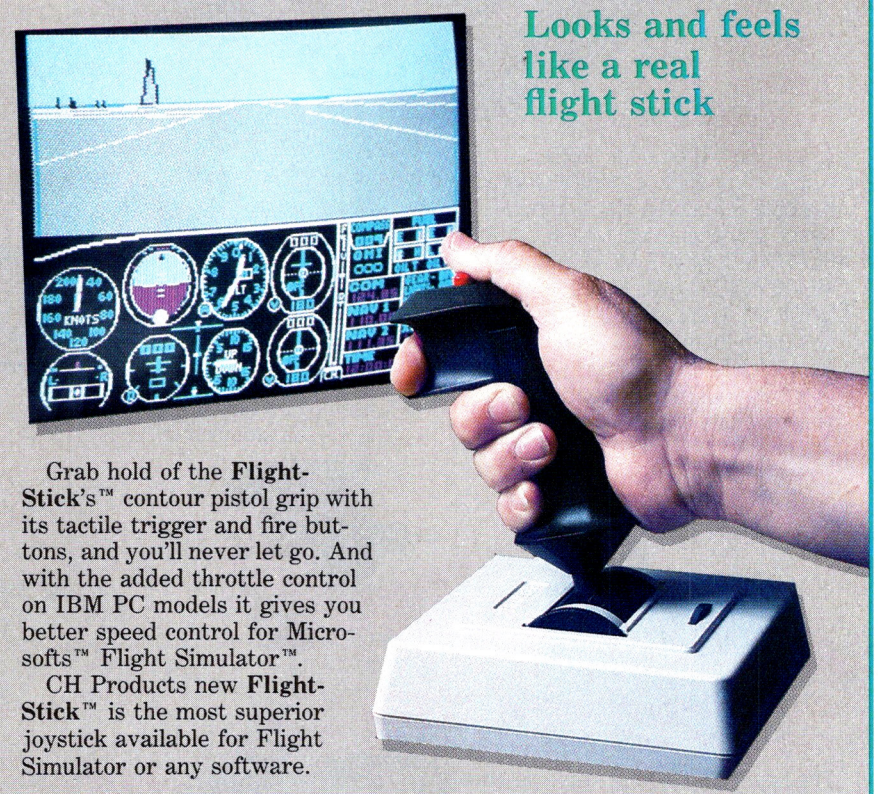
A card that fits into a slot in your Apple II Plus or IIe and increases the computer's speed

CPU: *Apple II Plus or IIe*
LIST PRICE: *$219*

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Dallas, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **357**

FlightStick™



Looks and feels like a real flight stick

Grab hold of the **FlightStick**'s™ contour pistol grip with its tactile trigger and fire buttons, and you'll never let go. And with the added throttle control on IBM PC models it gives you better speed control for Microsofts™ Flight Simulator™.

CH Products new **FlightStick**™ is the most superior joystick available for Flight Simulator or any software.

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY

Suggested Retail: $74.95 — Apple IIE/IIC/IIGS
$79.95 — IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2

1225 Stone Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069

CH products™
A Joystick Technologies Inc., Company

for credit card orders call
1-800-624-5804;
1-800-262-2004 (in CA); for more information call
(619) 744-8546

LASER 128EX

WHEN YOU FEEL THE NEED FOR SPEED

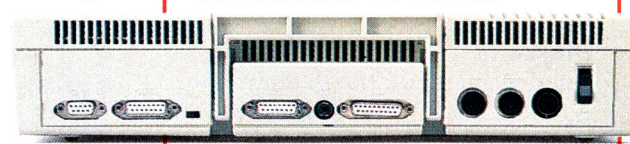
The Laser 128EX is 3 times faster than an Apple IIe or IIc. The Laser 128EX Apple-compatible computer has all the built-in features of the popular Laser 128, plus more. MORE FEATURES, MORE MEMORY, MORE SPEED AND MORE EXPANDABILITY. The Laser 128EX is designed for the serious computer user, and it's ready-to-run — plug it in, insert your program and take-off. This machine is built to race.

The 128EX has everything built-in, including a disk drive and interfaces to all your peripherals, including serial and parallel printers, a modem and mouse, joysticks, external 3½" and 5¼" drives, and even a color RGB or monochrome monitor. Only the Laser 128EX has all these performance features built-in.

The Laser 128EX is expandable!

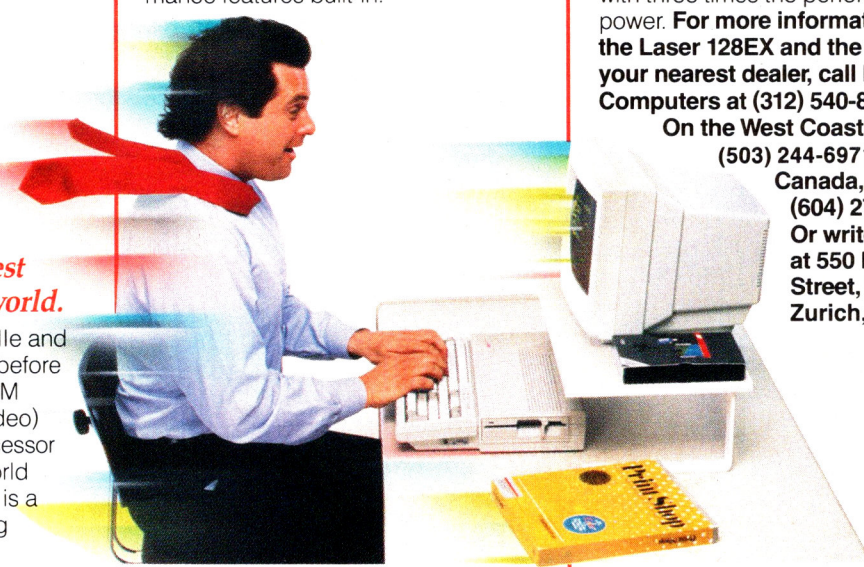
Boost the internal memory of the 128EX over 1Mb with its fully socketed RAM board. And, it has an expansion slot to let the computer grow with your increasing demands.

The Laser 128EX performs like a top-of-the-line Apple, but is priced like a Commodore. The 128EX is about half the price of an Apple IIc with three times the performing power. **For more information on the Laser 128EX and the name of your nearest dealer, call Laser Computers at (312) 540-8911. On the West Coast, call (503) 244-6971. In Canada, call (604) 273-2828. Or write to us at 550 E. Main Street, Lake Zurich, IL 60047.**



Speed through the largest software library in the world.

The Laser 128EX runs Apple IIe and IIc software at speeds never before acheived. Its built-in 192K RAM (128K — User and 64K — Video) memory and triple speed processor lets you run programs at a world class pace. The Laser 128EX is a machine designed for leading performance.



LASER 128EX

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. ©1987

LASER Computers
A division of Video Technology Computers, Inc.

MAKING COMPUTERS AFFORDABLE

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ APPLEWORKS REPORT

FEATURE REPORT
APPLEWORKS
WITH ADDED RAM

HELP FILE
QUESTIONS FROM
OUR READERS

FEATURE REPORT

BY CHARLES RUBIN

APPLEWORKS WITH ADDED RAM

RAM-expansion cards have become extremely popular for AppleWorks users who want to improve AppleWorks' performance, work with larger files on the Desktop, or use an electronic RAMdisk for fast temporary storage. In this article, I present three RAM-expansion options for AppleWorks: the Apple II Memory Expansion Card, the RamWorks III card from Applied Engineering, and the QCard and MultiRam cards from Checkmate Technology. Not meant to be a comprehensive examination of all memory-expansion products, this article attempts only to give an overview of several representative options. Rather than simply discussing kilobytes, prices, and general features, I take a close look at what it's like to use these RAM-expansion cards with AppleWorks.

I did this comparison with an enhanced Apple IIe; note, however, that Applied Engineering, Checkmate Technology, and Apple also make add-in RAM cards for the IIc and IIGS. The RamWorks and MultiRam Plus cards I used incorporate 80-column video output and plug into the IIe's auxiliary slot, whereas Apple's card fits into any slot from 1 to 7. Applied Engineering also makes a slot-1–7 card, called the RamFactor, that works like Apple's card but can be expanded to 5Mb, has a battery-backup option, and is GS-compatible.

Three Uses for RAM

AppleWorks users benefit from extra RAM in three ways. One advantage is an expanded Desktop. All the RAM-expansion cards you can buy today come with software that lets you increase the size of the AppleWorks Desktop from its normal 55K to more than 2Mb in some cases. An expanded Desktop means the possibility of larger files. RAM cards also increase the maximum file sizes in AppleWorks. Word-processing files, for example, have a normal limit of 2,250 lines, but with a RAM card this limit increases up to as many as 22,600 lines. Database files also increase in size with a RAM card. One consideration with larger file sizes is that, particularly with 5¼-inch disk systems, you can easily create individual files that require more space than what is available on the floppy on which you store them. As you'll see, Apple and the third-party vendors have different solutions to this problem.

Another reason to have extra RAM is to run the entire AppleWorks program from RAM, instead of loading segments from disk. Normally when you use AppleWorks, the program must retrieve extra instructions from the program disk when you switch from one application to another, when you load certain menus, or when you change printer specifications. If AppleWorks is running from a disk, you must wait for the disk access when additional program segments are needed, but if the program is running from RAM, the extra program segments are available almost instantly. Again, Apple and the other vendors have different ways of allowing you to run AppleWorks from RAM.

The other reason to use RAM is to have an electronic RAMdisk for storage. A RAMdisk is a storage device, just like a floppy, where you can save or retrieve files by name. When you use a RAMdisk with AppleWorks, you have an additional choice in storage locations (called /RAM or something similar), along with drive 1 and drive 2. With a RAMdisk, you can load and save files much more quickly than you can from disk, which is particularly convenient when you're converting a database file to a DIF file and then making a spreadsheet file from it—faster access to the file speeds up the conversion process.

RAMdisks are typically only temporary storage. Unless you

back them up with a battery, they lose their stored information when you turn off your system. Each of the products in this article has a different way of handling the RAMdisk feature.

Apple II Memory Expansion Card

This card from Apple Computer, Inc. retails with 256K of RAM, and you can buy additional RAM chips to upgrade it to 1Mb. The card I tested contained 512K of RAM and carried a 90-day warranty.

As with the rest of its products, Apple Computer has stressed ease of use with this memory card. You just plug the card into any open slot from 1 through 7, and that's it. AppleWorks and all other ProDOS application programs recognize the card as a volume with the name /RAMn, where *n* = *slot #*. You can store files or the AppleWorks program on the card, using it as a RAMdisk. In addition, AppleWorks version 2.0 and later versions automatically gain expanded Desktop space with an Apple II Memory Expansion Card. The new Desktop limit with a 512K card is 504K. Word-processing files can contain up to 7,250 lines, and database files can contain up to 6,350 records.

With Apple's card, you get the expanded Desktop and access to the RAM as an electronic disk without any effort other than installing the card itself. If you store the AppleWorks program on the card, the program runs from RAM, and you don't have to wait for disk access when you switch applications or access certain menus. Since the Apple card is nothing more than a RAMdisk, however, you can manually copy the AppleWorks program to the RAMdisk whenever you want to run it from RAM—if you enter and exit from AppleWorks several times during the course of a day. (Otherwise, the increase in access speed is not worth the bother of copying files to the RAMdisk.) To do so, you use the Filer or another copy program and copy the AppleWorks program and startup disks to the RAMdisk—a two-minute process.

If you're a user of the Pinpoint Desktop Accessories, the Apple card makes life a little easier with them, too. Pinpoint observes Apple's conventions for extra RAM, and the Desktop Accessories automatically load themselves onto the Apple RAM card when you first boot AppleWorks. With the accessories on a RAMdisk, you'll have quicker access to them.

Apple's card doesn't make any provisions for files you may create that are larger than the floppy disk on which you'll store them. Apple apparently assumes that most people will be using either a UniDisk 3.5 or a hard-disk drive as a storage device, so large files won't be a problem. If you're using 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives, however, you won't be able to store files larger than 136K on a freshly formatted floppy disk.

The best things about the Apple card are the simplicity of installation and the ability to use the RAM either for expanded Desktop space or as a RAMdisk automatically.

RamWorks III Card

The RamWorks card (in an earlier incarnation called the MemoryMaster) was the card that started it all for AppleWorks RAM expansion. Over the past couple years, the card has been constantly refined and upgraded. The latest version, RamWorks III, offers 80-column video output as well as extra RAM and is available with 64K to 1Mb of RAM on the main card.

VITAL STATISTICS

APPLE II MEMORY EXPANSION CARD

Quick and easy, this RAM-expansion card gives you a bigger Desktop, transparent access to a RAMdisk, and the ability to run AppleWorks from RAM if you copy it there manually.

CPU: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIgs*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS, DOS 3.3, or Pascal 1.3*
LIST PRICE (ESTIMATE): *$229 (256K); Memory Expansion Kit (256K), $69*

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

AppleWorks Expansion Features

	Unexpanded	RamWorks III	QCard with MultiRAM Plus	Apple II Memory Expansion
Versions		1.0–2.0	1.2,1.3,2.0	2.0
Disk modification required		Yes	Yes	No
Autoloads AW on boot-up		Yes	Yes	Yes
Segments large files		Yes	Yes	No
Has time/date display		Yes	Yes[2]	No
Has print buffer		Yes	No	No
Expansion limits:				
Desktop (kilobytes)	55	3,017	3,223	980[3]
Clipboard (lines)	250	2,042	No expansion	No expansion
Word processor (lines)	2,250	22,600[1]	4,850	7,250
Database (records)	1,350	22,600[1]	23,000	6,350

1. Maximum of 15,300 with v1.0–1.3 **2.** May obscure information at times **3.** Desktop also expanded in v1.3

(Piggyback cards that clip onto the back of the RamWorks card can add up to 15Mb of extra memory.) The card I tested contained 512K of RAM. The RamWorks card comes with a five-year warranty.

The RamWorks card installs in the Apple IIe's auxiliary slot, replacing your existing 80-column card. After the physical installation, however, you have to use Applied Engineering's Super Desktop Expander software for modifying AppleWorks so it recognizes the extra RAM. First you run the Desktop Expander software and then make some choices about whether you want AppleWorks to load automatically onto the RAM card when you boot it each time, if you want to use part of the RAM as a printer buffer, and if you want the current time and date displayed on the AppleWorks screen. (The latter selection requires that you have a ProDOS clock installed in your system.) You also select the maximum number of records you want database files to contain. The default number of records is 500, and as you increase the maximum number of records, the amount of available Desktop space drops slightly. (You can see the Desktop size drop by watching the Space Available indicator in the lower right corner of the screen as you change the database limits.)

After you make your selections on the Desktop Expander screen, you insert copies of your AppleWorks start-up and program disks. The Desktop Expander program modifies the AppleWorks disks so the program's Desktop and file-size limits are expanded. Once you've made the modification, and assuming you've chosen the autoload option, AppleWorks automatically loads into the extra RAM when you boot it. With AppleWorks loaded in RAM, you have 354K available for Desktop files on the 512K card. The Desktop Expander increases AppleWorks' capacities to 22,600 lines in the word-processing module, 22,600 records in the database module, and 2,042 lines on the Clipboard when you're using the word-processing and database modules. The Desktop itself can be as large as 3,017K (assuming you have enough RAM installed).

At this point, you have a system that automatically loads AppleWorks into RAM for faster operation and gives you 354K of Desktop space for creating AppleWorks files. The Desktop Expander software solves the large-file problem by segmenting files automatically across multiple disks. If you try to save a 160K file onto a 5¼-inch disk, for example, AppleWorks will save as much of the file as possible onto one disk and then prompt you to insert a second disk so it can save the balance of the file.

If you've chosen the print-buffer option, AppleWorks will spool printed files to RAM, so you don't have to wait for an entire file to print before regaining the use of your system.

If your system has a ProDOS clock and you've selected the time-display option, AppleWorks will display the time and date (in either 12- or 24-hour formats) in the lower right corner of the screen. With the time-display option, you also get the ability to insert the current time or date into a database record by typing @ in a field whose name contains the word *time* or *date*.

You can disable the printer buffer, time display, and auto-load functions at any time by accessing a menu during the AppleWorks start-up process. Thus, you don't have to run the Desktop Expander software and modify your AppleWorks disks all over again if you change your mind about certain options.

AppleWorks doesn't automatically recognize the RamWorks card as a ProDOS storage device, and if you want to use it as a RAMdisk,

VITAL STATISTICS

RAMWORKS III CARD

A RAM-expansion card that is oriented toward AppleWorks users, assuming that they will trade ease of installation for a huge range of options.

CPU: *Apple IIe*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS or DOS 3.3*
LIST PRICE (ESTIMATE): *$179 (64K), $199 (256K), $259 (512K), $379 (1,024K)*

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Dallas, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060

For APPLE IIGS

SYSTEM SAVER$79, JUICEBOX $49,Conserver $119
MDIDeas Supersonic Sterio Card $59, Digitizer add on$ 49
Fingerprint GSi for Screendump.....$89
GRAPPLER GS/c..$79, **PROGRAPPLER**..**$89**
ADAPTOR to connect IIGS to two 20 pin DRIVES ...$39
GSRAM 256K..$179, RAMKEEPER.....$149
MAGNAVOX RGB 13" Monitor for IIGS $329
CABLES: IIGS to Modem, Imagewriter, specify ...$20ea

New! Paintworks Gold1.25MB$69
MECC Calendar Crafter $45
Typing Tutor IV 512K.....$45
Paperboy...$39, Aesop's Fables$39
Police Quest $39, Gauntlet $39
King's Quest $39,Magical Myth $39

Deskworks $49, Multiscribe $79; **Fontpak** $39
DELUXE PAINT II$69;Art Part V1,V2,Holiday**$25ea**
GRAPHIC WRITER V2 (For Desktop Publishing)$99
FANTAVISION GS..$45, **School Version** ..$59
WORDPERFECT 2.0 w/Speller & Thesaurus .$99
Mavis Beacon TEACHES TYPING, IIGS $39
PRINTSHOP .$45; Add-on Disk Sampler#$29
LIST PLUS...$69, SHOW OFF....$45
WRITER's Choice Elite $59 TOP DRAW $59
GRAPHIC STUDIO...$49, DRAW PLUS .$59
Instant Music $39, Add-on Hot & Cool Jazz $29
MUSIC STUDIO(Midi Compatible)..$59
MARBLE MADNESS..$29, **DREAM ZONE** $39
TOWER of MYRAGLEN, SEASTRIKE $35ea
Basketball,Hardball,Shanghai,Silent Service$35ea
Hacker II, Tasstimes, Talking Reader Rabbit$39ea
Math Rabbit$35,Writer Rabbit$35,Thinkquick$49
ORCA/M $59, ORCA or TML Pascal .$99ea
TML BASIC for Apple IIGS $99
Math Fractions $35, First Letters & Words $35
World Games, Winter Games, Space Quest ....$39ea.
Destroyer$29, LeisureSuit $29, MonteCarlo $39
ROADWAR 2000....$39, **Cavern Cobra** .$35
SpellerBee,Kidtalk,Mathtalk,FirstShapes$35ea
Visualizer$79,Softwood File$79, Madlibs$19

For APPLE IIGS,e,c

IMAGEWRITER Compatibles (Single color):-
Wide Carriage 240 cps Friction/Tractor $499
130 cps Letter Width Friction/Tractor $279

EPIC Classic 2400B Internal Modem$175
DATALINK Internal Modem IIGS,e $179
MITSUBA 1200B External Modem $129
Practical 2400 B External Modem $199
20 MB SIDER Hard Drive $695, **40 MB** $895
128 K Internal Buffer for Imagewriter I $79
64K 80 Col Card for IIe $59, **256K Card$119**
RAMWORKS III 256K$199, 256K Chips $Call
SYSTEM SAVER for IIe/II+ Beige/Platinum $69
KOALAPAD IIe $89,Half Height Drive $139
DRIVE CONTROLLER for 20 pin drives $59
CH Mach III Joystick$39, CH Flightstick $59
4Way Joyport Selector $39, Thunderscan$199
HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY IIe,II+ .$59
6 SCRIBE Ribbons $30, 6 Multicolor for Image II $60
6 Ribbons for Imagewrtr $30, Better Q...$48

Springboard Publisher$99, Geo$99
Works of Art for Springboard Pu$29ea
TIMEOUT Desktools, Filemaster, Sidespread $35ea
TIMEOUT Graph$59, Spell$49,Font$59,Macros$39
Home Accountant Expanded Version for 128K IIc,e ... $49
CHUCK YEAGER's Flight Trainer IIGS,e,c $35
CROSSWORD Magic $35, **PRINTSHOP** $35
WINGS of FURY $29, Certificate Maker $29
Where in world is Carmen SD $29, **Where in USA**$35
DB MASTER Version 5 $149,Turbo Pascal $45
Merlin Pro $99, Assembly Lines (by RW) Disk+Book ...$39
COPY II PLUS 8.1 $29, LOCKSMITH6.0 $45
PUBLISH IT! Desktop Publishing IIGS,e,c.$79
PRINTRIX $49, **PRINT-QUICK** $39,Fontdisks Call
Universal File Conversion (DOS,ProDOS,Pascal)..$34
APPLEWORKS MADE EASY BOOK.....$19
Circle Reader Service Card for a Catalog.
(This A+/Incider July 88 AD was Mailed in April 88.)

SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME
NOTE1 : Shipping $3/100 in Continental USA. Others Call.
NOTE 2: We do not guarantee product compatibility.
NOTE 3: Prices & Discriptions subject to change any time.
NOTE 4: Returns without Pre-Authorization not accepted.
NOTE 5: Written Return Request must be made within 10 days of receipt. We shall replace or issue credit at our option.

AMERICAN EXPRESS COD VISA MasterCard

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44th Street #2, PHOENIX AZ 85008
PHONE:602-955-1404

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you must run an Applied Engineering program called ProDrive, which comes with other utility programs on the back of the Super Desktop Expander disk. The ProDrive program causes the Apple IIe to recognize the RAM on the card as a disk drive. You can further modify your AppleWorks start-up disk to create a RAMdisk by automatically running ProDrive. Using a program called Partition, you can allocate the RAM on the card to space for the AppleWorks program, space for an expanded Desktop, and space for a RAMdisk. This program also modifies the AppleWorks start-up disk, so once you have run the program, you can boot AppleWorks as you normally would and have the RAMdisk enabled automatically.

You've probably noticed that RamWorks requires a lot of AppleWorks disk modification. Although these modifications do give you automated access to AppleWorks in RAM, a larger Desktop, and the use of a RAMdisk, they can also be tricky. Other programs such as Pinpoint Desktop Accessories, AutoWorks, MacroWorks, and KeyPlayer also modify the AppleWorks disks, and you must be very careful about the order in which you perform these modifications if AppleWorks is to continue functioning properly. Some of these programs, such as AutoWorks and the Pinpoint Accessories, are incompatible with each other and can't coexist on the same copy of the AppleWorks program. Unlike the Apple II Memory Expansion Card, the RamWorks card doesn't automatically load the Pinpoint Accessories when you boot a copy of AppleWorks that has been modified with Pinpoint.

Although it isn't as simple to use as the Apple card, RamWorks offers several added features at a lower price.

The RamWorks card comes with a 44-page manual, and you'll probably need it if you want to take full advantage of the card for storing AppleWorks, expanding the Desktop, and using a RAMdisk at the same time. If you're interested only in running AppleWorks from RAM and having a larger Desktop, the one modification you must make to the AppleWorks disks is fairly simple—the procedure takes about five minutes. So, although it isn't as simple to use as the Apple card, RamWorks offers several added features at a lower price.

Checkmate QCard/ MultiRam Plus

The MultiRam configuration I tested included a QCard, which provides 80-column video and 256K of RAM, and a piggyback

DISK DRIVES FROM $99.95!

DISK DRIVES

AP-150
½ HT, DIRECT DRIVE
$99.95

MAC535
3.5" ADD-ON DOUBLE SIDED 800K
$199.95

AD-3C
RELIABLE & FAST SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
$139.95

FDD CONTROLLER $49.95
WORKS WITH APPLE DISK II ProDos COMPATIBLE

IC TEST CARD $129.95
QUICKLY TESTS COMMON ICs TESTS: 4000, 74HC, 7400, 74LS, 74L, 74H & 74s
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

EASYDATA EXTERNAL MODEMS
Both models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy. Hayes compatibility, power up self test, touchtone or pulse, built in speaker, Bell 103 & 212A half or full duplex and more.
1200 BAUD $119.95
2400 BAUD $219.95
IIc MODEM CABLE $14.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER
RP-525 $59.95

16K RAMCARD
* EXPANDS 48K TO 64K
* 2 YEAR WARRANTY
$39.95

CASE WITH KEYBOARD
For Apple type motherboard
* USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
* NUMERIC KEYPAD W/ CURSOR CONTROL
* CAPS LOCK * AUTO-REPEAT
KB-1000 $89.95

JOYSTICK GC-10
* INCLUDES ADAPTOR FOR APPLE II, IIe & IIc
* SET X-Y AXIS FOR AUTO CENTER OR FREE MOVEMENT
* INCLUDES FIRE BUTTON
$19.95

PRINTER $219.95

POWER SUPPLY $49.95
+5V @ 7A,
+12V @ 3A
-5V @ .5A,
-12V @ .5A

MONITOR STANDS
Attractive, sturdy, tilt & swivel models
WITH POWER STATION $39.95
WITHOUT POWER STATION $12.95

SWITCH BOX $39.95

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices
110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200
FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

VISA
MasterCard

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES
THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MultiRam Plus card that plugs into the back of it, adding 768K of RAM, for a total of 1,024K. The two cards come in separate packages. You plug them together before inserting the whole setup into the IIe's auxiliary slot. Both the MultiRam and the QCard come with a five-year warranty.

Once you've installed the card, you run Checkmate's MultiRam software, which modifies AppleWorks to recognize the extra RAM, allows it to automatically load onto the card, and expands the program's file size and Desktop limits. The procedure is much the same as what I described for the RamWorks card. The flip side of the MultiRam disk contains utilities for creating a RAMdisk with the card or allowing a RAMdisk to coexist with the AppleWorks program and an expanded Desktop, and it also contains Apple's Filer program, which lets you perform file- and volume-management functions.

Using the MultiRam software, you can expand AppleWorks' limits to 23,000 database records, 4,850 word-processing lines, and a Desktop as large as 3,223K. Unlike Applied Engineering's product, however, the Checkmate software does not expand the size of the AppleWorks Clipboard. As with the Desktop Expander software, you can set the number of records you want a database file to contain, and setting a higher limit reduces the amount of RAM you have available. Checkmate's manual contains a chart that shows how the available Desktop decreases as you increase the maximum number of database records.

The QCard/MultiRam combination tries to be everything for everybody.

As with Applied Engineering's software, the MultiRam software lets you segment large files across multiple disks and display the time and date on the screen if you have a ProDOS clock installed. Unlike the RamWorks system, however, the MultiRam software displays the time and date in the upper right corner of the screen. In this location, the display overwrites spreadsheet column labels at the right side of the screen. The MultiRam manual suggests a three-key command you can use to toggle the time display on and off if it interferes with your work.

If you want to use part of the MultiRam's memory as a RAMdisk as well as store the AppleWorks program and increase the Desktop's size, you must create a special boot disk that configures the software and RAM. The procedure is more complex than it is for the RamWorks card, but Checkmate's 188-page MultiRam manual offers step-by-step instructions, and the boot disk you create can automati-

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW for the Apple II GS

AC/BASIC

Derived from the 32-bit AC/BASIC (also marketed by Microsoft on the Mac as MS BASIC compiler) AC/BASIC for the II GS is compatible with Microsoft BASIC, the BASIC dialect found on 90% of the world's PCs AC/BASIC's flexibility and features provide a giant step up from Applesoft and Apples' GS BASIC interpreter.

High Performance
- Dynamic arrays/32K strings
- Use IEEE or Decimal math
- **IF/THEN/ELSE, DO/WHILE/WEND**
- Local/Global variables, subprograms
- Alphanumeric labels
- Line numbers not required
- Excellent runtime error reporting
- 3x to 50x faster than interpreters
- Extensive documentation w/editor
- Examples on disk

Graphics Statements
- No toolbox knowledge required
- Full color
- **MENU/WINDOW/BUTTON/DIALOG** statements
- **PALETTE/CIRCLE/LINE/COLOR** statements.
- Different fonts and styles

Sound Capabilities
- **SOUND/WAIT/RESUME/REPEAT**
- **WAVE** statement
- Multi-timbral sound
- Synthesizer type sequencing
- Complex instrumentation effects

16/32 bit Compatibility
- MS Quick Basic, IBM/PC
- MS Macintosh BASIC
- MS Amiga Basic

Order Direct - $125
(313) 853-0050

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

Not copy protected.

absoft
Scientific Engineering Software
2781 Bond Street
Auburn Hills, MI 48057
Telex 235608

*AC BASIC trademark of Absoft, II GS and Macintosh trademark of Apple, Amiga Basic trademark of Commodore Amiga, IBM PC trademark of IBM, Quick BASIC and MS trademarks of Microsoft.

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cally load AppleWorks as well as the Pinpoint Desktop Accessories into RAM when you run it.

The Checkmate manual goes way beyond mere installation and basic use. It offers lengthy explanations of how the Apple uses RAM, how to use RAMdisks, and how to manage large AppleWorks word-processing, database, and spreadsheet files. It contains step-by-step instructions for using the RAMdisk with the AppleWorks Desktop expansion, without the AppleWorks Desktop expansion, with other programs, with ProDOS, and with DOS 3.3. Each section attempts to anticipate problems that may occur and show you how to overcome them.

The Apple II Memory Expansion Card is a quick, easy RAM solution.

One significant hardware difference with the MultiRam Plus card is the availability of an external power-backup option. With this option plugged in, you can supply constant power to the QCard and MultiRam Plus card, with either AC power or batteries. Checkmate's idea is that you purchase a large RAM card, load all your programs onto the card once, and then execute them from the RAMdisk whenever you need them.

The MultiRam software even comes with a program selector called SQUIRT, which lets you choose the start-up file of any resident program from a menu to load it. For AppleWorks, for example, you use SQUIRT to choose APLWORKS.SYSTEM. When you quit a program, you end up back at the SQUIRT menu so you can choose another program to run.

Putting It into Perspective

The three cards I've described here represent three different philosophies about who is using RAM, what they're using it for, and how deeply involved in using it they want to be.

The Apple II Memory Expansion Card is a quick, easy RAM solution that gives you a bigger Desktop, transparent access to a RAMdisk, and the ability to run AppleWorks from RAM if you copy it there manually. If all you want is extra Desktop space and a RAMdisk, you don't even need to read the manual to use this card. As with other Apple Computer products, though, you do pay a little more for the Apple name, and you get only a 90-day warranty.

The RamWorks III card is oriented toward sophisticated AppleWorks users. It adds several valuable functions to AppleWorks, but installation is complex. Applied Engineering assumes that RamWorks users will trade ease of installation for a huge range of options or that those wishing to pursue other options have other sources of information for doing so.

The QCard/MultiRam combination tries to be everything for everybody. It offers most of the same AppleWorks enhancements as the RamWorks card and has a wide (and perhaps daunting) array of configuration and setup options to satisfy different tastes. Checkmate gives step-by-step procedures for a simple AppleWorks setup similar to that in RamWorks, but its RAMdisk options are more varied and complex. If you want access to a RAMdisk while using an expanded Desktop, this product is harder to configure. +

Small-business editor Charles Rubin's book AppleWorks *became available in an expanded second edition last fall. He writes about computing for various publications.*

VITAL STATISTICS

QCARD AND MULTIRAM PLUS

This RAM-expansion duo offers many AppleWorks enhancements, with a wide array of configuration and setup options that can be relatively complex.

CPU: *Apple IIe*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS or DOS 3.3*
LIST PRICE (ESTIMATE): *Q-Card: $88 (0K), $149 (64K), $229 (256K); MultiRam Plus: $319 (256K); Power Module: $39*

Checkmate
509 South Rockford Drive
Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 966-5802 or (800) 325-7347

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 360

QUESTIONS FROM OUR READERS

Claris, the publisher of AppleWorks, answers your AppleWorks questions.

BOOTING WITH WORKING COPIES

Q. *I have tried making several working copies of the new AppleWorks 2.0, but the program disk doesn't work. I have tried different disks. The Startup disk boots up fine, but the Program disk locks up the computer.*

A. This problem is common with new AppleWorks users. When making working copies of AppleWorks 2.0, you must accept the default volume name of /APPLEWORKS for *both* the Startup disk and the Program disk. If you change the volume name to other than /APPLEWORKS, the program will not boot properly. When the system utility formats the disk and asks for the volume name, just press the Return key to accept the default name. If your disks are named properly and you are still having problems, then reverse the location of your source and destination disks or try copying from the same disk drive. (Using only one drive for copying is a longer process, and you have to be patient and careful to insert the correct disk at each prompt.) If the two disk drives are not properly aligned, using one drive to make the copies can correct the problem. If you want to copy both the Startup side and the Program side of AppleWorks onto a two-sided diskette, like the original disk, we recommend using a certified double-sided disk.

MULTICOPY SPREADSHEET PRINTING

Q. *Printing a spreadsheet file on my Apple IIGS from AppleWorks 2.0, I get strange results. When I print only one copy of my spreadsheet file, everything prints fine on my ImageWriter II. When I try to print more than one copy of the same file, however, the additional copies seem to wrap around one on top of the previous one, halfway through the file. The last copy prints the entire file, but with the wrong page breaks. This problem occurs only when I try to print more than one copy.*

A. To solve the problem, check the following: Make sure you've selected AppleWorks' printer default settings and that the printer's DIP switches are set to their defaults (see your printer manual). Next, make sure you're not trying to print more characters per line than what your printer's platen width can accommodate. (For an eight-inch platen width, the typical character count is 80 characters without margin specifications.) Finally, check the Printer Port settings on the GS Control Panel and make sure the Buffering option is set to No. Setting the buffering to No prevents AppleWorks from sending too many characters too quickly to the printer.

ENTERING THE NLQ MODE

Q. *My new printer has a Near Letter Quality (NLQ) mode I would like to use from AppleWorks. How can I enter the NLQ mode when the word-processing module has no option for embedding the codes in a document?*

A. When you define a custom printer, AppleWorks expects you to enter printer codes that correspond to typical features such as boldface, underlining, and characters per inch. The program has no way of knowing if the codes you enter actually invoke these functions, however. Therefore, you can trick AppleWorks into allowing you to access almost all your printer's special features.

For example, when you're providing information on printer codes, enter the appropriate NLQ code as the code for 4 characters per inch. Then enter the code to turn off the NLQ mode as the 5-cpi code. Now, whenever you want to print something in NLQ, access the Options for Print Formatting menu, using open-apple/O, and set the characters per inch to 4. The text will print in NLQ until you change the cpi setting to 5 (your code for disabling NLQ). Using this method, you can easily fake out AppleWorks and utilize the special features of your printer, which the program otherwise wouldn't be able to recognize. An alternative way to force your printer into the NLQ mode automatically is to enter the code for NLQ along with the Printer Interface Control Code. Whenever the printer receives a Print command, your text will appear in the NLQ mode. Using a combination of these two techniques, you can make your printer default to a variety of settings.

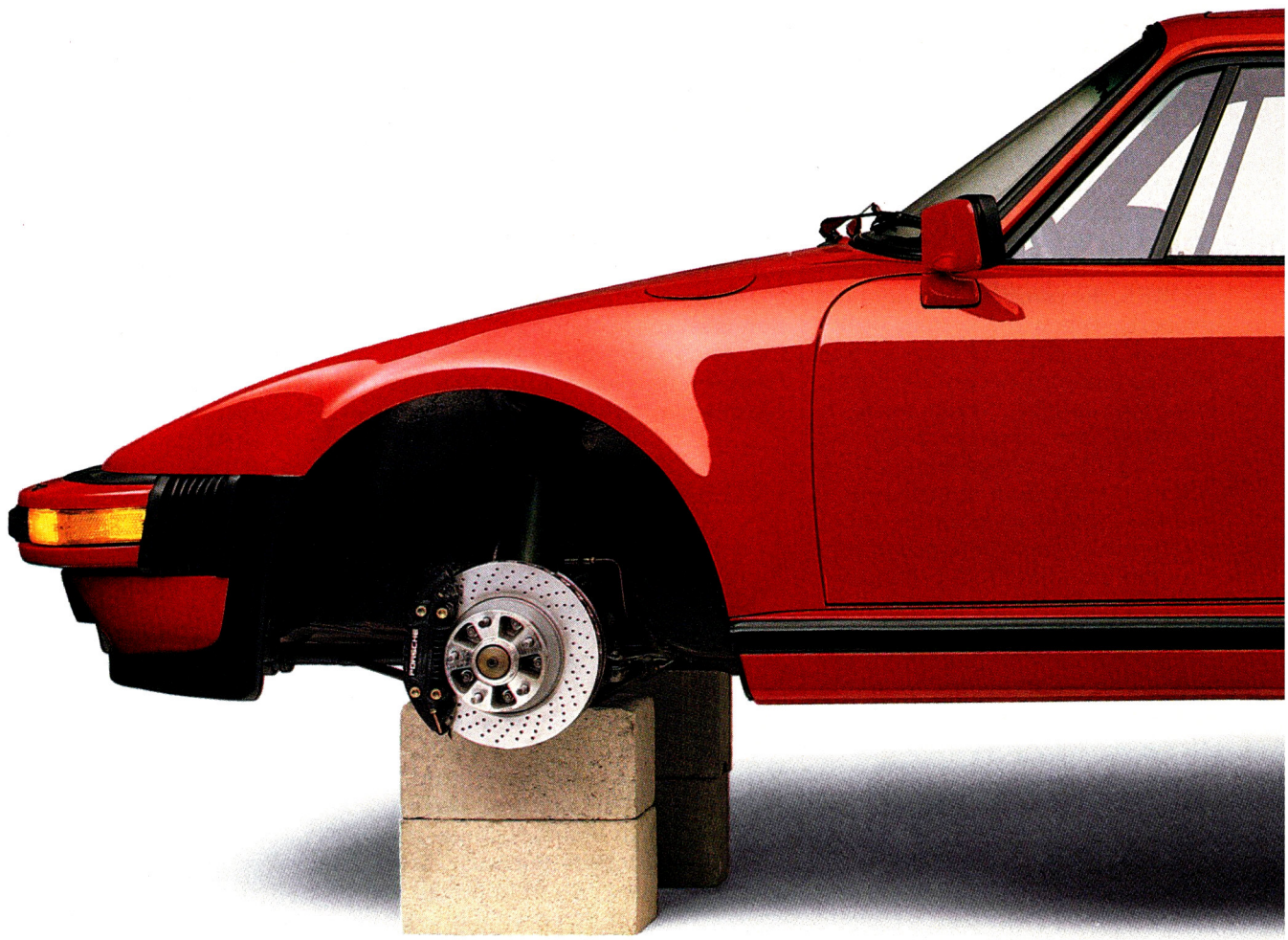
JOCKEYING FOR FILE SPACE

Q. *When I try to save a file I've edited, AppleWorks gives me a* `Not enough room on disk, OK to delete old file?` *message. The old copy of the file is 22K, the computer shows I have 18K available on the disk, and my file on the Desktop is 22K. Why am I getting that message?*

A. When AppleWorks saves to disk, it creates a second copy of the file on the disk and then deletes the old file. (This backup procedure enables you to abort the Save operation by pressing Esc.) It does not automatically start overwriting the existing file on the disk with the new edited file, so you need at least the same amount of space on the disk as the desktop file occupies. When you see the "not enough room" message, do not answer Yes to delete the old file. AppleWorks has a bug that may cause the saved file to be corrupted if you do this. Instead, delete the old file using the delete command from the Other Activities menu, and then save the new file again. ✚

The technical staff at Claris Corporation answers your AppleWorks questions. Write to Help File, A+, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Because of limited space, we aren't able to publish responses to all inquiries we receive.

Some Apple II owners still



It's like listening to Beethoven's 9th on a transistor radio. Or watching the Super Bowl on a five-inch screen.

Sure, your Apple II probably seems great just the way it is. But until you boot AppleWorks® 2.0, you won't really know what it's capable of doing.

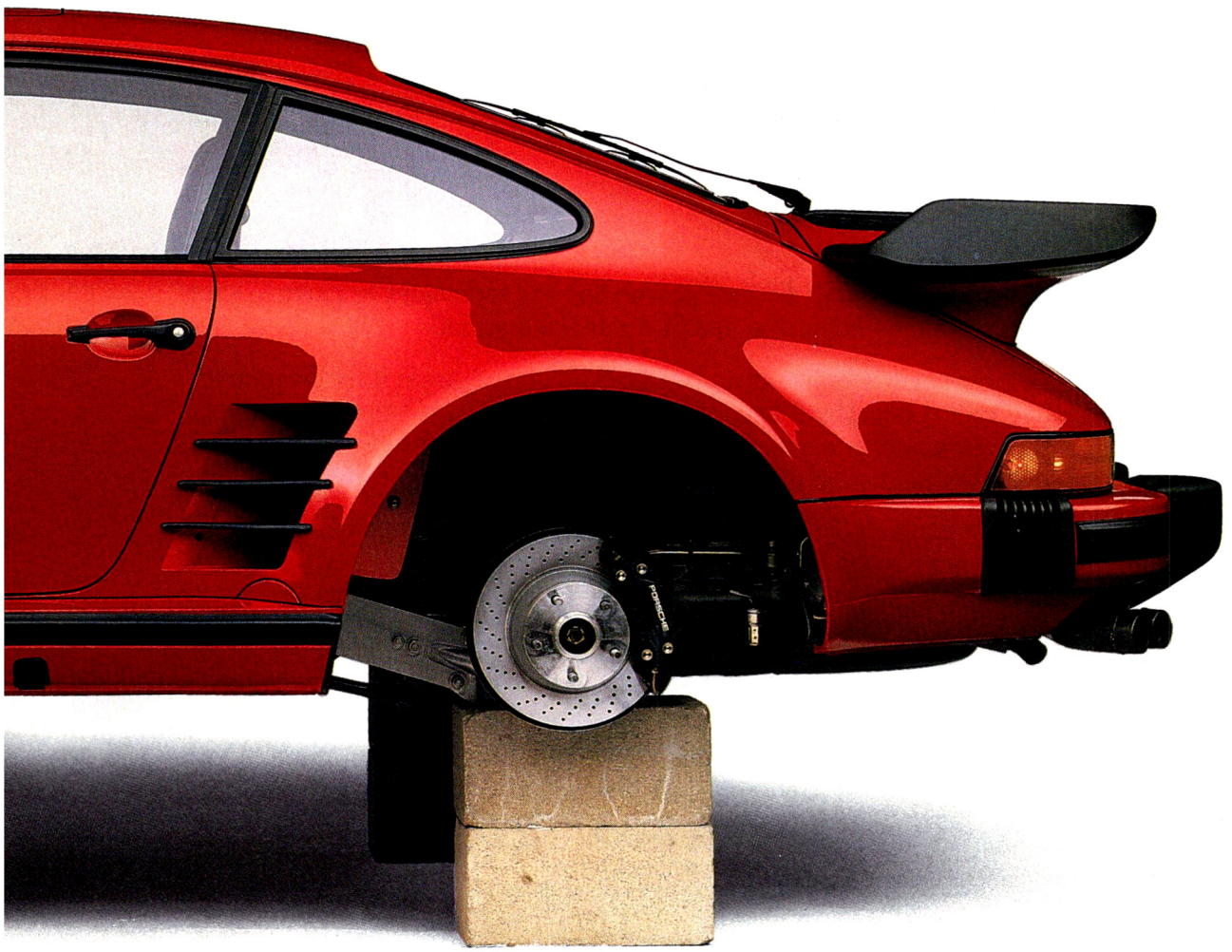
AppleWorks combines three of the most popular applications in one powerful, easy-to-use package: a sophisticated word processor for swiftly creating dynamic marketing plans or compelling letters home to mom. A spreadsheet for compiling everything from next month's sales forecast to last month's household expenses—then changing the numbers in a flash as you ask questions like "what if I win the lottery tomorrow?" And finally, a database manager to store, sort and organize just about any kind of information you can think of.

Alone, each of these programs is a potent, practical tool.

But put them all together and your Apple II is suddenly traveling in a fast lane you didn't even know existed.

© 1988, Claris Corporation, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, California 94043. ***415-960-1500.*** *Claris is a trademark of Claris Corporation. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.*

don't have AppleWorks.



You can zip from your stock portfolio to your monthly budget with a few deft keystrokes. Cut sales projections from a spreadsheet and paste them into a business plan in a matter of seconds. Or use the mail merge function to speed addresses from the data base to a form letter. All without swapping disks or rebooting. Even the learning process is accelerated, since you only have to learn one set of commands.

If all this isn't enough, you can choose from dozens of add-on programs to do things like draw graphs or check your spelling. Or use a RAM disk to take advantage of AppleWorks' extended memory support.

It's no wonder over 750,000 Apple II owners already work with AppleWorks (which is compatible with the entire Apple II family).

For more information and the location of a nearby Claris dealer, call 800-334-3535, ext. 150. If you've got an Apple II parked on your desk, we'll get it on the road to bigger and better things.

CLARIS

Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. For upgrade information, call ***800-544-8554.*** *In Canada, call* ***800-668-8948.***

POWER, PERFORMANCE AND PRODUCTIVITY FOR YOUR APPLE II

Add more power to your Apple II AND discover proven tips and techniques to upgrade your system with a subscription to A+ Magazine, the #1 Apple II Magazine!

Every month, you'll have hands-on reviews and evaluations of new Apple II hardware and software delivered to your door...you'll find clearly written articles and tutorials covering business, educational and entertainment applications for all Apple II systems...PLUS, you'll build a library of helpful tutorials and programs for the new IIGS!

Keep up-to-date with coverage on old software favorites and the newest releases...create a full color gallery of computer-generated art (with easy to follow suggestions and hardware requirements)...and you can depend on A+'s monthly business, education and game features to keep you in the know!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE 50%!

One year (12 issues) only $19.97—Save 44% OFF!
Two years (24 issues) only $35.40—Save 50% OFF!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

COMPUTER PRESS ASSOCIATION
A+
WINNER BEST COMPUTER MAGAZINE
1986

For Fast Service Call 1-800-525-0643
(In Colorado 1-303-447-9330)

LEARNING CURVE

Computers help balance challenge and skill.

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

LEARNING AND THE 'FLOW' EXPERIENCE

Have you ever had the experience of starting a good book and, after "a few minutes," glancing at your watch to see that many hours have passed? When we are so engrossed in something that we lose track of time, we are experiencing a state of "flow." We have become completely enmeshed with our task, whatever it is. Anything else we have been thinking about has been deferred, and the only thing that matters is our current activity.

This state of flow is not restricted to reading. The computer programs I remember the best are the ones that engaged me so completely that I worked with them for hours on end, forgetting about dinner and working well into the night.

Teachers and students occasionally experience flow in the classroom when they are lucky enough to have one of those days when everything goes right and the students and teacher are completely engrossed in their material. I've experienced flow in mathematics, in history, and in numerous other subjects many people think boring.

Of greater concern to many teachers are those times when some students are not experiencing this state. These students cause problems in class and complain of being bored. Their actions disturb everyone else and can frustrate the educational process.

Beyond Boredom

A few years ago, I had the pleasure of reading the book *Beyond Boredom and Anxiety*, a treatise on the flow experience by Mihalyi Csikszentmihalyi. He was interested in figuring out why people spent tremendous amounts of time playing games such as chess or undertaking dangerous activities such as mountain climbing. Activities of this sort aren't necessary for survival, and they're not money-making propositions. What he found in his numerous interviews was that such activities were undertaken because they provided people with the opportunity to experience flow.

See figure 1 for a graphic representation of his observations.

This graph shows challenge along one axis and skill along the other, with the interior divided into three regions. If a person's skill level exceeds the challenge of a task, the person becomes bored. If, on the other hand, the challenge exceeds the skill, anxiety sets in. When skill and challenge are in balance, you can experience a state of flow—a state conducive to enjoyable learning, in which you're completely engaged in the task.

Video-game designers may not have read the Csikszentmihalyi book, but the successful games all seem to have one thing in common: They keep players in flow, close to the border of anxiety. As a result, good video games always challenge their players and yet also provide enough intrinsic reward to sustain interest and to impart a feeling of accomplishment. This characteristic of video games can extend to other programs, including educational software. The key to capturing the attention and involvement of students may lie in the creation of rich multimedia activities. Even though research has confirmed again and again that most people are visual learners and that material presented with a visual, auditory, and kinesthetic component is almost three times more effective than material presented in a straightforward lecture, current teaching rarely moves beyond the awesome power of the slate sheet and piece of chalk.

ILLUSTRATION BY MOLLY WINDSOR-McLEOD

Contrast the normal classroom lecture with the rich multiple levels of communication used in a 30-second advertisement for a new soft drink. The simple fact is that we know a great deal about how to motivate and teach our youth, but this knowledge is applied more in advertising agencies than it is in our classrooms.

Getting the Message

Even though many pieces of educational software do an excellent job of integrating the senses in the learning process, most fall unnecessarily short of having the kind of impact you find, for instance, in an ad for McDonalds.

Because of the interactive nature of educational software, developers have the opportunity to create programs that can match skill and challenge to keep children in the band between boredom and anxiety. Although this balance is essential for maintaining the flow experience, it is not, in itself, sufficient.

In order to completely gain the attention and stimulate the learning ability of a student, a program (or lecture) must completely engage the learner. Anything not associated with the task at hand must drift from the mind. Some people call this state being in the present. One of the most frustrating experiences for most teachers is when they are completely engrossed in a lecture topic only to find that the students' minds are seemingly lost in space.

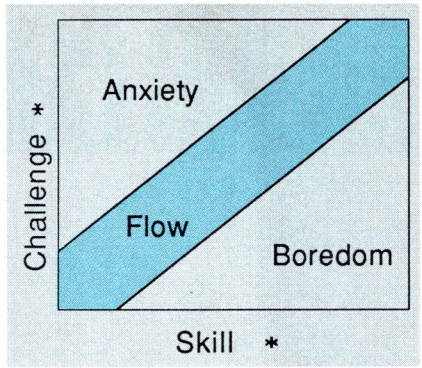


Figure 1: This graph shows the regions of boredom, flow, and anxiety in relationship to skill and challenge. Boredom occurs when skill exceeds challenge, and anxiety results when challenge greatly exceeds skill. Optimal learning takes place in the state of flow.

Computers and Isophors

Kathleen Forsythe, a creativity researcher in British Columbia, has defined a phenomenon called an isophor that can be used to achieve the kind of learner involvement that teachers would give their eyeteeth to achieve.

An isophor is an experiential metaphor. Whereas a metaphor is the description of one thing in terms of another, an isophor is the experience of one thing in terms of another. For example, many people who listen to Debussy's "Claire de Lune" experience a sense of calm flowing through their body as the music plays. This experience of calm that results from the experience of listening to music is an example of an isophor.

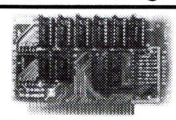
The isophoric process has the effect of complete engagement of learners, and it lends itself to use in computer programs.

I've recently been experimenting with isophors, using some simple programs I've written for the Apple II.

For instance, I've used one of my computational isophors as a prewriting tool. First I told my students to write a short poem without any preparation. Subsequently I dimmed the lights and ran the

3.5" DISK DRIVE $199.95 **II, II+ KEYBOARD $39.95** **2400 BAUD MODEM $179.95**

Apple Compatible Cards and Products



JE864

16K RAM Card (Language Card) for Apple II and II+ – expand from 48K to 64K.

JE860. . . . . $39.95

Extended 80-Column Card for Apple *IIe*. Doubles the display and memory capacity of your Apple *IIe*.

JE864. . . . . $39.95

Disk Drive Controller Card for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*. Capable of handling 2 drives (including ADD12, right)

JE875. . . . . $49.95

Parallel Printer Card for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*. Compatible with most dot matrix printers.

JE880. . . . . $49.95

12" Monochrome Green Monitor for Apple II, II+, *IIe* and *IIc*, with tilt/swivel base.

AMON. $99.95

Laser 3.5" Disk Drive NEW **6-Month Warranty!**

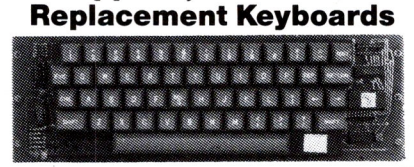
for Apple II, II+, *IIe*, IIGS, Laser 128EX and Macintosh

Give your Apple 800K of 3.5" compatible disk drive storage with the FD356 (controller card req'd., Part No. UDC, not included – see below). The FD356 will also direct connect to the Apple IIGS, Laser 128EX or Mac 512K enhanced/Plus and SE without the use of a controller card.

FD356 3.5" Disk Drive (for II, II+, *IIe*, IIGS, Laser 128EX and Mac enhanced/+/SE) $199.95

UDC Controller Card (for II, II+ and *IIe*). $89.95

Apple II, II+ and *IIe* Replacement Keyboards



AKB

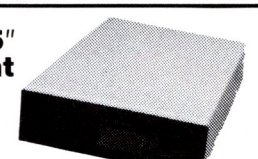
Keyboard Features: • Apple II/II+ and *IIe* compatible replacements available • Includes Cursor Control • Keyboards feature all the same keys as the original II/II+ and *IIe* • Software Compatible

AKB Apple II/II+ Replacement Keyboard . $39.95

AKB2E Apple IIe Replacement Keyboard . . $44.95

***Laser* 5.25" Half Height Disk Drive**

for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*



• Direct drive • 160K storage • 40 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other Apple compatible controllers (JE875, see left) • Complete with connector – just plug into your controller

ADD12 Disk Drive (for II, II+ and *IIe*). $99.95

AAM Adapts standard Apple drives for use with *IIc* . . $4.95

5.25" Half Height Disk Drive for Apple *IIc*

Same specs as ADD12 (above) except no controller needed.

ADD2C Disk Drive (for *IIc*). $109.95

***ZOOM* 300 Baud Modems**

for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

ZM300

• 300 Baud • Manual Dial/Manual Answer • Hayes compatible • Includes ZOOM communications software

NM300. . . . . $29.95

• 300 Baud • Auto Dial/Auto Answer • Hayes compatible • Includes ZOOM communications software

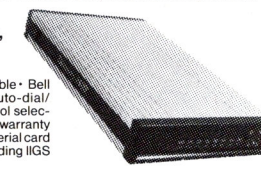
ZM300. . . . . ~~$74.95~~ $49.95

• Software enhancement for the NM300 and ZM300 modems • Allows Xmodem file transfer • Allows storage, editing and printing of files

NMS. $19.95

2400/1200/300 Baud External Modems

for Apple II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and IIGS



• Hayes command compatible • Bell 103/212A compatible • Auto-dial/auto-answer • Auto-protocol selection • FCC approved • 1-yr. warranty • Software not included • Serial card needed for operation excluding IIGS (See AP140, below)

1200C 1200/300 Baud Ext. Modem $119.95

2400E 2400/1200/300 Baud Ext. Modem ~~$219.95~~ $179.95

AP140 Super Serial Card for Apple II, II+ & *IIe*. . . . . $ 79.95

Additional Apple Compatible Products

KHP4007 Switching Power Supply (for II, II+, *IIe*) $44.95

APF Cooling Fan (for II, II+, *IIe*). $29.95

APC1 *IIc* to ImageWriter II or Modem Cable. . . . $ 7.95

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
24 HR. ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-8097
Telex#176043 FAX (415) 592-2503
ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 7AM-5PM PST (415) 592-8121

MasterCard

Jameco® Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide ELECTRONICS

VISA®

$20.00 Minimum Order – U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping – Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)
Send $1.00 postage for your *FREE* 1988 Catalog
Prices Subject to Change
©1988 Jameco Electronics

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc*, IIGS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers 8/88

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The key to capturing the attention and involvement of students may lie in the creation of rich multimedia activities.

computer program from my June column with Satie's "Fifth Gnossienne" in the background. As soon as the program finished, I asked the students to write another poem.

The results were amazing. The first poems were mostly of the "Roses are red . . ." variety. The second ones were not. A typical second poem looked like this:

Quiet music
evolves
and the screen of patterns
emerges gently.
I also evolve
and my reptilian brain
relives a sun-drenched memory.
I change,
grow wings,
and fly away.

The computer portion of this activity took only five minutes, yet it facilitated the most wonderful transition in writing I've ever seen.

Look at some of the educational software you use every day. Examine it in terms of boredom, flow, and anxiety. Then work with the program to see what kind of experience it creates for you in your mind. Does it completely engage you, or does it seem to skim across the surface? Does the program "change gears" too abruptly, thus breaking the flow of your (or a student's) involvement with it?

The topics I've covered this month can be used to good advantage in designing and reviewing educational software. It's time we made history or poetry as engaging as a new price for hamburgers. I am convinced that we can achieve this goal with the aid of the computers we have in our classrooms today. +

Dr. Thornburg is well known for his work in the areas of educational technology and creativity. He welcomes letters from readers and can be reached in care of this magazine.

ProTERM™

Easy to Use! For the IIGS, //e, //c & Laser

ProTERM 2.0 is simply the best telecommunications package ever released for the Apple II computer. It is an integrated package with the most advanced features available anywhere, yet it is still the easiest-to-use modem software around. ProTERM is the **new standard** for communications packages on the Apple II.

	ProTERM	Point-To-Point	MouseTalk
VT-100 Emulation	**Y**	N	N
Expanded RAM cards supported	**Y**	N	N
Capture buffer	**2.5 Mb**	N	4 pages
Copy buffer	**45K**	17K	36K
Dial lists	**unlimited**	16	—
File transfer protocols	**7**	4	3
Copy files, Format disk	**Y**	N	N
Load/Save AppleWorks™ files	**Y**	N	N
Editor commands	**42**	12	14
Set page margins	**Y**	N	N
Print formatting commands	**Y**	N	N
Automatic learn keyboard macros	**Y**	N	N
Procedure macros	**unlimited**	N	N
Commands available	**20**	N	N
PRICE	**$129.95**	$129.95	$99.95

Also, fine hardware products from Checkmate Technology:

MemorySaver - ROM disk system for the Apple IIGS	$149.95
MultiRam GS - Up to 2 Mb of memory for the Apple IIGS	fro. $229.95
MultiRam CX - memory upgrades for the Apple //c	from $219.95
MultiRam //e & RGB - memory upgrades for the Apple //e	from $144.95

For more information about Checkmate's full line of Apple II & Macintosh products, see your favorite dealer or order directly from:

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 S. Rockford Dr. - Tempe, AZ 85281
(800) 325-7347 • (602) 966-5802

All prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

DISKETTES 38¢
IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS $2.99
MULTICOLOR RIBBONS $7.95

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

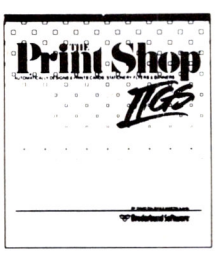
NATIONWIDE TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040

SAVE UP TO 45% EVERYDAY!

NOW YOU CAN BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY

- OVER 5,000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE
- NATIONWIDE TOLL FREE SERVICE
- TRAINED EDUCATIONAL EXPERTS TO ASSIST YOU IN COURSEWARE SELECTION
- SCHOOL VERSIONS W/BACKUP & TEACHER MATERIALS



Your Cost
$27.95 $35.95
APL/C64 IBM/IIGS
Sch. Vers. Add $7.00

Your Cost
$45.95 APL IIGS
W/CLIPART
3 Pk. - Paint/Write/Draw $119.95

Your Cost
$26.95 APL/IBM/C64
School Version $37.95
Lab Pack $87.95

Your Cost
$21.95
APL/IIGS/IBM/MAC/C64

MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO:

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
2360 HASSEL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now Apple speaks IBM. Three times faster than IBM.

Introducing PC Transporter.™ The Apple® II expansion board that lets you run MS®-DOS programs.

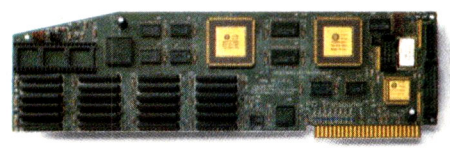
Now your Apple II can run over 10,000 programs you could never use before. Like Lotus® 1-2-3.® MultiMate.® dBASE III PLUS.® Even Flight Simulator.®

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs run on your Apple II like they do on IBM® PC's or compatibles. With one important difference. PC Transporter runs most of those programs *three times faster* than an IBM PC/XT.®

Plus, to speed through number-crunching tasks, you can use our optional 8087-2 math co-processor chip. It plugs into a socket on the PC Transporter.

Less expensive than an IBM clone.

Sure, a stripped-down IBM



clone costs about the same as the PC Transporter. But the peripherals it takes to get the clone up and running make the clone cost about three times what our American-made card costs.

You don't have to buy new hardware to use PC Transporter.

Works with the hardware you already own.

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs see your Apple hardware as IBM hardware. You can use the same hardware you have now.

With IBM software, your Apple hardware works just like IBM hardware. Including your drives, monitors, printers, printer cards, clock cards and serial clocks.

You can use your IIe® or IIGS™ keyboard with IBM software. Or use our optional IBM-style keyboard (required for the II Plus).

You can use your Apple mouse. Or an IBM compatible serial mouse.

Plenty of power.

PC Transporter gives you as much as 640K of user RAM and 128K of system RAM in the IBM mode.

PC Transporter also is an Apple expansion card, adding up to 768K of extra RAM in the Apple mode. The Apple expansion alone is a $300 value.

Easy to install.

You can install PC Transporter in about 15 minutes, even if you've never added an expansion board. You don't need special tools. Simply plug it into an Apple expansion slot (1 through 7 except 3), connect a few cables and a disk drive, and go!

PC Transporter taps into the world's largest software library. Now your Apple can run most of the IBM software you use at work. And it opens a new world of communications programs, games and bulletin boards.

A universal disk drive controller.

PC Transporter supports 3.5″ and 5.25″ MS-DOS and ProDOS formatted diskettes. You'll shift instantly between Apple ProDOS and IBM MS-DOS.

You'll need our versatile 5.25″ 360K drive system to run IBM applications from 5.25″ floppy disks. Use your Apple 5.25″ drive for Apple 5.25″ disks.

An Apple Disk 3.5 Drive will support the new 3.5″disks whether they're IBM MS-DOS formatted or Apple ProDOS formatted. The PC Transporter acts like an Apple Disk 3.5 Drive disk controller for IIGS, IIe, and II Plus users.

PC Transporter supports up to 5 drives in a number of combinations.

For example, you can connect a 5.25 Applied Engineering 360K dual-drive system directly to the card. Then plug two daisy-chained Apple 3.5 Drives (not the Apple UniDisk 3.5) to the dual-drive system. For a fifth drive, use a ProDOS file as an IBM hard disk.

PC Transporter controls Apple and IBM compatible disk drives. It supports 3.5″ and 5.25″ MS-DOS and ProDOS formatted diskettes.

Versatile data storage.

PC Transporter reads MS-DOS and translates it into Apple native ProDOS. You can store IBM programs and data on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk™ 3.5, Apple 5.25″ drive, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives. (You can use the Apple UniDisk 3.5 with its own controller card for storing programs and data,but not for directly booting an IBM formatted disk.)

You can even use our 360K PC compatible drive for ProDOS storage and a 143K Apple 5.25″ drive for MS-DOS storage.

Make your Apple speak IBM.

PC Transporter memory choices.

RAM in Apple mode:	RAM in IBM mode:	Price:
384K	**256K**	**$519.00**
512K	**384K**	**599.00**
640K	**512K**	**679.00**
768K	**640K**	**759.00**

Note: The IBM mode is 128K less because the PC Transporter uses 128K for system memory.

IIGS Installation Kit	**49.00**
IIe/II Plus Installation Kit	**39.00**
PC Transporter Accessories	
5.25″ IBM Format 360K Drive Systems	
Single-Drive System	**269.00**
Dual-Drive System	**399.00**
Half-Height Drive (add to Single-Drive system to make Dual-Drive)	**135.00**
IBM-Style Keyboard (required for Apple II Plus.)	**139.00**
IBM Keyboard Cable	**34.00**
Sony RGB Monitor	**529.00**
Analog RGB Cable (for use with Sony monitor)	**39.00**
Digital RGB Cable (for use with Sony monitor)	**39.00**
Digital RGB Adapter	**24.00**
ColorSwitch (included with IIGS Installation Kit)	**44.00**
128K ZIP PC Transporter Memory Expansion Chip Set	**80.00 per set**
8087-2 Math Co-processor Chip	**269.00**

See your dealer or call or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and COD welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax.

PC Transporter produces better IBM graphics than IBM. Analog is sharper than digital. So with an analog RGB monitor, PC Transporter's CGA graphics and text are superior to IBM's digital display — even while running IBM software!

And, you can also use an Apple composite monitor in IBM text or graphics mode.

Created by Apple's original designers.

The brains behind PC Transporter were also behind your Apple II.

The PC Transporter design team includes the former project managers for the creation of the Apple IIe and IIc. The co-designer of the Apple II disk controller. And the first full-time Apple programmer and author of the ProDOS operating system.

So you know the PC Transporter and your Apple were made for each other.

Support and service from the leader in Apple add-ons.

Applied Engineering sells more Apple peripheral boards than anyone else — including Apple Computer. So you know we'll be around after the sale.

PC Transporter comes with a 15-day money back guarantee. If you're not fully satisfied after using it, return it for a full refund. PC Transporter also comes with a 1-year warranty.

How to get your PC Transporter today.

See your dealer. Or call Applied Engineering any day between 9 a.m. and 11 p.m. CST at 214-241-6060.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

Apple II Plus must be FCC Certified. IBM and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. MultiMate and dBASE III PLUS are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. MS and Flight Simulator are registered trademarks of Microsoft. Apple IIe and ProDOS are registered trademarks and IIGS and UniDisk are trademarks of Apple Computer.

BY JENNIFER BRAWER

The screens you'd love for your class are yours at the touch of a finger.

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

Many times I've looked at an educational-software program screen and wished it could be printed out and used as a worksheet, handout, or test item. Unfortunately, with the exception of print programs, most educational software traps graphic and text information on the disk, and the computer screen provides the only way to view it. If these programs have any print capabilities, they are reserved for teacher-utility options that track student performance or produce reward certificates.

Now it turns out that the screens you'd love for your class are available at the touch of a finger—literally. Sticking out the front of my IIGS is a little red fingerprint that helps me do screen dumps. Or, in laymen's terms, it stops programs and prepares the printer to print out screen images. This fingerprint is at the end of a cable attached to a graphic-utility card, especially designed for the IIGS, called FingerPrint GSi. The card lets you capture, print, and save any text or graphics screen; has desk accessories; and provides features for customizing your screen dumps and creating slide shows. In my opinion, no classroom IIGS should be without a FingerPrint GSi.

(Apple IIe users can avail themselves of FingerPrint+, the prototype for FingerPrint GSi. FingerPrint+ does screen dumps and also includes the basic features of its IIGS counterpart, such as handling any IIe graphic mode, text, rotation, limited enlargement, inversion, color, and cropping.)

Sticking out the front of my IIGS is a little red fingerprint that helps me do screen dumps.

FingerPrint GSi Basics

FingerPrint GSi does not interfere with the normal operation of the IIGS. It installs easily into any free slot; slot 3 is recommended, however, because it is not normally reserved for other cards. FingerPrint GSi is not picky about whether you're running DOS 3.3 or ProDOS software and is compatible with 18 different printers.

You activate FingerPrint GSi by touching the fingerprint switch that resides outside your computer. The card immediately interrupts the program and presents a main menu across the top of the screen. If you want to print the screen, you select Print Screen, and—presto!—a perfect black-and-white copy emerges from your printer. If you have a color printer and want color output, you need to select the Color option from a pull-down menu.

When you try your first screen dump with FingerPrint GSi, you may be baffled because some screen dumps print in 80 columns and are proportional to what you see on the screen, whereas others are about a quarter of their screen size. It so happens that this disparity is a programming issue. The size of the printout depends on the number of dots per inch—as you might expect, the lower the number of dots, the smaller the picture. The problem is easy to fix with some of FingerPrint GSi's more advanced features that change the size of the output.

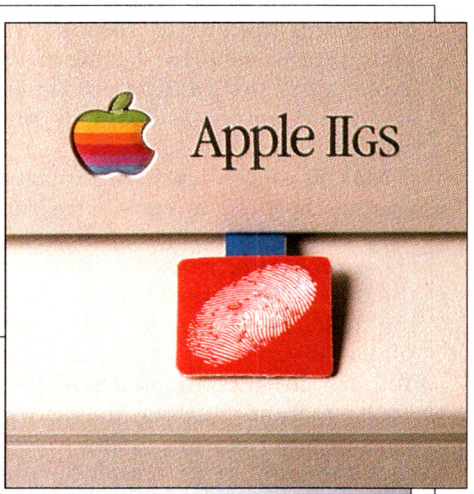
Customizing Screen Dumps

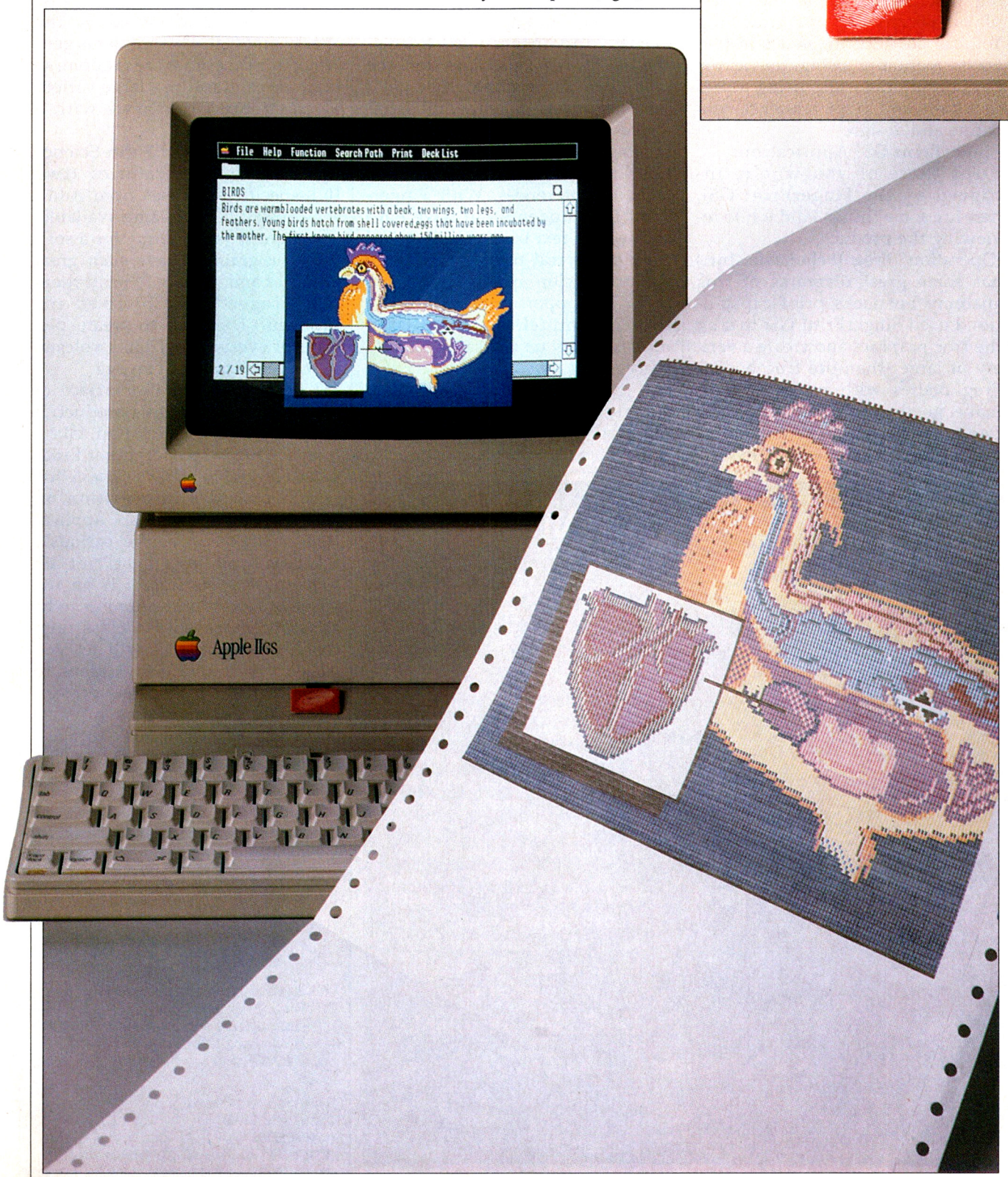
Capturing and printing a screen with FingerPrint GSi is so simple that you'll soon be off exploring its more sophisticated design options. To create custom printouts, you get numerous graphic tools, including a color option; an inverse option, which switches the foreground and background colors; a palette, which lets you change the printer's colors; a rotate-90-degrees option, which prints any image sideways; and vertical and horizontal image-flip options. The tool I use most frequently is the Zoom option, which lets you change the size of whole or partial screens and cures the problem of image-size differences.

Cropping is another vital feature for creating custom printouts. You can choose between using a flexible box to select whatever section of the screen you want to print and changing the actual screen-coordinate values. Once the section is cropped, you select the color, size, and printing position.

When you're ready to print out a screen, you use page-formatting options to position the images on paper and print multiple copies. You can also use the FingerPrint

With FingerPrint GSi you can capture and print an entire screen, or zoom in or crop to print only the desired portion (below). You activate FingerPrint GSi by touching a fingerprint switch that resides outside your computer (right).





PHOTOGRAPHY BY CARTER DOW

GSi menu options to reconfigure your printer to print headings or explanatory text in different fonts, sizes, and emphasis (bold or not bold).

Making slide shows with images you've captured is easy, with the help of the FingerPrint GSi slide-show program. This software turns the IIGS into a slide carousel, meaning that the GS sequentially displays screens of your choosing. You can advance the slides in two ways: manually using the arrow keys or automatically using a presentation and time sequence you define and design.

FingerPrint GSi Applications

For those of you who're intrigued by the FingerPrint GSi, here are some things I did while reviewing the product.

•Operation: Frog (Scholastic, Inc.) has some great diagrams of frog anatomy but lacks print capabilities. I used FingerPrint GSi to crop the frog graphics and create a variety of larger-than-life frog bodies. Frog bodies with organ systems make good study aids, and frog bodies without organ systems make great test items that require students to draw in the components of the organ systems.

No classroom IIGS should be without a FingerPrint GSi.

•In Read 'n Roll from Davidson & Associates, students select options that allow them to read paragraphs for the main idea, facts, sequence of events, and inferences. If they choose to read passages for the main idea, for example, they get a series of unrelated paragraphs, followed by a single question about the main idea. They don't get questions about sequence of events, facts, or inferences. With FingerPrint GSi, students can have hard copy of the text passages plus hard copy of several different types of comprehension questions, giving them the opportunity to practice several comprehension skills simultaneously on the same reading passage.

•At the end of a math-problem game sequence, Mindscape's Jumping Math Flash shows students all the problems they've encountered during the game. The problems they answered incorrectly are identified by a check mark. If you were accidentally eaten by a cursor-eating fish, a little fish identifies the problem you were supposed to have solved. Because the program doesn't display the answers, this screen makes a great math worksheet for entire classes or for individual students whose performance is identified by the checks and fish. The problems generated for the games are random, so teachers can capture a large variety of classroom worksheets with a FingerPrint GSi.

•When The Life and Earth Science Information Laboratories (two IIGS-specific databases from Addison-Wesley) first became available, I thought it was a crime for a software program to have such great graphics and no way to print them out. FingerPrint GSi fixed the problem—I used it to create pictures of everything from a volcano to the fertilization of an egg.

I only scratched the surface of the possibilities for this product. If you want more information, take a look at Thirdware Computer Products' *FingerPrint User's Newsletter*, which provides information on different FingerPrint GSi applications. Finally, if you're seriously thinking of adding FingerPrint GSi to your IIGS, Version II is on the verge of release and promises to be an even more useful classroom tool. For example, it will let you convert hi-res-graphics screens to super-hi-res, make large posters, and save screen dumps to MacPaint and MacDraw disk formats. Owners of the original IIGS can purchase the Version II ROMs for $35 to upgrade their cards. ✚

VITAL STATISTICS

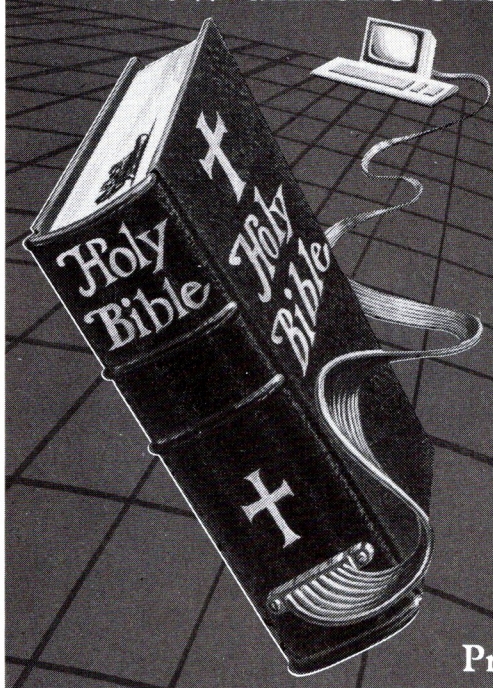
FINGERPRINT GSi
A graphic-utility card that lets you capture screen graphics for printing

CPU: *Apple IIGS*
OTHER: *color printer recommended*
LIST PRICE: *$99; FingerPrint GSi Slide Show Progam, $15; Version II will retail for $129 and include the slide-show program and new utilities; upgrade for original GSi owners will be $35.*

Thirdware Computer Products
4747 NW 72nd Avenue
Miami, FL 33166
(305) 592-7522

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **351**

New dimensions in Bible study.



We're celebrating over 5 years of market leadership! THE WORD processor includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible for just $199.95. Our software searches for any word or text string. You can create indexes of any complexity while building your own library of research material.

Our product family continues to grow with topical cross references, Greek and Hebrew transliterators which include Strong's Concordance and many other products. Call or write for detailed information.

ProDOS Now Available!

Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304, Austin, Texas 78728

Postage extra. For ProDOS, Macintosh, IBM and MSDOS.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Safe telecommunication may be your best protection against viruses.

BY MICHAEL FISCHER

WAYS TO BATTLE COMPUTER VIRUSES

We are all familiar with Apple II programs that have bugs, but—until recently—very few of us had heard about *viruses*, programs that *intentionally* cause your computer to malfunction.

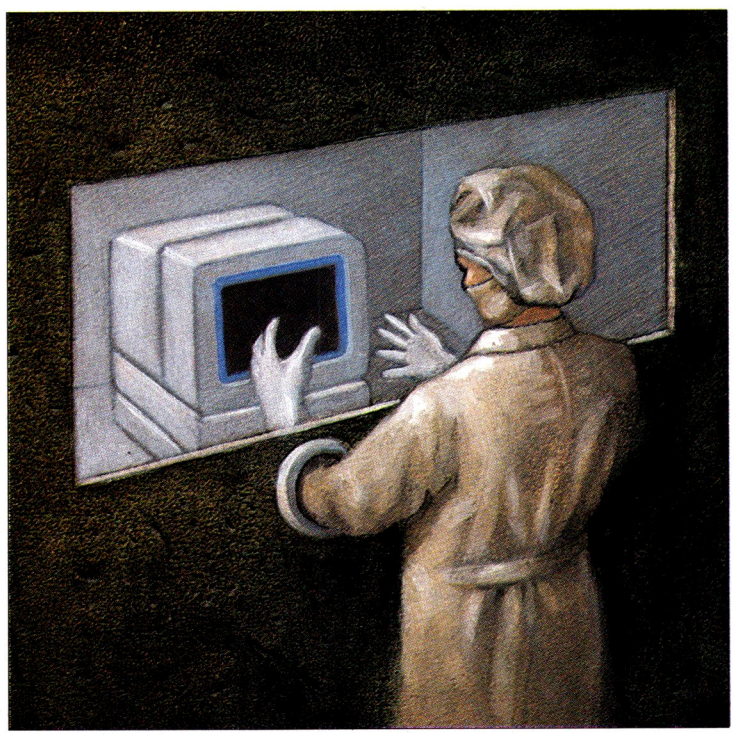
Viruses have recently been reported in Macintosh and MS-DOS systems. There has been a lot of talk about a ProDOS-based Apple II virus, although no one has yet confirmed its existence. Nevertheless, you should understand what a virus is so that you can better prepare yourself for the day one might infect your computer.

A computer virus is a program fragment that attaches itself to your operating system in some manner, normally staying hidden for a while. During that time it spreads itself to operating systems on other disks in your system and, if you trade programs with others, sometimes to their operating systems as well.

As with its counterpart in humans, the virus spreads in a largely undetected—and undetectable—manner until it is ready to do its damage. The most damaging viruses, when they do appear, destroy data, wiping out an entire hard disk. If you don't have a backup (preferably one from before the infection of your system), you stand to lose megabytes of data.

Unlike its human counterpart, a computer virus cannot be created without a malicious motive. The person who releases a computer virus obviously doesn't care about other computer users. This is not the stuff of which heroes are made.

Viruses often spread on telecommunications systems, when people trade programs. In the Macintosh world, a virus was spread on both GEnie and CompuServe and eventually found its way onto disks distributed by Aldus Corporation. That virus was originally contained in a public-domain HyperCard stack that purported to discuss products that Apple had not yet announced.



The virus flashed a screen message on a particular date and then deleted itself. Although it was not seriously harmful, the virus was an invasion and is reported to have caused problems with certain programs while it was present.

There are confirmed reports of destructive IBM viruses too. Some of these programs apparently destroy data files or the entire contents of a hard-disk drive.

To date, however, no case of a virus has cropped up on an Apple II program on any of the major national services such as GEnie, CompuServe, Delphi, BIX, or The Source. The leaders of the Apple groups on those services check programs very carefully. But many telecommunicators are speculating, primarily on GEnie and CompuServe, about the existence of a ProDOS-based virus originating from bulletin-board systems. Some people claim that they know people whose disks have been erased. People have mentioned that several programs may be infected, one of which is a bogus version of a prerelease commercial program.

The wisdom of public discussion of viruses is currently under debate, with some people maintaining that discussing them only encourages those who might write more. But, rightly or wrongly, the subject is now a common topic, having appeared in *Time* magazine and the general press. Therefore, *A+* readers should have an idea of how to deal with this potential problem.

What can we do to protect ourselves against viruses?

1. A system can't be infected with a file that is only a data file. A text

ILLUSTRATION BY TIM JONKE

file or a picture file that requires use of another program cannot contain a virus either. Therefore, be cautious about program files, but don't worry about data files.

2. Know the places from which you download files. The national information services carefully screen their files—no guarantee that the files are virus-free, but a safer bet.

3. Check around within any bulletin-board systems new to you. Ask the sysops what they do to check files. Talk to other users of the board. If the board appears to be interested in its users, it is more likely to have well-checked files. A pirate bulletin board is much more likely to contain infected files.

4. Keep in mind the old saying: "When something is too good to be true, it usually is." The Mac virus came from a file that purported to list confidential information.

5. The Apple IIGS is more susceptible to viruses than is an Apple II Plus or IIe, because of the greater complexity of the system. Since many Apple IIGS systems have hard-disk drives, the damage potential of a virus is greater.

6. If you have a hard-disk drive, back it up regularly; keep several generations of backups; and, if you think you have an infected disk, be sure to restore your hard disk's programs and system from the original disks—not from a backup you've made from the hard disk.

7. If you are the sysop of a bulletin-board system, make sure you know the people who upload files to your board. It's a good idea to require new callers to give you their full name, address, and telephone number. Only after you've confirmed the accuracy of this information should you grant that person access to your system. Letting any caller post a program anonymously is an invitation to disaster.

8. As a sysop, you should have files uploaded into a private holding area to which your other callers do not have download access. Allow the public to download files only after you have taken the time to screen new uploads to make sure they function properly, are what they purport themselves to be, are not copyrighted, and pose no danger to users' systems.

Most of these rules are not difficult to follow. In fact, they make general good sense. You should also know that some people are taking other steps to protect your computer from viruses. Guy T. Rice, cosysop of the Apple II Programmer's and Developer's Forum on GEnie (A2Pro), has written a program for the IIGS that checks part of your disks on bootup to see if they have been modified by a virus. Although it might not work in every case, it does provide a measure of protection. The program is available on GEnie.

Glen Bredon, author of ProSel, Merlin 8/16, and numerous other utilities, has written a shareware program that checks various files on your system to see if they have been modified by a virus. The program contains data encryption and password protection so that a virus can't find this program and its data and modify it. It is available on both GEnie and CompuServe.

Luckily, we can take steps to protect our data without losing the advantages of personal computers and the free exchange of information. ✚

YOUR LOWEST PRICE SOURCE FOR APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

LASER 128
PERSONAL COMPUTER
APPLE IIE/IIC COMPATIBLE
$395
(Includes 10 free software programs)

The Laser 128 is the most affordable Apple-Compatible computer on the marketplace. It's a great little machine with more features than an Apple for about half the price. The Laser 128 runs Apple IIe/IIc software, and we give you ten programs – free! It has a built-in disk drive and features parallel, serial, modem and mouse interfaces. It even has an expansion slot to add more capabilities to your computer. The Laser 128 is a very popular machine because it's Apple compatible and it's a great deal at the low price of: $395

LASER 128 ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

Laser External Disk Drive (SSDD)	$129	Laser RF Modulator	$ 25
12" Monochrome Monitor	$ 89	Laser Technical Reference Manual	$ 19
RGB Color Monitor	$265	Parallel Printer Cable	$ 19
Star NP-10 Printer	$179	Serial Printer Cable	$ 19
Laser Mouse	$ 59	RGB Color Monitor Cable	$ 19
Laser Expansion Box	$ 49	Apple II-Compatible Disk Drive	$129
Laser Joystick	$ 20	MacIntosh-compatible Disk Drive	$179

LASER 128 SYSTEMS

THE HERO: Laser 128 w/Monochrome Monitor $479

THE STAR: Laser 128 w/Monochrome Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer and Cable $649

THE SUPERSTAR: Laser 128 w/RGB Color Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer and Cable ... $839

New Laser 128EX Now Available

The Laser 128EX is a high performance Apple-compatible computer with all the features of the Laser 128, plus a triple speed processor and is internally expandable to over 1Mb. The Laser 128EX is 3 times faster than an Apple IIe or IIc and at only $499

USAMICRO
YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE® AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

2888 Bluff Street – Suite 257 • Boulder, CO 80301

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

8 - 5 Mountain Time
No Surcharge for Credit Cards
Colorado Residents Add Sales Tax
Add 3% Shipping & Handling Charge

TOLL FREE: (800) 654-5426 (303) 494-3548

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Retrieve more online for less with GEnie.™

"I've really tracked down superior selection and service with GEnie. I always knew GEnie was ahead of the pack with the Apple† II RoundTable™ Special Interest Group, featuring over 4000 software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. And now I can sink my teeth into valuable information services like American Airlines EAASY SABRE™ personal reservation system, discount shopping with Comp-u-store Online,® new and exciting multi-player games and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.® And those GEnie people are so dog-gone friendly!

You're barking up the wrong tree if you don't look to GEnie for value, service and selection for your Apple. Only GEnie offers you so much online, for less."

B.A. Retrievers

Services Available	Compare & Save	Pricing**			
		Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime Time Rates	
				300 baud	1200 baud
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference Professional • Leisure • Games • News	**GEnie†**	**$29.95**	**None**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
	CompuServe	$39.95	None	$6.00	$12.50
	Other	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

Get 2 Free Hours with Sign-Up.

Still just $5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11770,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636** or write GEnie, 401 N. Washington Street, Rockville, MD 20850.

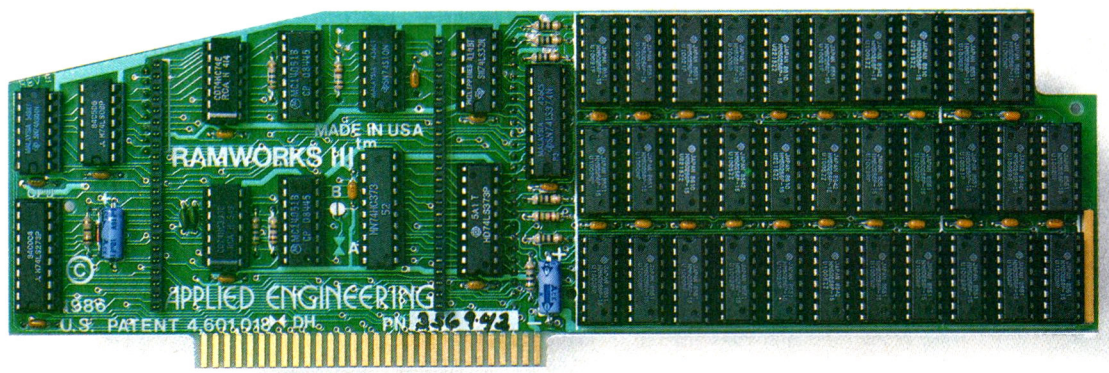
We bring good things to life.

**Basic rates and services in effect 1/88 apply in U.S. only. †Non-prime time rates apply Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. Dow Jones News Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. †Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. *$10 credit applies. Offer good for 30 days from sign-up.

© 1988 General Electric Company, U.S.A.

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



The Best Selling, Most Compatible, Most Recommended, Most Expandable Card Available.

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 265K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 22,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 22,000. *Only* RamWorks expands the maximum clipboard limit from 250 to 2,042 lines. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, TimeOut series, HowardSoft, FlashCalc, ProFILER, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a and VIP Professional to name a few (and most hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601018) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 MEG is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 1 MEG, or 2 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

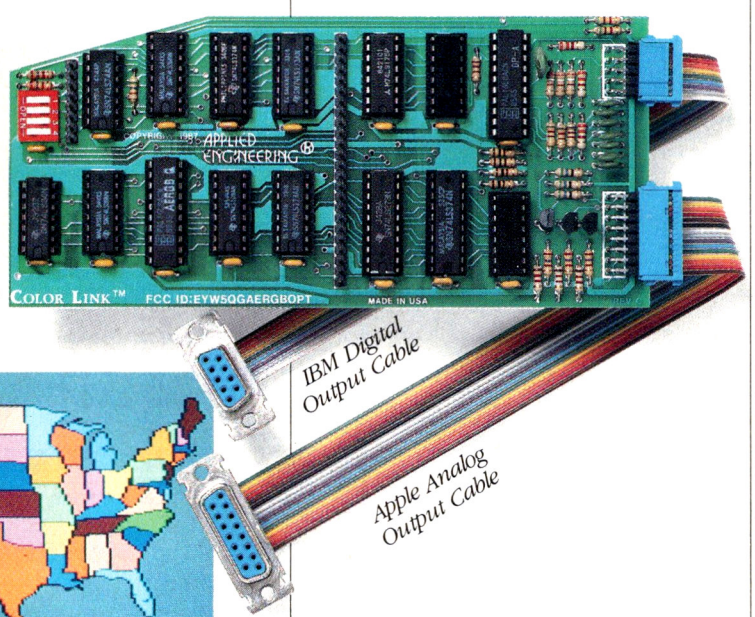
The Ultimate in RGB Color.

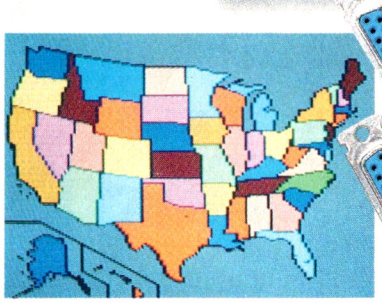
RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any

RamWorks III and ColorLink are trademarks of Applied Engineering. Other brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both the new Apple standard analog and the IBM standard digital RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

ColorLink™ RGB Option





True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 MEG of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 while maintaining full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."

"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks' expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader.

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All.

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expansion connector for possible future expansion to 16 MEG
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- 100% compatible with all standard IIe software
- RamDrive™ and ProDrive™ the ultimate emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors with cables for both the new Apple and standard IBM type monitors
- Self diagnostics software included
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$239**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$249**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$409**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$729**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$1049**
RamWorks III with 3.0 MEG	**$2089**
Ram Expander+ 1 MEG	**$789**
Ram Expander+ 2 MEG	**$1389**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
ColorLink RGB Option	**$129**

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 4.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 9.95 DS/DD 10.95

DISK STORAGE 7.95

DISK NOTCHER 4.95

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY

1-800-228-0755

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128 EX—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $449.95

ACT (Harcourt)	29.95
Adv. Flight Trainer	27.95
Adventure Const.	11.95
Agent U.S.A.	27.95
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	28.95
Aliens	24.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Animate	42.95
Apple Logo	89.95
Appleworks	196.95
Architectural Design	52.95
Archon II	11.95
ASC II Express	73.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Auto Duel	32.95
Award Maker Plus	27.95
Bag of Tricks #2	28.95
Balance of Power	34.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Writer III	69.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	29.95
Bard's Tale II	31.95
Bard's Tale III	34.95
Baseball	13.95
Beagle Bag	19.95
Beagle Compiler	49.95
Beagle Graphics	39.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Big U	22.95
Blazing paddles	24.95
Blue Powder	34.95
Bookends Extended	84.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Bureaucracy	26.95
Bus.works Bundle	394.95
Bus.works Payroll	154.95
Cad Apple	69.95
California Games	27.95
Car Builder	22.95
Carmen Sandiego Eur.	30.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	28.95
Carmen Sandiego World	27.95
Certificate Maker	27.95
Library Vol. 1	20.95
Chshp. Basketball	27.95
Chshp. Football	27.95
Chshp. Load Runner	19.95
Chshp. Wrestling	13.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chessmaster 2000	27.95
Choplifter	10.95
Classmates	28.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	19.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	23.95
Color Me	27.95
Commando	24.95
Commworks	57.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Copy II +	21.95
Create a Calendar	20.95
Create with Garfield	20.95
Create w/Garfield Del.	27.95
Crossword Magic	31.95
Crusade in Europe	23.95
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	36.95
DB Master	159.95
Deathlord	34.95
Decision in Desert	27.95
Deluxe Paint IIGS	69.95
Deluxe Print II	34.95
Desk Accessories	27.95
Desk Works	41.95
Designasaurus	27.95
Design Yr. Own Train	39.95
Destroyer	26.95
Dinosaurs	27.95
Dollars & Sense	74.95
Dondra	34.95
DOS Boss	15.95
Double-Take	22.95
Dragonworld	10.95
Draw Plus IIGS	62.95
Early Games	20.95
Easy as ABC	23.95
816 Paint	52.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
Europe Ablaze	32.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	29.95
Fantavision GS	38.95
Fat Cat	22.95
Flight Sim. II	32.95
Flight Scenery	CALL
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 17.95
Fontrix 1.5	64.95
Football	13.95
Fraction Factory	17.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Game Maker	32.95
Gato	24.95
GEOS	84.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Ghostbusters	10.95
GI Joe	13.95
GPLE	32.95
Grammar Gremlins	28.95
Graphics Department	69.95
Graphics Edge	62.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
GS Works	164.95
Hacker or Hacker II	24.95
Handlers Package	69.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	10.95
Homeword +	43.95
Homeworker	51.95
Infiltrator	19.95
Interior Design	52.95
I.O. Silver	19.95
Jet	28.95
Karateka	21.95
Key Player	30.95
Kid Writer	24.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kinder Comp	27.95
Knight of Diamonds	34.95
King's Quest I, II or III	29.95
Landscape Design	52.95
Leather Goddess	25.95
Leisure Larry	27.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	32.95
List Handler	54.95
Locksmith	38.95
Lode Runner	21.95
Macroworks	22.95
Magic Spells	24.95
Man. Your Money	99.95
Maniac Mansion	24.95
Master Type	23.95
Math & Me	24.95
Math Blaster +	28.95
Math Rabbit	24.95
Mean 18	31.95
Megaworks	49.95
Memory Castle	31.95
Merlin	39.95
Merlin 8/16	88.95
Merlin Combo	67.95
Merlin Pro	57.95
Micro Cookbook	34.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Lg. Manager	23.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Might & Magic	34.95
Millionaire II	39.95
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	19.95
Missing Links	31.95
Moebius	39.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Mouse Talk	58.95
MouseWrite	87.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	69.95
Multiscribe 3.0	54.95
Multiscribe GS 3.0	64.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Music Construction	11.95
Music Studio	69.96
Nam	24.95
NATO Commander	20.95
Newsroom	33.95
Nord & Bert	27.95
Ogre	21.95
On Balance	39.95
One-On-One	11.95
Paintworks+/Clip	48.95
Paintworks Gold	69.95
Personal Newsletter	41.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Workmates	148.95
PFS: Write	69.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.95
Picture Manager	27.95
Pinball Construction	11.95
Pinpoint	49.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	43.95
Pinpoint Starter GS	99.95
Pirates	27.95
Point-to-Point	68.95
Pond	31.95
Power Print	26.95
Printographer	24.95
Print Magic	41.95
Printmaster Plus	34.95
Print Quick	34.95
Printrix	44.95
Print Shop	28.95
Print Shp. Companion	23.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. Sampler	24.95
Print Shop GS	42.95
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Print Shop Refill	11.95
Probyter	22.95
Program Writer	32.95
Proterm	89.95
Publish It	69.95
Quicken	33.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Read and Roll	28.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Report Card	34.95
Report Works	49.95
Return of Werdna	39.95
Road Race	10.95
Rocky's Boots	29.95
Sargon III	13.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	24.95
Science Tool Kit	52.95
Sensible Grammar	54.95
Sensible Speller	69.95
Sensible Writer	59.95
Shanghai	24.95
Shape Mechanic	26.95
Sideways Pro Dos	41.95
Silent Service	20.95
Skyfox	11.95
Smart Money	49.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	20.95
Speed Reader II	41.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	29.95
Springboard Publisher	79.95
Fonts	27.95
Style Sheets	27.95
Squire	31.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek	25.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basic	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Drawing	22.95
Music	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Parts of Speech	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Rd. Comprehension	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Word Problems	22.95
Story Maker	27.95
Street Sport Baseball	27.95
St. Sport Basketball	27.95
Strike Fleet	24.95
Sub Battle	27.95
Sum. Games I or II	13.95
Super Huey	20.95
Super Print	34.95
Super Macroworks	32.95
Take 1	41.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	13.95
Terrapin Logo	59.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Think Quick	34.95
Think Tank	89.95
Thinkworks	49.95
Timeout Desktools	32.95
Timeout Filemaster	32.95
Timeout Graph	59.95
Timeout Quickspell	46.95
Timeout Sidespread	32.95
Timeout Superfonts	52.95
Timeout Ultramacros	39.95
TML Basic	99.95
TML Pascal	99.95
Top Draw	62.95
Tower Myraglen	39.95
Toy Shop	32.95
Transylvania	11.95
Triple-Dump	26.95
T-Shirt Shop	32.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95
2400 A.D.	27.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	28.95
Typing Tutor IV	30.95
Ultima III	27.95
Ultima IV or V	39.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Utility City	19.95
Video Toolbox	23.95
V.I.P. Professional	164.95
Visualizer IIE	58.95
Visualizer IIGS	64.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.95
Wilderness	20.95
Will Writer	29.95
Wings of Fury	24.95
Winter Games	13.95
Wishbringer	10.95
Wizardry	30.95
Word Attack	29.95
Word Games	27.95
Word Perfect	88.95
Word Perfect GS	88.95
Writer Rabbit	34.95
Writer's Choice	62.95
Zork Trilogy	34.95

HARDWARE

Apple Mouse	118.95
80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Datalink Modem	169.95
Disk Drive Controller	46.95
Disk Drive American	129.95
Drive Weltez	99.95
Echo+	134.95
Epic 2400 Modem	159.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	69.95
Fingerprint GSI	69.95
Fingerprint IIC	79.95
Fingerprint Plus	99.95
Flight Stick	51.95
Grammar Plus	59.95
Grappler Pro	79.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C Mac IIGS	73.95
GS-Ram 256K	CALL
GS-Ram 512K	CALL
GS-Ram 1 MEG	CALL
GS Ram 1½ MEG	CALL
GStero	34.95
Hotlink	44.95
Juice Box	67.95
Koala Pad +	77.95
Kraft 2 Button	27.95
Kraft 3 Button	34.95
Laser 128 Computer	378.95
Laser 128 EX	449.95
Laser Disk Drive	88.95
Laser Mouse	58.95
Lemon	26.95
Mach II Joystick	26.95
Mach III Joystick	33.95
Mach IV Joystick	49.95
No Slot Clock	49.95
Paddlesticks	29.95
Parallel Printer Card	39.95
Power Supply IIE	59.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	CALL
Ram Factor 512K	CALL
Ram Factor 1 Meg	CALL
Ramworks 64K	CALL
Ramworks 256K	CALL
Ramworks 512K	CALL
Ramworks 1 Meg	CALL
Ram Keeper	139.95
Super Serial Card	64.95
Surge Protector	13.95
System Saver Fan	60.95
System Saver IIGS	69.95
Thunderscan	194.95
Transwarp	189.95
Uni Drive American	139.95
Univ. Disk Controller	79.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.95
Star NX-1000	209.95
Star NX-1000R	289.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	4.49
Imagewriter Color	4.99
Imagewriter II Color	11.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.75 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 30% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS

The Kurta graphics tablet and precocious Gallery contributors

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

OF TABLETS AND YOUNG ARTISTS

As many of you know, we teach computer graphics and desktop publishing at the New School in New York City. We've taught hundreds of aspiring computer-graphics artists, and nearly all our students have problems drawing and painting with the mouse. The mouse is a superb pointing device for choosing menu items, selecting text and objects, and so on. For freehand drawing, however, it leaves a great deal to be desired—it just doesn't feel right. Artists are used to drawing with tools between their fingers, not with corded boxes propped under their hands.

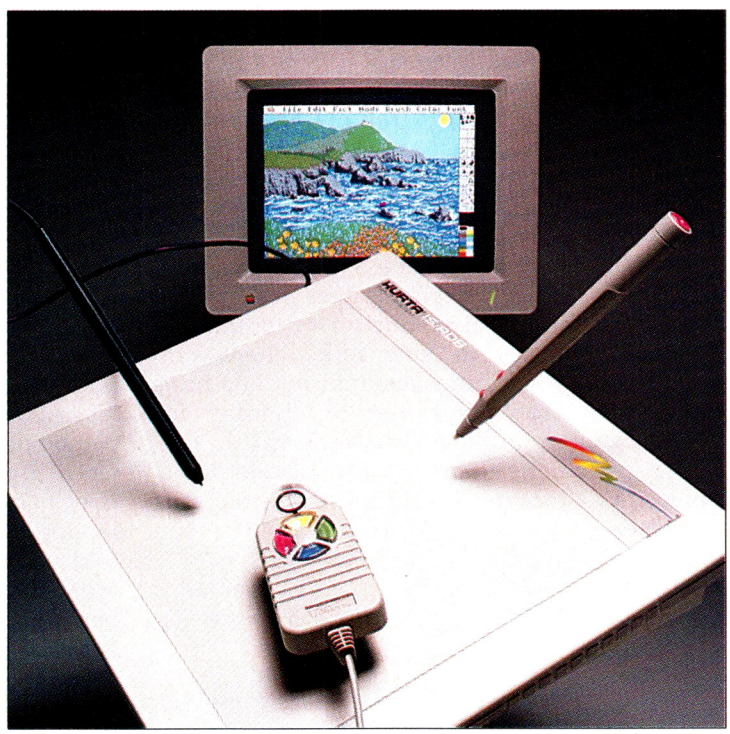
The ideal computer drawing tool is the graphics tablet. A tablet has a penlike stylus attached to it, and you draw with it just as you would with a pencil and sketch pad.

Apple recognized the importance of graphics a long time ago and made a graphics tablet one of the first peripherals for the Apple II. The Apple Graphics Tablet, with its large drawing surface (more than 12 inches square) plugged into an interface card that fit into a slot on the Apple II, II Plus, or IIe. When you used compatible software, moving the stylus over the surface of the tablet caused a tracking cursor to move, much as the pointer follows the mouse on more recent Apple computers. The point of the stylus was retractable. When you pressed down on it, the software reacted in the same way that current software reacts to a click of the mouse button. Not only were you drawing naturally, but you also had the added benefit of being able to trace pictures. All you had to do was place the picture on the surface of the tablet and follow its lines with the stylus. (Have you ever tried to trace a picture with your mouse?)

Most Apple II graphics software of the early 80s, including Blazing Paddles and Dazzle Draw, worked with the Apple Graphics Tablet. In fact, even now you can plug The Apple Graphics Tablet into an Apple IIGS, and it will work fine with those programs.

Why, then, are we writing about the tablet in the past tense? Because Apple no longer makes it. The tablets were quirky: sensitive to all sorts of magnetic interference and difficult to repair. Since Apple no longer manufactures its tablet and because so few of them sold (in relation to the number of Apple II computers), no Apple IIGS software that we know of works with the Apple Graphics Tablet.

Although Apple no longer makes a graphics tablet, the company is aware that drawing tablets (and other custom input devices) are necessary. With the IIGS (and the most recent Macintosh computers), Apple engineered a standard interface for input devices, the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB). The ADB is "intelligent"; that is, if you plug in multiple devices, the system software recognizes them. If you have an Apple IIGS, you don't have to worry about doing lots of custom programming to get your different peripherals to work with it, and, even better, the same device can work on any Apple computer with an ADB interface.



Enter Kurta

Kurta Corporation jumped into the ADB market early on; it demonstrated a working ADB tablet at the Apple IIGS rollout in September 1986. Getting one of its tablets to review, however, has proven a bit elusive. We finally made the right connection (thanks, Linda!) and have been working with a Kurta IS/ONE ADB tablet for the past month or so. It's terrific. The tablet comes in several sizes; we

have the 8½ × 11-inch version. The tablet does not require an external power source, so its only wires connect it into the ADB.

Chances are, even with a tablet, you'll want to use your mouse too (for word processing and other applications). No problem. On the back of the tablet is an ADB connector for daisy-chaining additional devices. Plug the tablet into the GS ADB connector and plug the mouse into the tablet. You have the best of two worlds.

One Tablet, Many Options

Kurta offers several drawing tools that work with the tablet. We tried a wireless "Pen Mouse" as well as the standard pencil-like stylus (called a corded stylus) that plugs into the tablet. The Pen Mouse is the most comfortable tool for drawing and painting, since it has no connecting wires to get in your way. Kurta also offers a puck, which resembles a mouse but has cross hairs and multiple buttons and is particularly useful for mechanical drawing.

After you've plugged the tablet in and booted the system, the desktop pointer that appears on the screen responds to the stylus just as it responds to the mouse. In fact, you can alternate between the mouse and the stylus, and the pointer will dutifully follow. Because ADB is intelligent, it checks to see what you have connected when you turn the system on. (Do not plug in or unplug an ADB device while the system is on, or you'll confuse the ADB and probably crash the system. You might also damage the ADB circuitry inside the computer.)

The system perceives the stylus, Pen Mouse, or puck as a mouse: As you move the pointer-control device across the surface of the tablet, the pointer follows, but if you lift it off the tablet and bring it down on another area of the tablet, the pointer does not jump to a corresponding area on the screen. It responds only to uninterrupted contact on the tablet surface. This "mouse action" is fine for pointing, selecting, and dragging—but for freehand drawing, you want your drawing device to respond more like a pencil or paintbrush. When you lift a pencil from the paper and put it down on another part of the paper, you start drawing from

If you enjoy drawing and painting on your IIGS, place the Kurta tablet on your "must have" list.

there. To provide this more natural response to your moves, Kurta provides software, in the form of a desk accessory, that transforms the tablet into an absolute device. This option maps the pad to pixel coordinates on the screen—lifting the stylus and moving it to another part of the tablet causes the pointer to move to the corresponding part of the screen.

Try It

There's not a lot to say when you are reviewing a device like this one. Does it work with GS software? Yes—thanks to ADB. We used the tablet with DeluxePaint II, 816/Paint, and Paintworks Gold. Super! Is the tracking smooth and responsive? Yes—although the cordless stylus lags a bit behind your hand movements (the corded stylus does not). Is it reliable? Yes—we have more than a dozen older Kurta tablets at the New School that are subject to rigorous handling by beginning students, and not one has broken down.

We'd urge you to rush out and give the tablet a try; unfortunately, however, Kurta does not have a wide distribution to computer stores. In New York, where computer stores abound, not one has a graphics tablet on display for would-be purchasers to try. In fact, none that we know of sells Kurta tablets. You should contact the company to find out how to get one in your neck of the woods.

If you enjoy drawing and painting on your GS, do place the tablet on your "must have" list. Even if you've mastered painting with the mouse, you'll find that painting with a stylus instead is a joy. How much do we like the Kurta IS/ONE ADB tablet? We purchased our review unit.

VITAL STATISTICS

KURTA IS/ONE ADB

This graphics tablet for the Apple IIgs and Macintosh offers superb control for freehand drawing.

CPU: *Apple IIgs and Macintosh*
DISK DRIVES: *one 3.5-inch for PenWorks software*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 16*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*
LIST PRICE: *$395 (includes corded stylus); cordless stylus, $150; puck (corded), $100; puck (cordless), $150*

Kurta Corporation
4610 South 35th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85040
(602) 276-5533

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **352**

YOUNG ARTISTS

In the last few months, we've received the usual number of entries for "Graphics Gallery." What is unusual is that more than half of these entries are from artists under the age of 18. We're so impressed with the work of these young people that we decided to dedicate this month's "Graphics Gallery" to them.

Jason Roth

The youngest contributor, Jason created his "Gallery" submissions when he was 10 years old (he recently celebrated his 11th birthday). We were intrigued by the stylized detail and use of line in these graphics; each one is a fine miniature. According to his mother, Jason was never interested in art until a year ago, when he received an Apple IIGS and Paintworks Plus for his birthday. Since then, Jason has been dwelling in the world of FatBits, where he painstakingly ekes out his images. Jason's school has GS computers, and he enjoys showing his classmates how he does his graphics.

Greg Ely

Greg is 13 years old. His dad, a microbiologist, uses a IIGS in his lab. About six months ago, Greg's dad bought a GS for the family, and Greg began to draw. Like Jason, Greg had little interest in art before he got his computer. In fact, Greg told us that he's not a very good artist and that he can't draw on paper. The IIGS is another story. He finds that drawing with DeluxePaint II on the computer is fun.

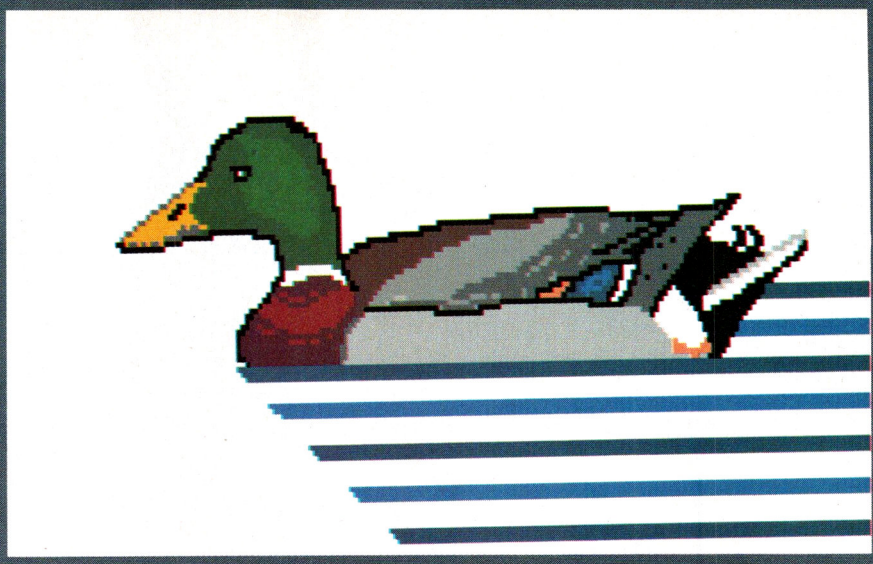
Greg describes himself as an avid bird-watcher. His drawings are of birds that he's seen in his backyard. He draws them from memory, and each one takes him two to three hours to complete.

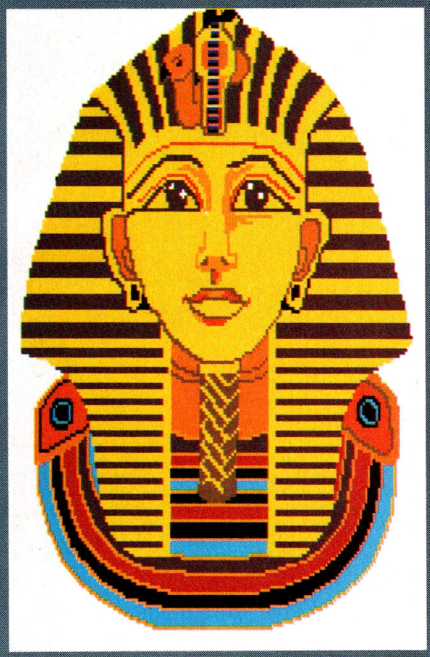
Look again, Greg. You're a very good artist.

Mike Parker

Mike is 15 years old. We were unable to reach him on the tele-

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS GALLERY





MALLARD DUCK (above) and SPARROWHAWK (right), **GREG ELY,** *COLA, SC*

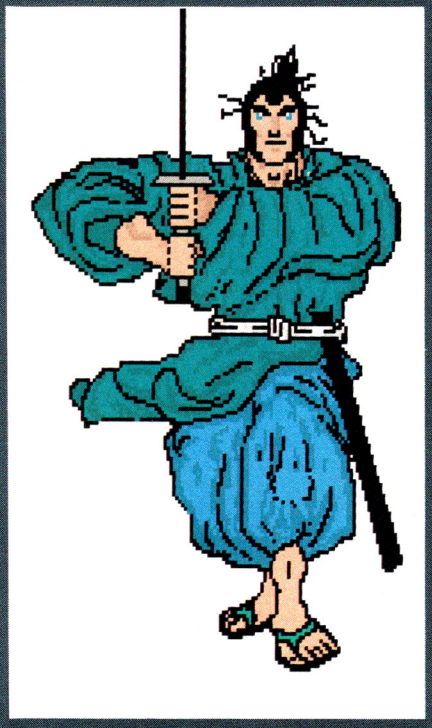
TUT (left) and SHELLS (below), **JASON ROTH,** *Cedarhurst, NY*

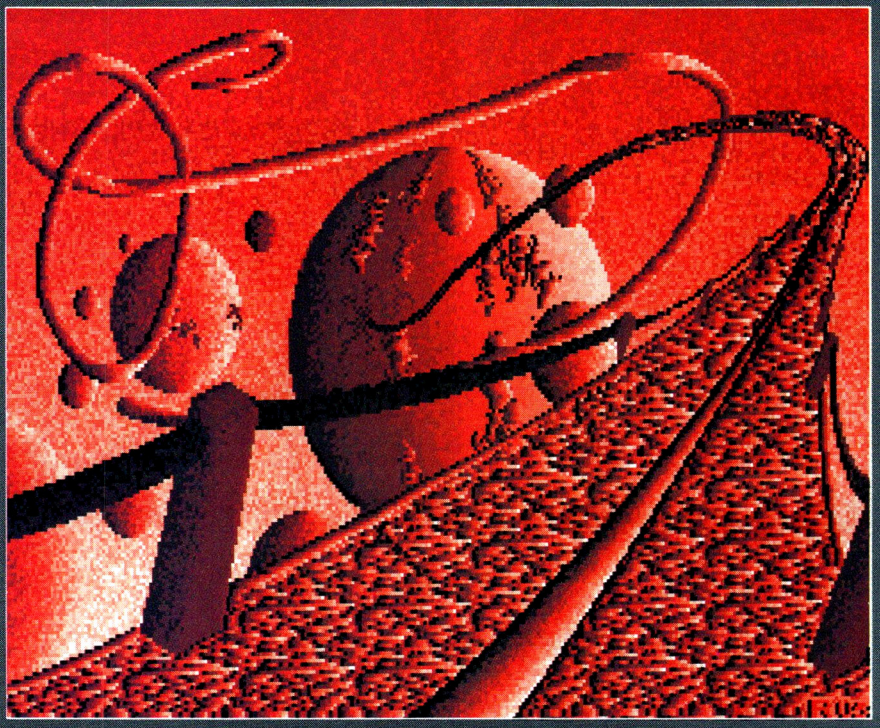
LIBERTY, **JASON ROTH,** *Cedarhurst, NY*

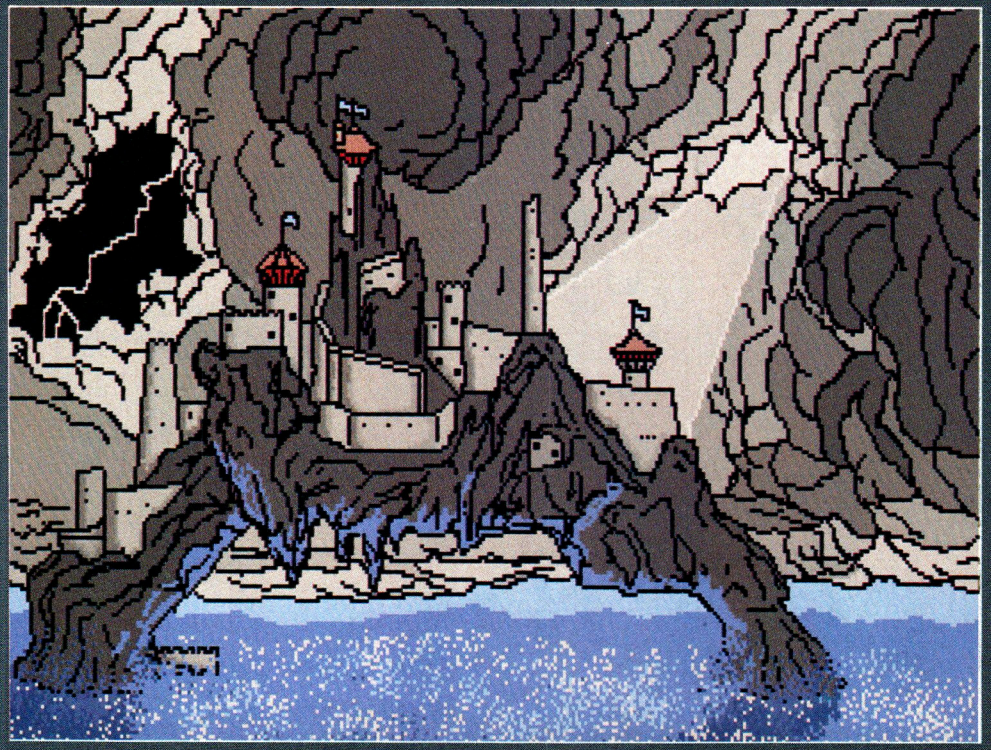
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS GALLERY

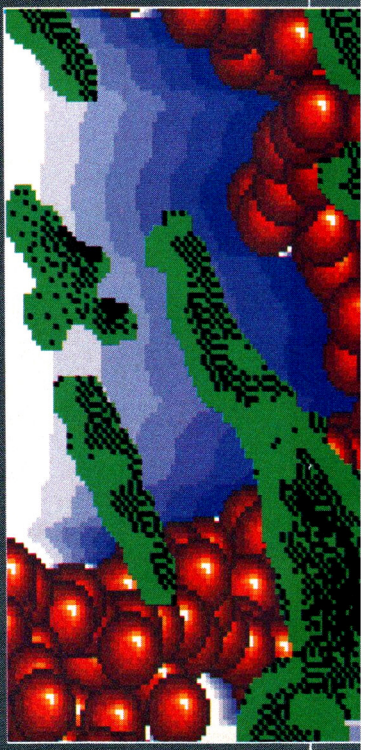
SAMURAI WARRIOR (below) and CASTLE OF THE SEA (bottom left), **MIKE PARKER,** *Naperville, IL*

FLOWER (right) and GATE 23 (below), **RUSSEL HOLT,** *Dublin, OH*

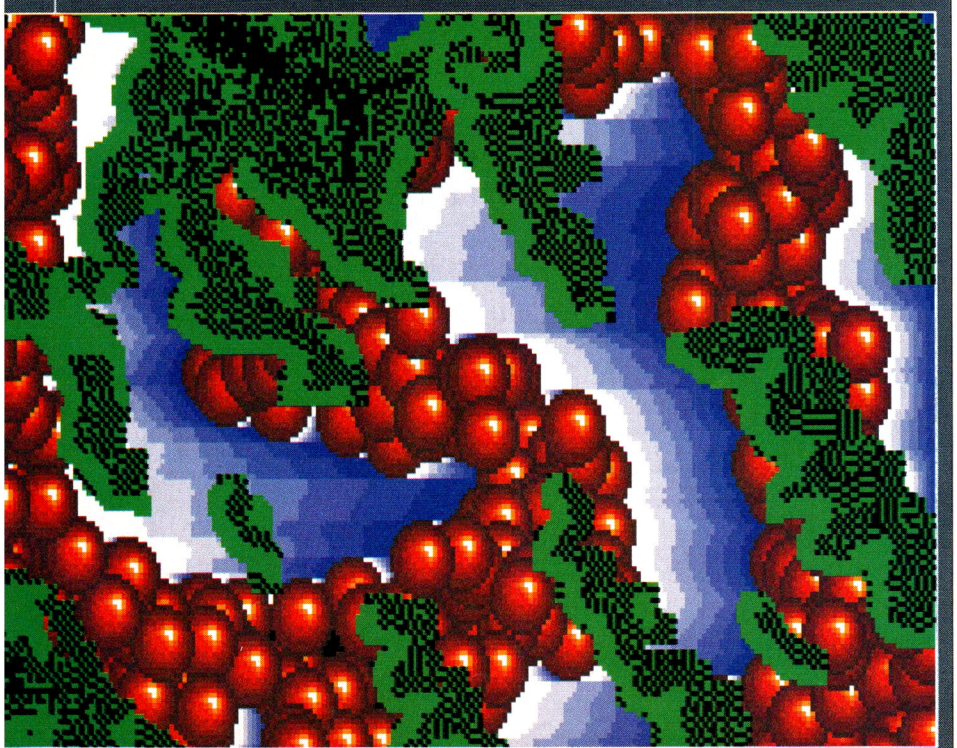








SELF-PORTRAITS (left), FLARE-UP (below), and MY REALM (bottom), **RUSSELL HOLT,** *Dublin, OH*



It's exciting to know that the IIGS is inspiring so many young people to express themselves through art.

phone, but we know, from the letter that he sent along with his entries, that he's a tenth-grade high-school student who hopes to be a commercial artist. Mike used Paintworks Plus to create his images. We think he's well on his way toward achieving his goal.

Russell Holt

At age 16, Russell is the oldest artist whose work appears in this month's "Gallery." A high-school sophomore, aspiring to be a computer scientist, Russell explains that his schoolwork prevents him from spending as much time as he'd like on the computer. He does a lot of programming and says he loves the GS, but he wishes it had more speed (we'll second that!) and a built-in BASIC with direct access to the computer's sophisticated sound and graphics routines.

Russell has always been interested in art. He explains that he finds the GS more gratifying than conventional artists' tools because he has more control over the details of his work. His images, created with DeluxePaint II, come spontaneously from his imagination.

By the way, Russell's school has one room full of Apple IIGS's and another full of Macintosh Pluses. Russell prefers the IIGS.

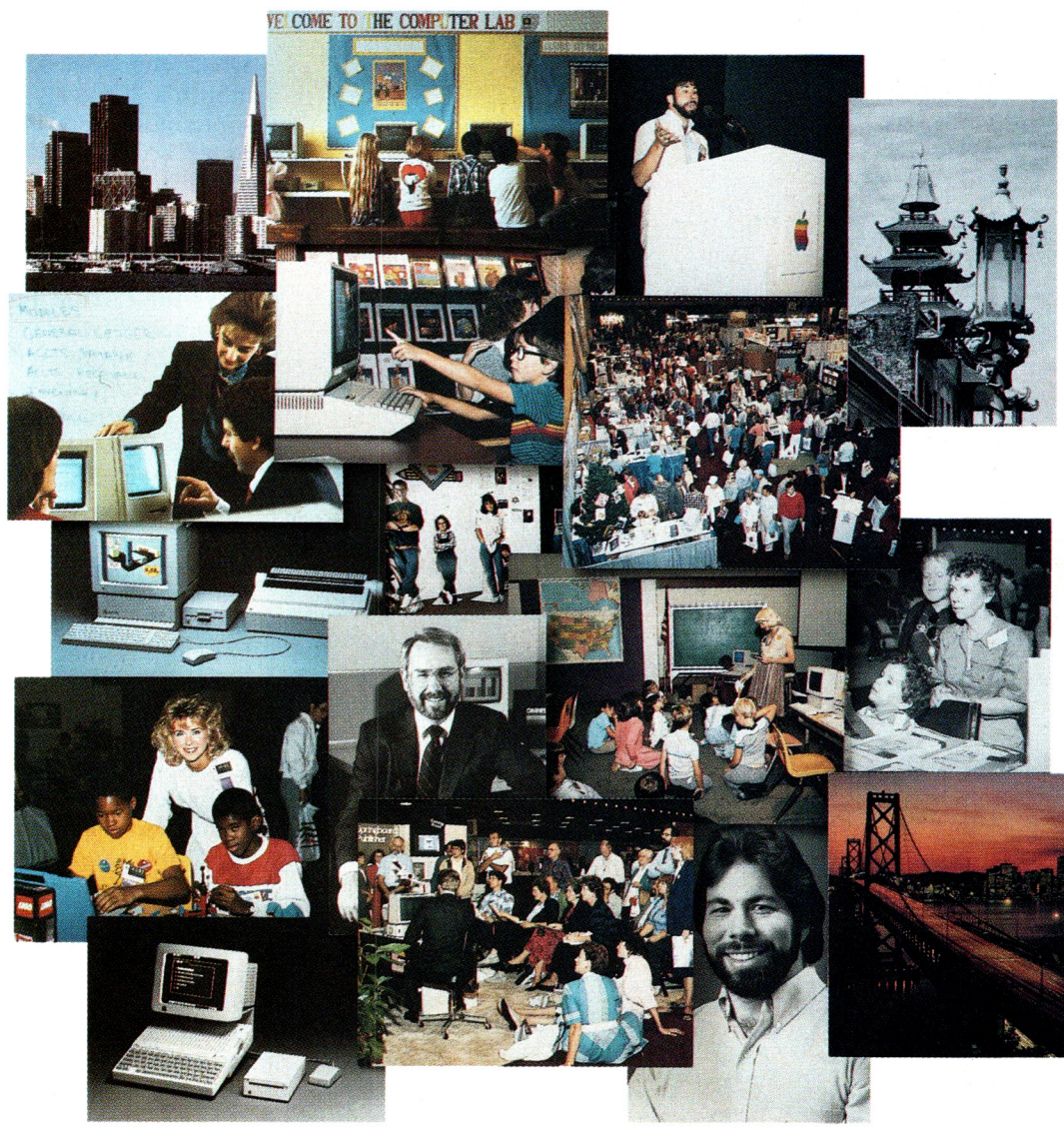
Artistic Inspiration

We find it exciting to know that the Apple IIGS is inspiring so many young people to express themselves through art. If they hadn't gotten their computers, would Jason and Greg eventually have picked up pencils or paint and started to draw or paint? We'll never know for sure. What we do know is that, thanks to the Apple IIGS and the excellent paint software it has spawned, more people than ever are experiencing the joy of painting.

Look for the annual *A+* education issue later this year, in which we'll once again showcase the work of young artists. ✚

APPLEFEST

Now, picture yourself at AppleFest/San Francisco.



Last spring, we asked you to imagine yourself in Boston for AppleFest® – the biggest, most exciting Apple® gathering ever.

By the tens of thousands, you came and you made it just that. In fact, AppleFest/Boston was so big, and so exciting, that we couldn't just stop there. So we're doing it again.

September 16-18, 1988. Brooks Hall and the Civic Auditorium, San Francisco, CA. Picture an even bigger AppleFest – more than twice as big as last year's San Francisco show.

Twice as many exhibits, including virtually every company with a product in the Apple II® marketplace. Twice as many learning opportunities, including nearly 100 hour-long sessions, free presentations and intensive, day-long workshops. Twice as many celebrity keynote speakers.

AppleFest/San Francisco will take over Brooks Hall and the Civic Auditorium on September 16-18. For more information, fill out the coupon or call 1-800-262-FEST (617-860-7100 in MA).

The biggest, most colorful, most exciting AppleFest yet. Nice picture.

Roy Einreinhofer

President

YES! I can picture myself at AppleFest.
Please send me more information about:

☐ Attending AppleFest
☐ Exhibiting at AppleFest
☐ Attending special AppleWorks® workshops during the show.

Name _____

_____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Cambridge Marketing Inc.
One Forbes Road, Lexington, MA 02173

APPLEFEST '88 SAN FRANCISCO

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleFest is an independent trade show, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. AppleFest, Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Some photos courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc.; Will Mosgrove, photographer.

BY SHANON CULLEN AND MARY BOHANNON

A collection of interesting products for you and your Apple II-series computer

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

Four new computer-care products from Perfect Data

SPORTS SCHEDULER

Sports Scheduler lets you schedule teams and facilities for any league with 4–22 teams. You can arrange up to 231 games in sets and round-robins. The program works in conjunction with many word-processing and spreadsheet programs, including AppleWorks.

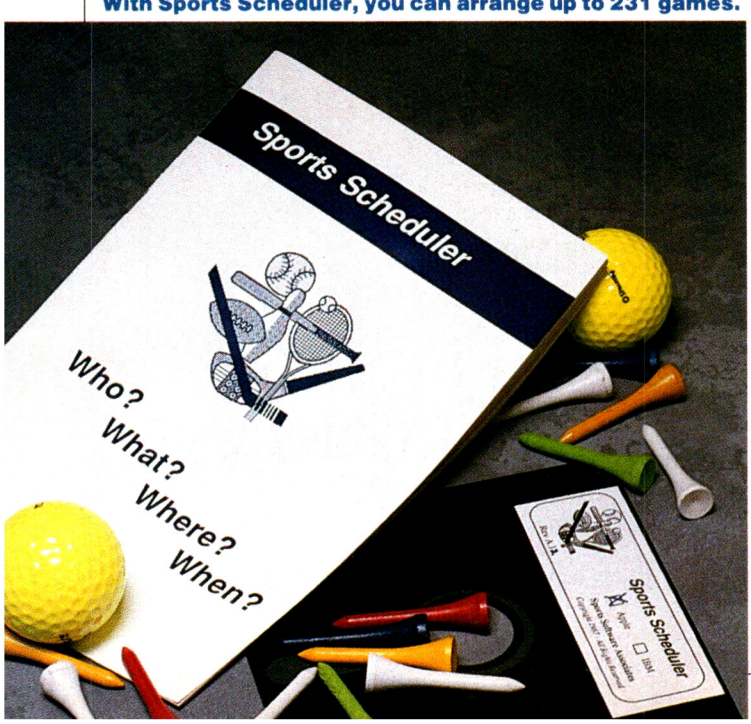
List Price: $119.99 (introductory price: $89.99)

Requires: Apple IIe, IIc (with 80-column card), or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; printer recommended. ProDOS; copy-protected.

Sports Software Associates
75 Recreation Park Drive
Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

With Sports Scheduler, you can arrange up to 231 games.



PERFECT DATA PRODUCTS

Perfect Data has introduced four new computer-care products: PerfectDuster, Master Platen Cleaning Kit, Keyboard Cleaning Kit, and Dot Matrix Printer Cleaning Kit.

The Perfect Duster is canned air, which you can use for cleaning computer components that are difficult to reach or should not be cleaned with liquid solvents. The product is nontoxic, dries quickly, and does not leave a residue. The 12-ounce can has a variable trigger that lets you control dispensing.

The Master Platen Cleaning Kit is designed to clean accumulated ink off platens. The cleaning solution rejuvenates the platen as it cleans and does not cause platens to dry and crack. The kit includes 8 reusable platen-cleaning brushes and 2 4-ounce bottles of platen-cleaning solution.

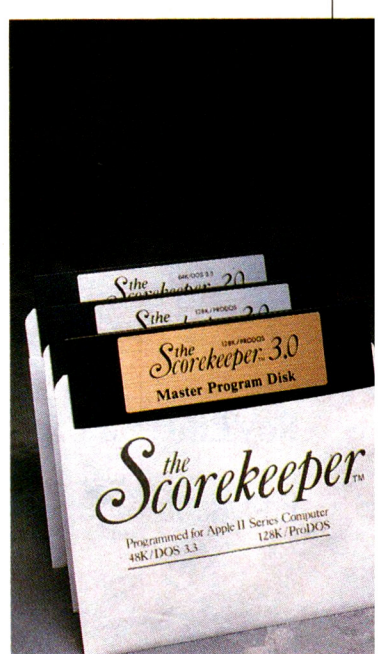
The Keyboard Cleaning Kit contains a Perfect Duster, 10 double-ended foam-tip swabs, 1 ounce of CS85 Cleaning Solution, 4 ounces of Case & Cabinet Cleaner, and 25 nonresidual wipes. You don't need any special tools.

The Dot Matrix Printer Cleaning Kit contains a Perfect Duster, print-head cleaning sheets for both 80-column and 132-column printers, CS-85 cleaning solution, 6 reusable platen-cleaning brushes, a 4-ounce bottle of platen-cleaning solution, and an instruction manual.

List Price: Perfect Duster, $5.95; Master Platen Cleaning Kit, $19.95; Keyboard Cleaning Kit, $23.95; Dot Matrix Cleaning Kit, $34.95

Perfect Data Corporation
1825 Surveyor Avenue
Simi Valley, CA 93063
(805) 581-4000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

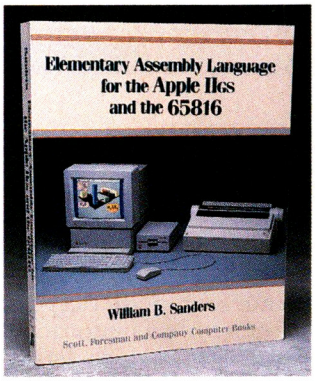


SCOREKEEPER

ScoreKeeper, Version 3.0, is a record-management system that allows you to create and alphabetize class lists for up to 500 students in an unlimited number of classes; record scores in four categories; and determine quarter, semester, and trimester grades. You can make corrections to scores, quarter grades, points possible, low scores, student numbers, and spelling of students' names and print out several lists and reports.
List Price: $79.95
Requires: Apple II Plus (48K version of program); IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 3.5- or 5¼-inch disk drive; printer recommended. DOS 3.3 (II Plus) or ProDOS; copy-protected (master disk copies as demo); site licensing available.
Stokes Publishing Company
1125 Robin Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 736-4637
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

ELEMENTARY ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR THE APPLE IIGS AND THE 65816

This book, by William B. Sanders, introduces readers to assembly-language programming on the Apple IIGS and the 65816 microprocessor. The book includes a thorough discussion of assemblers, contains tips on organizing machine/assembly-language programs, and demonstrates how to create and animate graphics, generate sounds and combine them with graphics, and build a subroutine library and merge routines.



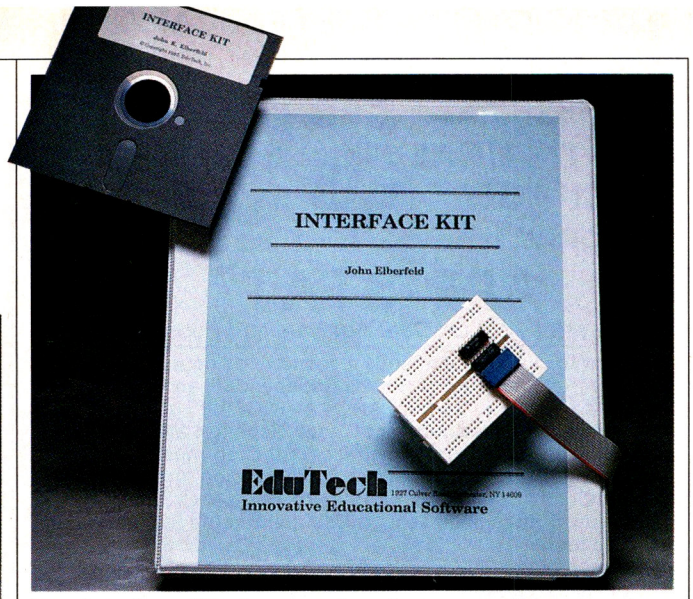
An introductory book on assembly-language programming

List Price: $19.95
Scott, Foresman and Company
1900 East Lake Avenue
Glenview, IL 60025
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**

INTERFACE KIT

EduTech's Interface Kit is designed to help teachers and students gain hands-on experience designing and constructing interfacing circuits. The kit provides practical programs and interfacing circuits to measure temperature, relative light intensity, and extremely small and precise time intervals. It explains each circuit in detail and each program listing line by line.

The kit also introduces digital electronics by allowing students to wire and test integrated circuits and connect these circuits to Apple II computers through the game-paddle port.
List Price: $69.95 (includes software, electrical components, and instructions)
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc (with 9-to-16-pin adapter—some experiments do not work with the IIc), or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected.



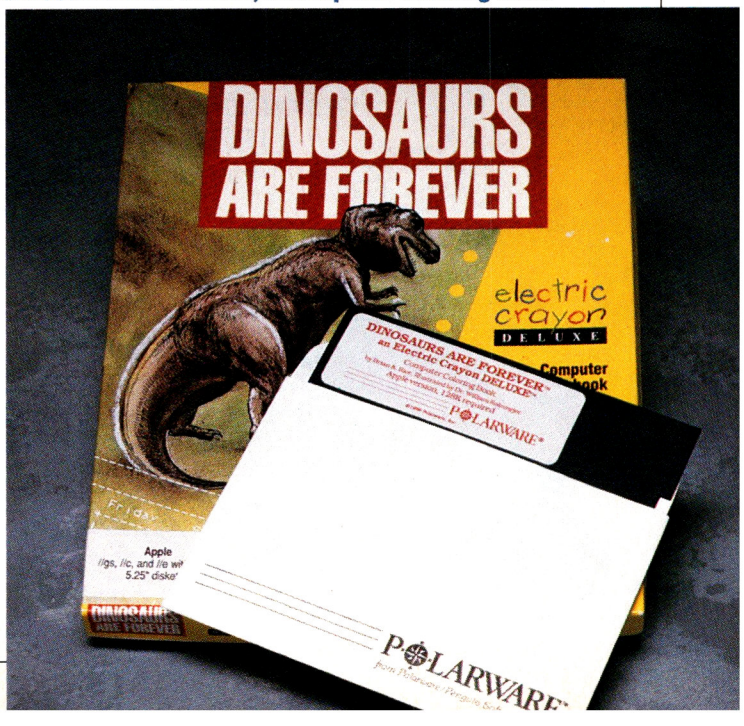
The Interface Kit gives you hands-on experience designing and constructing interfacing circuits.

EduTech
1927 Culver Road
Rochester, NY 14609
(716) 482-3151
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

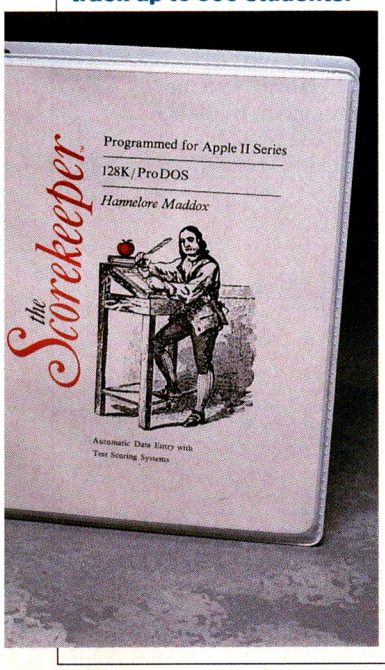
DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER

Dinosaurs Are Forever is an Electric Crayon Deluxe computer coloring book. The program teaches children how 26 different dinosaurs evolved, their approximate weight and size, and their eating habits. It also offers custom banner, calendar, and poster making. You can design a banner with your colored picture printed at each end and a personal message in the middle. It also lets you write your own message to appear below your work of art or print the picture with the computer-supplied description that teaches you all about the dinosaur you've just colored. Sixty-four colored stickers are included.
List Price: $29.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; printer recommended. ProDOS; not copy-protected.
Polarware
1055 Paramount Pkwy.
Suite A
Batavia, IL 60510
(800) 323-0884 or
(312) 232-1984
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

Dinosaurs Are Forever, a computer coloring book



Scorekeeper lets you track up to 500 students.



BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II **STATISTICAL PACKAGE** for only: **$99**

APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. AppleWorks) and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE IIc, IIe and IIGS

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard **StatSoft™** VISA

2325 East 13th Street, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

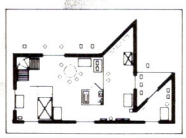
ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME™

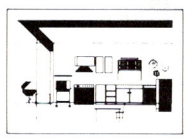
Now you can have a designer home with a most prestigious name: yours

Architecture



With ***Architecture*** draw floor plans, side views and structural details. Standard Apple II version: $69.95; IIgs-specific: $89.95

Interiors



Arrange and furnish your room with ***Interiors***, then try out color schemes. Automatic side views. Standard Apple II version: $69.95; IIgs-specific: $89.95

Landscape

Enhance your environment and create the perfect ***Landscape***. Automatic side views, shopping lists, aging of trees. Standard Apple II version: $69.95; IIgs-specific: $89.95

Macintosh and IBM versions

NEW!

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME LIBRARIES

- Architecture Library 1 (vacation, solar, A-frame, country)
- Architecture Library 2 (traditional, ranch, colonial)
- Architecture Library 3 (modern, Spanish, Tudor, Cape Cod, Victorian, French)
- Architecture Library 4 (offices)
- Interior Library 1 (homes)
- Interior Library 2 (offices)
- Landscape Library 1 (homes)

Each library is only $29.95 and includes 4 dozen plans.

Visa/MasterCard/American Express
$3.55 shipping

TOLL FREE (800) 451-3871 orders only please

Abracadata
the source of plan making software

P.O. Box 2440, Dept. A
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

©Copyright 1988 Abracadata, Ltd.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

SOFTWARE

THE FOOD PROCESSOR II

The Food Processor II is a nutrition and diet-analysis program. It calculates nutrients in diets, recipes, and menus from an encyclopedia of nutrition information and 2400 foods, including fast foods and 30 nutrients. The database includes recent USDA data and 350 additional sources of information. The program analyzes what you should eat, personalized for your age, weight, sex, height, and activity level. It compares food analyses to recommended amounts, in bar graph and numerical form.
List Price: $250
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe with 80-column card, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; two 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drives. ProDOS; not copy-protected.
ESHA Research
P.O. Box 13028
Salem, OR 97309
(503) 585-6242

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

TAO MASTER

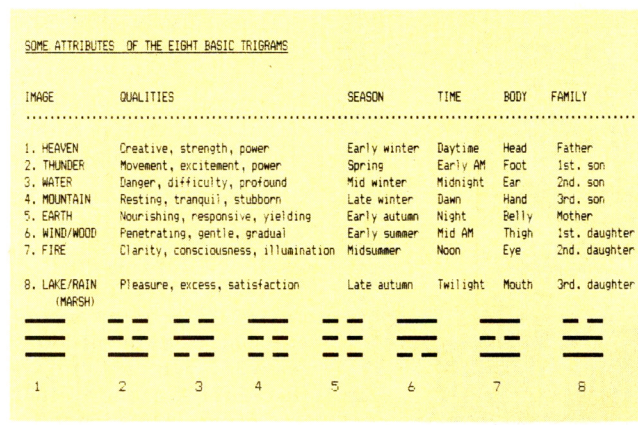
Tao Master is an interactive game that answers your questions on all aspects of life. It is based on the ancient Chinese *I Ching* or *Book of Changes* and gives answers based on a randomly produced hexagram. The package includes a notebook disk for your personal comments and for keeping a record of each round of play. The program also comes with a demo, handbook, quick-reference card, warranty/registration card, and hexagram guide.
List Price: $19.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. ProDOS; not copy-protected.
Intervision Software Company
2402 Shenandoah Street #7
Los Angeles, CA 90034
(213) 836-4643

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

MEDICAL AND DENTAL INSURANCE FORMS

Andent, Inc. has released two new insurance-form writers for the Apple II. The Medical Insurance Form Writer allows you to prepare Universal Health Insurance Claim Forms, and the Dental Insurance Form Writer lets you prepare Universal ADA Insurance Claim Forms. You can save, edit, and print these forms and create a master form for each patient/family and save it for later use.
List Price: $100
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
Andent, Inc.
1000 North Avenue
Waukegan, IL 60085
(312) 223-5077

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**



Tao Master, based on the ancient Chinese *I Ching*

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

ARRAGON

Arragon is a mathematics game for students in grades K–3 or for remedial students. The program combines graphics and interactivity and is designed for use at home or school. A *Teacher/Parent Guide* contains instructional activities that coordinate with graphics on the computer screen.
List Price: $39
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; color monitor recommended. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
Learning Research, Inc.
Technology for Knowledge
1065 Park Ave., Suite 8D
New York, NY 10128
(212) 534-5402
(212) 996-1474

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**

THE VOCABULARY OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

The Vocabulary of Computer Science is for computer-literacy classes in grades 7–10. Working alone or in groups, students try to identify "mystery words," using a series of clues provided by Professor Focus. This learning game aids in the development of vocabulary, spelling, word recognition, and concepts. Teachers can use the vocabulary on the disk or create their own list of words and clues by using an editing feature.

Focus Media's game helps students learn computer vocabulary.

The program contains vocabulary on the following topics: History of Computers, Computers and Society, Computer Hardware, Computer Programming, and Software Applications. Included with the program disk is a backup disk and a teachers' lesson planner with student worksheets.
List Price: $45
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
Focus Media, Inc.
839 Stewart Avenue
Garden City, NY 11530
(800) 645-8989
In NY, AK, and HI call collect (516) 794-8900

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**

LESSON MASTER

Lesson Master is a courseware-generating package for teachers of young children as well as learning-impaired and physically disabled students ages 5 and up. The program allows teachers to create match lessons, timed repeated-reading lessons, and voice/text-decoding lessons.

Match lessons allow you to use text, numbers, voice, and the 96 built-in Dolch noun graphics. The timed repeated reading allows you to use the program's mini-processor or another word-processing program to create a story and comprehension questions based on it. Decoding lessons give students practice in reading individual words as they hear them spoken in your digitized voice.
List Price: $79
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; two 5¼-inch disk drives (to create lessons); one 5¼-inch disk drive to play back; joystick or alternate input devices optional; SuperTalker card for digitized voice (II Plus and IIe only). DOS 3.3; not copy-protected.
Simpac Educational Systems
Suite 11C
1105 North Main Street
Gainesville, FL 32601
(904) 376-2049

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

NEW!
APPLE COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS
LOW FACTORY DIRECT PRICES!
DEALERS CALL!
UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!

ONE MEG RAM BOARDS?
WE'VE GOT EM!
THE Super Expanders!

S.E. IIgs	OK Now	$49
S.E. IIe	* OK Now	$59
S.E. IIc	* OK 1/88	$69
S.E. II+	* OK 3/88	$79

Above with 256K add	$30
Above with 512K add	$60
Above with 1MEG add	$120

* FREE Appleworks RAM Expansion Software!

QUIET COOLING FANS!

IIgs No Audio Noise	$25
II+/e w/Surge Protect	$27

OTHER PERIPHERALS!

64K/80 Column Bd	IIe	$35
Super 64K/80 Col	IIe	$49
16K RAM Board	II+	$35
128K RAM Board	II+	$65
80 Column Board	II+	$49
Super Serial Bd	II+/e	$49
Z80 CP/M Board	II+/e	$35
Numeric Keypad	IIe	$35
Graphic Par Bd w/Cble		$45
Joystick	$15 &	$25

A/B SWITCHBOX!
Centronics or Serial $29

ADD ON DISK DRIVE: 5¼
Specify Your Model $119

TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL OR WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED LISTINGS!
ADD $3 Shipping / COD ADD $2 / VISA/MC OKAY

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 E. 8TH ST., Suite 109, National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328 10AM-6PM Mon-Fri

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIVERSI-TUNE™

A New Breakthrough In Computer Music!

If you love music, and have an Apple //gs, you're going to ABSOLUTELY LOVE **Diversi-Tune**! Wait, I can prove it. Send me 2 crisp $1 bills and your address, and I'll send you back a **Diversi-Tune** 5.25" sing-a-long demo disk ($2 mail only/$5 phone order).

Diversi-Tune unlocks the full musical potential of the //gs sound chip for the first time. In a word, it sounds INCREDIBLE, on ANY Apple //gs! And **Diversi-Tune** plays REAL music, recorded by REAL humans.

With **Diversi-Tune**, you can actually add words to ANY song, even songs on records, tapes, or CD's! Use **Diversi-Tune** to make sing-a-long videotapes of your favorite records, and follow the **Diversi-Tune** "bouncing ball". It's fantastic for teaching songs in music classes, school holiday programs, or for family sing-a-long parties.

Diversi-Tune is a 2-port, 32-channel in/out, 5-msec resolution, MIDI recorder, with overdub, and punch-in/out audio editing, combined with a 32-voice polyphonic, 128-instrument, multi-timbral, stereo MIDI synthesizer, with 88-key piano, or "bouncing ball" lyrics display.

Whew! If you didn't understand that, it just means a lot of great musicians are going to record a lot of great songs for you to play on your Apple //gs. If you DO understand it, stop drooling and send for **Diversi-Tune**!

Diversi-Tune 3.5" Program Disk... **$55**
5.25" **Demo Disk** ... **$2** mail/**$5** phone
Requires Apple //gs with 512K minimum.

Also From DSR

Diversi-Copy™ **$30**
Fast unprotected 3.5 and 5.25 Back-up
1-pass, 1-drive copying!
For Apple //gs, //e, //c, II+
inCider Editors' Choice
A+ - All Star

Diversi-Cache™ **$35**
Apple Disk 3.5 Speed-up
For 512K Apple //gs
A+ - All Star

Diversi-Key™ **$45**
Adds keyboard macros to any program.
For 512K Apple //gs
"Programmers will drool over Diversi-Key" - inCider

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only).
For information call 313 553-9460.

Sold by mail-order only. Price includes 1st-class or foreign airmail. Return within 30 days for full refund if not satisfied. Visa/Mastercard (with exp. date), Check, P.O.'s accepted. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s.

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48331-3236 dsr

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New! EasyDrive & RAMUP 4.0
The Storage Management Team

If only I had storage management software that could give me complete control of my hard-disk by installing itself onto my hard-disk and then installing my programs automatically . . .
. . . it could have a menu where I could choose the applications I want by just touching a key . . .
. . . it could run programs, remove programs, back up, restore, index, copy, and other stuff, too, automatically. And it could be incredibly fast and easy to use.

And there could be another program just like it, for my RamCard. It could load my programs onto my RamCard and present them to me on a menu . . . and I could flip from program to program like turning a page . . . and would have great features like autoload, back up, restore and statistical displays. And it could be incredibly fast and easy to use.

And they could work together to give me the greatest storage management system ever . . .
. . . and come with a manual that could explain ProDOS in a way that even I could understand . . .
. . . and be sold and serviced by friendly people . . . and be affordable . . .

Your prayers are answered.

You need powerful storage management. It's an absolute must for today's Apple user. Having a RamCard and/or Hard-Disk is great, but unless you can use them with speed and ease, you're not doing yourself any favors.

EasyDrive (for the Hard-Disk) and RAMUP 4.0 (for the RamCard) are the ONLY utility programs of their kind — bringing speed and manageability to your computer — bridging the gap between you and your Hard-Disk/RamCard.

Nothing is faster — nothing is easier. If you have a Hard-Disk or RamCard or both, you need EasyDrive and RAMUP 4.0.

EasyDrive *$69.95*
RAMUP 4.0 ..... *$39.95*
EasyDrive/RAMUP Combo *$94.95*

DEAR DEALER: EasyDrive and RAMUP 4.0 are available to you at a significant discount.

FIND OUT WHAT QUALITY IS:
- Extended warranties
- Hard-disk insurance
- Trained tech support experts
- Free technical newsletter
- 30 day money back guarantee on everything we sell
- Immediate replacement of defective items
- The largest FULL SERVICE dealer

Quality Computers
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 (313) 331-0700

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

Transwarp	Time Master
RamKeeper	View Master
RamCharger	PC Transporter
Serial Pro	RamWorks III
Data Link	RamFactor
Phasor	GS Ram
Parallel Pro	GS Ram +
	Z Ram I, II, III

HARD-DISKS

CMS	Sider
20 Meg. SD	20 Meg.
40 Meg. SD	40 Meg.
60 Meg. SD	C46
SCSI Controller	C96
	T6

IN STOCK!

To Order Call: 1-800-443-6697 (U.S.A. and Canada)

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT GAMEPORT

BY BOB LINDSTROM

Two arcade games let you zap aliens—past and future—and a new book clues you in.

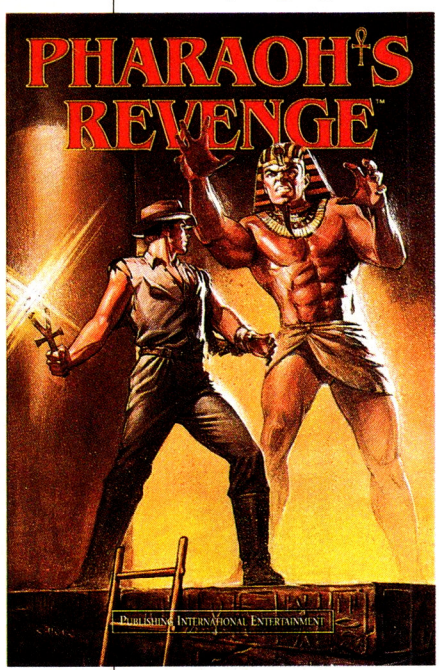
PATRIOTIC FERVOR

Is this a great country, or what?

During the first weekend of July, sons and daughters of liberty throughout the U. S. of A. revived their patriotic fervor by staging river-side beer busts; blowing the lids off trash cans; and gritting their teeth into delicious picnics of cold, oily fried chicken.

These are inalienable rights reserved only for the American People. What Soviet soldier marching through Red Square wouldn't trade in his vapid show of military muscle for the chance to toss an empty Pepsi can into the Mississippi or crush out a Marlboro in the sands of Malibu Beach?

This summer, though, the "rockets' red glare" isn't just that artificial fireball chasing the neighbor's cat down the street. It's also a pair of arcade action games for the Apple IIe, IIc, and/or IIGS that make "bombs bursting in air" seem as mundane as the pop of a flip-top tab.



Pharoah's Revenge is an irresistible arcade-style game for the Apple II.

Egyptian Vacation

Before America came along to make such historic cultural contributions as drive-up convenience stores and no-fault chili dogs, the ancient Egyptians were passing off pyramids as high civilization. All that funereal gold, all that sand, and not a 48-ounce cola in sight. Check your priorities, Tut.

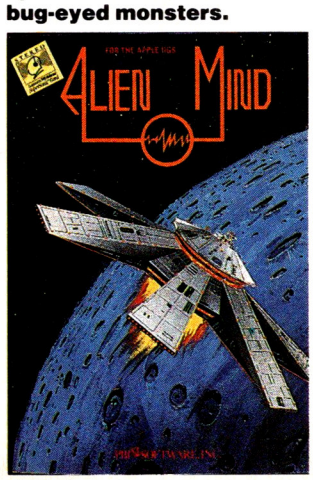
And then, those mummies snoozed the nap of the dead as raiders robbed their crypts of treasure.

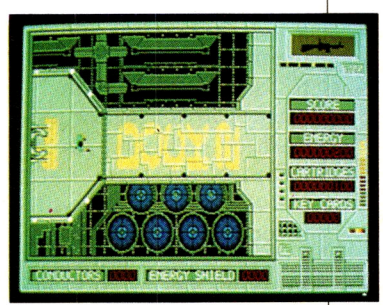
You won't be sleeping the sleep of the ancients once you've loaded Pharaoh's Revenge from Software Resources International. In fact, you might find it hard to get any sleep at all.

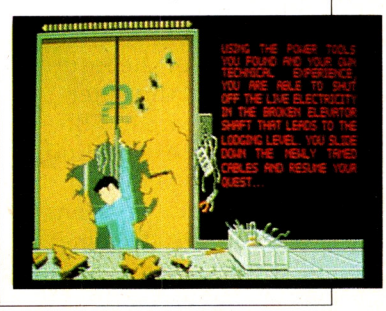
Programmer/designer Ivan Manley has gone several fast-paced steps beyond Lode Runner to create one of the most irresistible and replayable Apple IIe/c/GS arcade games to appear in ages.

There's nothing a free-

Alien Mind's crisp graphics (right) take you deeper and deeper into an endangered space installation full of bug-eyed monsters.







GAMEPORT

Fire up your Apple to harass foreign cultures of the past or wipe out alien cultures to come.

dom-loving Yankee Doodle likes better than running roughshod through the cultures of the world—just ask any tourist who's ordered a cheeseburger on the Champs Elysée. In Pharaoh's Revenge, you get to race around an Egyptian pyramid snatching valuable ankhs (ancient symbols of life) while evading the wrath of a mummified ruler.

The side-view screens resemble the multilevel platforms of Brøderbund's Lode Runner. Where Lode Runner required you to complete one screen at a time, however, Pharaoh's Revenge allows you to duck into the next screen when you escape the mummy's curse. To move to the next level, you must grab and stack ladders, evade the angered Pharaoh, and gather all the ankhs from several interlocking screens.

The game is simple to understand and impossible to leave.

In-Alienable Rights

Patriots of the future can defend the outer edges of space in PBI Software's Alien Mind, a IIGS action game that links the movie Aliens with the arcade game Gauntlet.

It seems that a scientific experiment gone wrong in a distant space station has unleashed a menagerie of renegade mutants that instantly killed every human in sight. (When's the last time you met a mutant alien that just wanted to play a nice hand of Hearts?) With your customary disregard for life, limb, and good sense, you dive into the station to rescue the last remaining scientists.

Programmer Robin Kar and artist Matthew Crysdale have designed a multilevel space installation that grows more challenging as you plunge ever deeper into its swarming innards.

When you're wandering the wide-open spaces of the first-floor reception area, alien hunting is relatively clear-cut: shooting over naugahyde sofas, tripping on dead bodies, and hiding behind walls.

On the other hand, when you reach the cargo level, stacks of packing cartons create a narrow, puzzling maze of dead ends and blind alleys. Just don't get cornered by one of the more than 120 monsters that creep through the top-down view of the surroundings.

Just so Alien Mind won't fall prey to the fast-shooting monotony that afflicts Gauntlet, Kar and Crysdale have incorporated some role-playing puzzle solving that involves signing onto the installation's computer system and communicating with one of the endangered scientists.

With crisp graphics and loads of bug-eyed monsters, Alien Mind reasserts the fact that all men are created equal—but aliens watch out!

So get busy, "GamePort" patriots. Keep the spirit of the 4th alive. Grab those rays, wolf down those picnics, and remember what made this country great. And between those displays of chauvinistic enthusiasm, take time to fire up the Apple to harass foreign cultures of the past or wipe out alien cultures yet to come.

And that's why I'm proud to be an American.

NEW CONVERTS

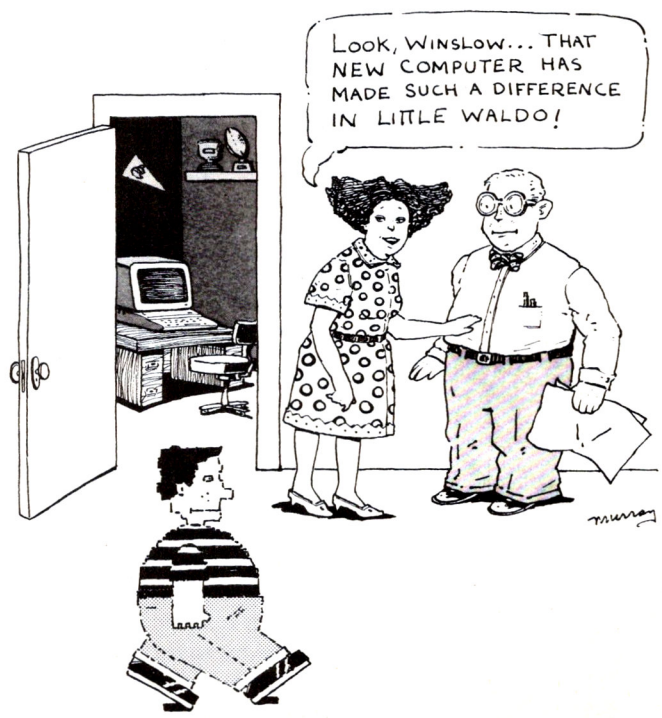
The disk wars have begun. After Ultima V appeared on eight disk sides and claimed the title of largest Apple game of all time, King's Quest III is appearing for the IIe/c/GS on ten disk sides.

But who's counting? No matter what the disk count, the arrival of King's Quest III for the Apple II line is great news for Apple owners who want to continue their traversal of designer Roberta Williams' ongoing series of animated adventures from Sierra On-Line.

Vegas-bound IIGS owners may want to brush up

BY TOM MURRAY

LAUGHTRACK



GAMEPORT

Quest for Clues *has solutions that you'll find nowhere else.*

their gambling skills with Microillusions' Blackjack Academy, a graphically colorful version of 21. Functioning as coach as well as computerized competitor, Blackjack Academy offers advice on strategy, money management, and card counting.

Also on the conversion charts is a IIGS version of Activision's The Last Ninja. This animated arcade/adventure game boasts elegantly detailed graphics, digitized sound, and a scenario that combines role playing with martial-arts combat.

MORE HELP FOR THE ADVENTUROUS

Origin Systems, publisher of the Ultima series and several other popular role-playing and adventure games, has spread more than its share of entertaining frustration into the world. International adventurers often have threatened to crush their computers into molecular residue when facing some of the more potent puzzles in the Ultimas or Autoduel.

Now, Origin pays penance by publishing *Quest for Clues*, a $24.95 gathering of 50 hints and walk-through solutions edited by Shay Addams.

Addams and his colleagues have arrived at an interesting way of putting both hints and walk-throughs in a single text entry. Key words in the solution are encrypted in a simple substitution code reprinted in the back of the book. Your straying eyes may scan at will, but unless you've made a conscious effort to decode the encrypted words, you won't accidentally read a solution. It's a fine device for pure-hearted adventurers who wouldn't think of cheating—but it's frustrating for the impatient.

Although the book's cover claims that *Quest for Clues* is a substitute for the rather expensive clue books available for such games as the Infocom adventures, The Bard's Tale I and II, and the Ultimas, Addams cheats a little, perhaps in deference to Origin Systems. The entry for Ultima IV gives many hints but is short on maps. If you want full Ultima IV maps, you'll still have to purchase the Ultima IV clue book.

On the positive side, *Quest for Clues* has solutions that you will find nowhere else.

Among the products for which it offers solutions are Amnesia, Autoduel, Ballyhoo, Bard's Tale I/II, Bureaucracy, Leather Goddesses of Phobos, The Lurking Horror, Might and Magic, Moebius, Phantasie I/II/III, Space Quest, and Stationfall. ✚

PIK'EM 88

A Complete Pro Football Prediction Program
For The 1988 NFL SEASON
60% + Accurate Since 1982—More In '88 To
BEAT THE SPREAD

★ ★ FEATURES ★ ★
- Predicted Scores All Games
- Season Schedule By Week
- Season Schedule By Team
- Scores By Week
- Scores By Team
- Scoring Summary
- Win/Loss Record Home/Away
- Division Standings
- Stats — Accumulated & Average
- Line By Week
- Line By Team
- Record vs Line
- Record vs Common Opponents
- Individual Team Match-Ups
- Printed Copy All Screens
- 1983-1987 Data Base (Includes All of the Above)
- Easy Updates Playoffs/1988
- AND MORE

Dealer Inquiries Invited

64.95 INCLUDES DISK AND DOCUMENTATION
- IBM, Tandy & Compatibles
- Apple II Series
- Commodore 64 — 128

Stats Needed To Run Program Available In Local Newspapers Or We Will Furnish All Stats By 1st Class Mail. Season Price 40.00.

Our Bulletin Board Will Furnish All Stats, Lines, Predictions and Trends Updated Daily. Season Price 55.00. Program Comes Updated Thru Current Week of Season . . . No Extra Charge.

VISA C.O.D. MasterCard

ORDERS SHIPPED IN 2 DAYS
PHONE LINES OPEN 24 HRS.
ADD 3.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-722-2277
INFORMATION 214-586-8212

MARATHON SOFTWARE DEPT. 4
P. O. BOX 1349 — 641 FORT WORTH ST.
JACKSONVILLE, TEXAS 75766

TOLL FREE: ORDERS ONLY

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTEREYES™

Color Video Images for your GS: $249.95
Monochrome for any Apple II: $129.95

Now you can easily and inexpensively digitize high quality images from any standard video source – videotape, camera, disk – for display on your Apple. Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed color levels (or gray scales in monochrome).

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support, and owner's manual. It fully supports all Apple graphics modes and the images are compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return within ten days for refund. Demo disk available, $3. See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090
or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
VISA, M/C, or COD accepted. S&H, $4.

DIGITAL VISION

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAIN

A Japanese arcade game, sandlot baseball, schoolyard basketball, and World War II bombing raids come to your Apple's screen.

MADE IN JAPAN

Ah, Japan. That mysterious land of lotus blossoms, samurai warriors, geishas, sumo wrestlers, green tea, sake, haiku, origami, kabuki, and hara-kiri.

Japan, that inscrutable country that gave us sushi, Toyotas, karate, Sony, Godzilla, quality circles, Walkman radios, and paper clothing.

Now, direct from that very same place, comes the latest Japanese assault on American pop culture: their best-selling arcade game Thexder. (According to Sierra On-Line, its stateside publisher, Thexder, programmed by S. Uesaka and H. Godai, has sold well over a half-million units in Japan.)

But if Thexder makes it to some American computer hall of fame, it will be for only one reason: It is the first arcade game released only for the Apple IIGS and not for the rest of the Apple II series. Exploiting the capabilities of the IIGS in the visual/aural areas, it excels (finally!), rivaling the stand-up machines of video arcades. In fact, most of the praise Sierra On-Line has received from game players for this adaptation focuses on its sensational graphics and nonstop musical score.

So what is Thexder? Thexder is a "hyper dual-armor Robot-Jet transformer." Translated into plain English: Sometimes Thexder is a robot-man, sometimes it's a jet fighter, and it can change from one to the other at will. When you start playing, you (as Thexder's pilot) are locked in a strange maze-like world populated by several different types of alien creatures. Your only visible means of escape is to the right, so off you go.

Battling the alien creatures requires becoming familiar with the various types and how best to handle them. Some aliens are better left alone, and others actually benefit you if you dispose of them. For instance, you constantly have to keep watch on Thexder's energy level, conserving it at all costs. Well, killing certain creatures either increases Thexder's remaining energy or increases the maximum possible energy (a boon to you if you can discover which do which).

In all, you have 16 different levels to explore, with the challenge increasing as the game progresses. The game's packaging promises that "the battlefields include caves, vast cargo holds and spaceship interiors." The first four levels share a similar nondescript design, however; although beautifully constructed, they all look alike. But then the fifth level (the highest I was able to achieve) changes dramatically, revealing itself as the promised cave level.

Now, I love arcade games. I've amassed quite a collection, and I've always been a sucker for dazzling graphics. The games I've enjoyed playing almost exclusively for their visual splendor are Threshold (one of the first Sierra On-Line games) and the more recent Airheart. I also appreciate a challenging game, though, so I usually play Robotron 2084 to provide this aspect.

Thexder would easily supplant each of the three previous games in my affections, were it not for its method of game control. The three other

MENT REVIEWS

games are easy to control with a joystick. Thexder uses the keyboard; more specifically, you control game play by using the numeric keypad. Complete instructions are in the leaflet that comes in Thexder's packaging, and the movement controls are logically laid out. I always find keyboard controls much harder than joystick control, though, and I have a built-in resistance to learning them. (I do know many people who actually prefer keyboard controls, finding them to be much more precise than the joystick.)

You get only one Thexder robot per game. If disaster strikes, you must start the game over. And you will start over, for even though Thexder is quite difficult, it definitely has that "let-me-try-just-once-more" addictive quality to it. But that addictiveness only shows up once you have a handle on the controls—and only if frustration doesn't rear its ugly head first.

The accompanying musical score, although technically impressive, tends to be overpowering and repetitious. Fortunately, you can turn off both the music and the sound effects independently of each other.

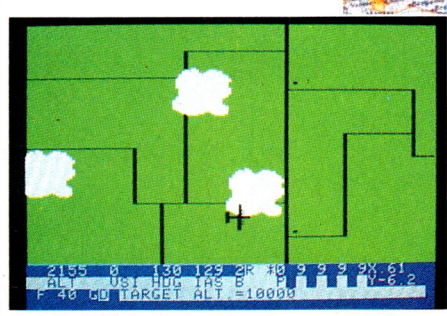
One more comment: Thexder is not self-booting. You must first boot your Apple IIGS system disk, wait for it to load, and then insert the Thexder disk and wait for it to load (after doing the double-click routine) before you can start playing. An insurmountable obstacle? Of course not. Annoying? Absolutely.

Thexder will not be the only arcade-type game to be exported from Japan. Sierra On-Line is planning to issue more in the near future. If the new games are of the same quality as Thexder, Apple IIGS game players should start saving their yen now! And if the Japanese can develop a "watchman-wrist-TV," don't you think they can find a way to implement good joystick controls in their games? I'm crossing my fingers.

Donald Oliver

THEXDER
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858
(800) 344-7448
LIST PRICE: *$34.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple IIGS; 512K RAM; one 3.5-inch disk drive; color monitor required. Key-disk copy protection.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **450**



ZIPCHIP™

NOW SHIPPING

THE FASTEST - 400% FASTER!!!

*ZIP CHIP IS A TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGH in Apple II speed enhancement; a new microprocessor replacement for your original CPU, running at **4** megahertz speed, four times faster than the original Apple II speed of 1 megahertz.*

*Can you imagine the time you'll save having your **Apple II+, IIe,** or **IIc,** running **400%** faster. No waiting for the machine to catch up with your own thinking speed. AppleWorks just flying, processing data, crunching numbers; Print Shop simply running at the speed of the printer. ZIP CHIP DELIVERS!*

ZIP CHIP™

- *Requires no special tools or knowledge to install.*
- *Is very easy to operate.*
- *Occupies no slot.*
- *Has no switches.*
- *Needs no special boot-up.*
- *Provides IBM PC/AT speeds from an Apple II.*
- *Is compatible with all Apple hardware.*
- *Runs all Apple software.*
- *Uses 1/7th the power of competing boards.*
- *Addresses all memory.*
- *Speeds up the first 2 megabytes of memory.*
- *Speeds up all types of memory, Main, ROM, & Aux.*
- *Operates at 4 megahertz, 400% faster.*
- *Runs at 20 variable speeds.*
- *Controls speed changes by keyboard/software.*
- *Will never wear out or breakdown.*
- *Is faster than any speed-up board.*
- *Costs much less than any speed-up board.*
- *Offers a FREE 30 Day Trial Period.*
- *Carries a LIFETIME Warranty.*
- *Provides a MONEY BACK Guarantee.*

HERE'S HOW IT WORKS

ZIP CHIP contains a fast 65C02 microprocessor, a unique gate array and a special 16K RAM for cache, which allows data and instructions to flow through your Apple II at an accelerated rate without causing a jam-up. Since the normal speed of the 65C02 CPU is only 1 megahertz, the ZIP Technology engineers replaced the normal clock with an internal 16 megahertz crystal and partitioned it such that the enhanced ZIP CHIP will operate at 4 megahertz, a 400% increase in speed.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

ZIP CHIP carries a LIFETIME REPLACEMENT WARRANTY for registered owners. If, for any reason, its internal circuitry fails to function, just return it for a FREE replacement; forever, anytime, for whatever reason.

Apple, Apple II, AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund
IBM PC/AT is a trademark of IBM
Zip Chip is a trademark of Zip Technology
Patent Pending

TRIAL OFFER/MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER YOUR ZIP CHIP TODAY and you will also receive a valuable diskette containing a complete diagnostic test program that will put your Apple II through over 309 million separate byte tests. You will also receive a separate Apple memory tester program — plus a ZIP configuration program, and two start-up programs.

*Normally a **$40.00** value, its yours **FREE** for just trying ZIP CHIP. Use ZIP CHIP in your own machine for **30 days.** If it doesn't perform to your satisfaction, return it for your money back and you keep the $40.00 diskette; our **FREE** gift for trying ZIP CHIP.*

TO ORDER

*ZIP CHIP and your FREE diskette are available directly from Zip Technology. Priced at just **$179.00** retail, during this Introductory Offer ZIP CHIP is still only **$129.00**, a savings of **$50.00**. Just add $4.00 for Shipping, Handling and Insurance, for a total of only **$133.00**. (California residents please add $8.39 sales tax for a total of only **$141.39**). Checks, VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted. Write to:*

ZIP TECHNOLOGY

Dept. A8
11340 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064

FOR FASTER ORDERING AND DELIVERY, CALL TODAY TOLL-FREE

1-800-453-3232

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIT THE STREETS

Epyx has come out with an imaginative wrinkle on an old theme. The Street Sports series puts you back in the sandlots, parking lots, back alleys, and playgrounds. Old tires may serve as bases, and potholes and bushes may become unexpected obstacles in these games.

Street Sports Baseball, the first title in the Street Sports series, features a choice of vacant lot or parking lot for the playing field. The vacant lot is well populated with rocks, trash, and other dangers, and the bases are made of trash-can lids, old boxes, and so forth.

The most colorful part of the game, however, is the roster of 16 potential All-Stars—players such as Radar, who knows where the ball is going at all times; Vic, who thinks he's a Don Johnson look-alike; and Kim, "a real free-spirited girl," who tends to lose concentration in the outfield. Most of the players are strong in one area and weak in another.

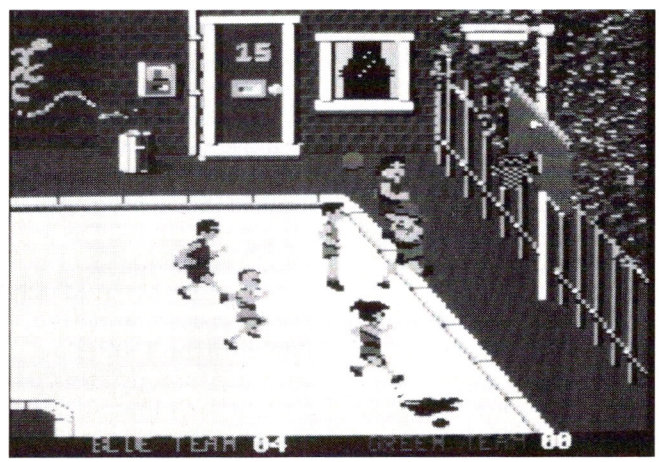
You can use this motley crew in various ways. You can have the computer select random teams, or you can select your own lineup. If you select your own, you must flip a coin with your opponent (human or computer) and then take turns selecting. The first ones picked are the best players. By the time you reach the last few, you end up with players who strike out a lot and can't run or throw or catch—well, you get the picture. They probably have great personalities.

Once the rosters are set, you can select fielding positions and batting order. Then, if you like the teams, you can save them to disk and use them later.

Finally the real game begins. When you're at bat, you have little to worry about. You watch the pitch on a split screen. The left portion shows a ¾ aerial view from behind the plate, while the right side shows a view from directly above the pitcher and batter. If you can watch both screens at once (I have trouble with it), you can see where the pitch is going from two angles, which should, theoretically, help you hit the ball. On the other hand, watching just the left side of the screen, I didn't have too much trouble hitting.

The Street Sports series puts you back in the sandlots, parking lots, back alleys, and playgrounds.

Running the bases is automatic for any forced runners, but you can gain extra bases by holding down the joystick button. If the play at a base is close, you pull down on the joystick to slide in.



A screen from Epyx's Street Sports Basketball

On the fielding side, things can get more complicated. First, you must pitch. Since you can control the ball all the way to the plate, you want to vary the pitches, some outside, some inside, some wiggly—fast and slow. You can't pitch high or low, however. I wasn't very good at striking out opposing batters, so my fielders got a lot of work.

When the ball is hit, you see it fly from the bat, and you see a small image of the whole field. A status line informs you what kind of hit it is (infield grounder, outfield fly, and the like) while you position your fielder near the ball's destination. Unfortunately, the standard fielders' position in this game is with the hands covering the eyes, but with some adroitness, you can maneuver the cowering fielder under a fly ball for an out. Beware, you may have to work your way around tree stumps, puddles, and other pitfalls, or your fielder will fall and become even less useful than usual.

Since players' speed and arm strength vary, throwing a runner out depends on who is running and who is throwing. In the time it takes some runners to make it to first base, others may already be halfway to third.

The game is entertaining and graphically appealing, although it lacks some of the detail of other computer simulations. For instance, you can't change pitchers, use pinch hitters, steal bases, or pitch out to first base. The lack of base stealing and pitchouts waters down the wild and wooly atmosphere this game suggests. And the general play of the game is otherwise not much different from that of other baseball simulations.

If I had to choose only one baseball simulation, I'm not sure Street Sports Baseball would be it, but

The standard fielder's position is with the hands covering the eyes.

for those who really enjoy this sort of simulation, the program is enjoyable, and the atmosphere is lighthearted enough to bring a smile to your lips, even when you lose.

A Few Hoops

Hard on the heels of Street Sports Baseball comes Street Sports Basketball, a rough-and-tumble school-yard/back-alley sort of basketball simulation. (Also available in this series is Street Sports Soccer, not reviewed here.) In fact, this program includes four playing fields: school yard, back alley, parking lot, and suburb (with lawns and sidewalk curbs to contend with)—and three skill levels for playing against the computer: easy, intermediate, and tough. Alternatively, you can play against a human opponent.

Ten urchins are available, although only three play on each team, meaning that some of the less agile players are habitually left on the sidelines. Unlike in the baseball game, you choose sides each time, and you can't save teams. Oh, and some of the familiar players are back—such as Magic, Vic, and Radar.

After the tip-off, you control one player at a time. If you have the ball, you control the ball carrier. You can dribble, pass (by pressing the joystick button while facing a teammate), or shoot (if you are close enough to the basket). If you are on defense, you can change the active player by holding down the button, steal the ball, or block shots. Your other players move around in a defensive posture, generally impeding the other team's progress but not really doing a very good job.

You view one-third of the court at any time, and as one team advances the ball toward its goal, the scene shifts. The most difficult part of the game is the outlet pass and getting the ball out of the opponent's side of the court. I found myself running up high scores against the computer by stealing a pass in my own end and then dunking the ball.

Although I enjoyed the game a lot, I found it fairly easy to win against the computer—I recommend a human opponent. On the other hand, if no one is handy and you crave a greater challenge, pick a crummy team. You'll have to work a little harder.

Rusel DeMaria

STREET SPORTS BASEBALL
STREET SPORTS BASKETBALL
STREET SPORTS SOCCER
Epyx
600 Galveston Drive
P.O. Box 8020
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 366-0606
LIST PRICE: *$39.95 each*
REQUIRE: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGs; 128K RAM; joystick recommended.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **451**

BOMBS AWAY ON A B-24

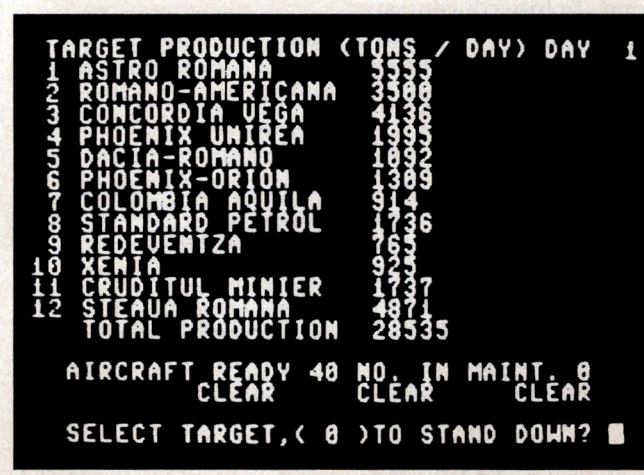
Flight simulators and combat simulators are distinctly different approaches to creating realistic aviation software. Combining both concepts into one program presents users with two separate challenges: honing the mechanical skills you need to "fly" the airplane and developing sound strategic plans for the successful execution of a mission.

B-24 from Strategic Simulations doubles as a flight and combat simulator. You pilot a B-24 Liberator bomber and, as group leader, command 40 B-24s on missions to 12 actual World War II targets. (Strategic Simulations refers to B-24 as a "flight emulator.")

The game, set in March 1944, is based on raids flown by the 460th Bombardment Group from its airfield in Spinazzola, Italy. The objective is to knock out the oil refineries surrounding Ploesti, Rumania.

Military pilots say that combat flying consists of hours of boredom, punctuated by moments of stark terror, and this description is true of B-24. Much of the flying that the game duplicates is routine: joining with other bombers and fighters, navigating to rendezvous points, and then navigating to the target. SSI has incorporated a feature that lets you accelerate the time factor to quickly get to the target area.

Things happen with rapid-fire intensity as you near the target, however. Fighters attack, followed by heavy antiaircraft artillery (flak) as you start your bomb run. In this game, flak is your greatest enemy. As a pilot, you'll fret over shot-up engine superchargers, oil leaks, and dead engines. As group leader, you cringe when the message B-24 GOING DOWN appears, because each airplane lost means fewer

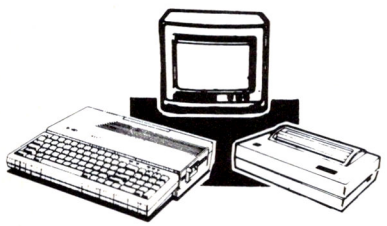


B-24 gives you a choice of 12 targets to hit, each displayed with relevant information about it.

COMPUTER DIRECT
Will Not Be UNDERSOLD!
AND WE MEAN IT!*

Prices Expire 8-31-88

Complete Apple® Compatible System



The Complete System Includes:

- Laser 128 Apple Compatible Computer
- Genuine IBM® Printer With Laser 128 Interface & 1 Roll Of Heat Transfer Paper
- 12" Hi-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Quality Word Processor, Spreadsheet And Data Base

Our Low Sale Price

$479.95

List $1409

(Add $27.50 shipping.*)

300/1200 BPS External Modem

- 1200 Baud Bell 212A at 1200 or 300 Bits/Sec
- Fully Hayes Compatible
- Automatic Dialing & Answering
- Auto Redial At Receipt Of Busy Signal
- Built-In Speaker With Volume Control
- Built-In Help Commands
- Both Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Uses RS-232 Interface (RS-232 Interface Cable Required

Sale Price $79.95

(Add $3.00 shipping.*) List $139

300/1200/2400 BPS External Modem

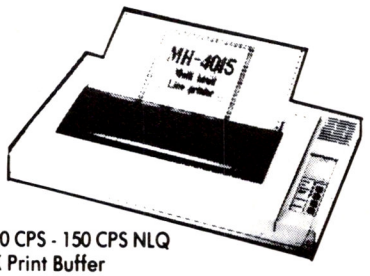
- Fully Hayes Compatible
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-In Speaker With Volume Control
- Command Buffer That Holds Up To 40 Characters
- 2400 Baud Bell 212A At 300, 1200 & 2400 BPS
- Uses RS-232C Interface (RS-232C Interface Cable Required)

Sale Price $159.95

(Add $3.00 shipping.*) List $249

720 CPS 15" Printer

Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer With High Dot Resolution



- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of 228 LPM In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price

$799.95

List $1995

(Add $14.50 shipping.*)

22 CPS Daisy Wheel

13" Daisy Wheel Printer With True Letter Quality

- Daisy Wheel Printing Below Wholesale Cost
- 22 CPS, AAA Text & 13" Wide Carriage
- Both Daisy Print Wheel & Ribbons Compatible with Diablo & Qume®
- Single Sheet or Continuous Feed
- Includes Interface for Apple IIGS, IIc & Laser 128
- True Letter Quality

Our Low Sale Price

$99.95

List $499

(Add $12.00 shipping.*)

5¼" Floppy Disks

Double Sided Double Density
Minimum Quantity 50
Maximum Quantity 250

19¢ each

(Add $4.00 shipping.*)

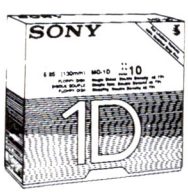
Box of 50 ..... $9.50 (19¢ each)
(without sleeves)

Box of 50..... $10.50 (21¢ each)
(with sleeves)

Box of 100 (no limit) **... $24.00 (24¢ each)**
(with sleeves & labels)

Economy Sleeves .... $1.00 per quantity of 50
Disk Labels ..... $3.95 per quantity of 100
Disk Notchers ..... $3.95 each

5¼" Sony Disks



49¢ each

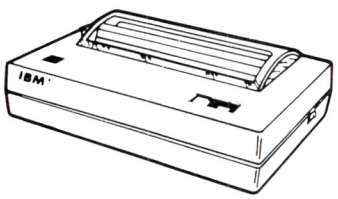
Limited Quanties

(Add $4.00 shipping.*)

Single-Sided, Double Density
Sold In Packages Of 5 With Sleeves, Labels & Write Protects Included
$2.45 Per Box

Genuine IBM® Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column Limited Quantities



- Upper & Lower Case (with true lower descenders)
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Graphics With Commodore, & Apple Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr.
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, & Laser Computers
- Underline & Enlarged

Our Low Sale Price

$44.95

List $199

(Add $7.50 shipping.*)

15 Day Home Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd, Barrington, IL. 60010
Call (312) 382-5050 To Order!

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order, or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices, specifications & availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.) **COMPUTER DIRECT** will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding any applicable sales taxes). A physical copy order of the current valid lower priced ad must be supplied with the order, or within 15 days of date of purchase.

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEWS REVIEWS

bombs delivered.

And you're not out of the woods when you dump your load of 500-pound bombs, either. You continue taking flak until you leave the target area, and fighters hamper your flight home. You may have to nurse a crippled bomber back to base across more than 500 miles of mountains and water.

Finally, you must land your bomber back at one of your bases, and getting this lumbering Liberator onto the runway is no picnic. You'll sweat every approach and learn that there is no such thing as a routine landing.

An interesting facet of the game is its campaign feature, a series of 19 missions flown against 12 targets to reduce oil-refinery production as close to zero as possible. On completion of the campaign, the computer will evaluate your overall performance in relation to the missions the real 460th Bombardment Group flew and tell you how much your campaign may have shortened or lengthened the war.

B-24 Release 1.0 was developed from the Commodore version. Apple players have no joystick option, which makes the flight-simulator aspects of the program more difficult to master—strictly keyboard flying.

The documentation is good and takes you through all aspects of the game in a step-by-step fashion. It references a Commodore keyboard and includes an Apple Data Card that indicates which operating keys are different from those in the handbook. Also in the package is a map and actual WWII mission data concerning the raids.

The game is stronger as a combat simulator than a flight simulator, which should be no surprise, since SSI is noted for strategy simulation. If you like detail work such as planning and navigating, you'll like this game. If you are looking for 3-D graphics and shoot-'em-up action, you may be disappointed.

Mark DuCharme

B-24
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
1046 North Rengstorff Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIgs; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Copy-protected.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **452**

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $279

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, −5 to +5, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to 0, −10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE $199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE $89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 7% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

Cocaine lies.

After nearly a decade of being America's glamour drug, researchers are starting to uncover the truth about cocaine.

It's emerging as a very dangerous substance.

No one thinks the things described here will ever happen to them. But you can never be certain. Whenever and however you use cocaine, you're playing Russian roulette.

You can't get addicted to cocaine.

Cocaine was once thought to be non-addictive, because users don't have the severe *physical* withdrawal symptoms of heroin—delirium, muscle-cramps, and convulsions.

However, cocaine is intensely addicting *psychologically.*

In animal studies, monkeys with unlimited access to cocaine self-administer until they die. One monkey pressed a bar 12,800 times to obtain a single dose of cocaine. Rhesus monkeys won't smoke tobacco or marijuana, but 100% will smoke cocaine, preferring it to sex and to food—even when starving.

Like monkey, like man.

If you take cocaine, you run a 10% chance of addiction. The risk is higher the younger you are, and may be as high as 50% for those who smoke cocaine. (Some crack users say they felt addicted from the *first time* they smoked.)

When you're addicted, all you think about is getting and using cocaine. Family, friends, job, home, possessions, and health become unimportant.

Because cocaine is expensive, you end up doing what all addicts do. You steal, cheat, lie, deal, sell anything and everything, including yourself. All the while you risk imprisonment. Because, never forget, cocaine is illegal.

There's no way to tell who'll become addicted. But one thing is certain.

No one who is an addict, set out to become one.

C'mon, just once can't hurt you.

Cocaine hits your heart before it hits your head. Your pulse rate rockets and your blood pressure soars. Even if you're only 15, you become a prime candidate for a heart attack, a stroke, or an epileptic-type fit.

In the brain, cocaine mainly affects a primitive part where the emotions are seated. Unfortunately, this part of the brain also controls your heart and lungs.

A big hit or a cumulative overdose may interrupt the electrical signal to your heart and lungs. They simply stop. That's how basketball player Len Bias died.

If you're unlucky the first time you do coke, your body will lack a chemical that breaks down the drug. In which case, you'll be a first time O.D. Two lines will kill you.

Sex with coke is amazing.

Cocaine's powers as a sexual stimulant have never been proved or disproved. However, the evidence seems to suggest that the drug's reputation alone serves to heighten sexual feelings. (The same thing happens in Africa, where natives swear by powdered rhinoceros horn as an aphrodisiac.)

What is certain is that continued use of cocaine leads to impotence and finally complete loss of interest in sex.

It'll make you feel great.

Cocaine makes you feel like a new man, the joke goes. The only trouble is, the first thing the new man wants is more cocaine.

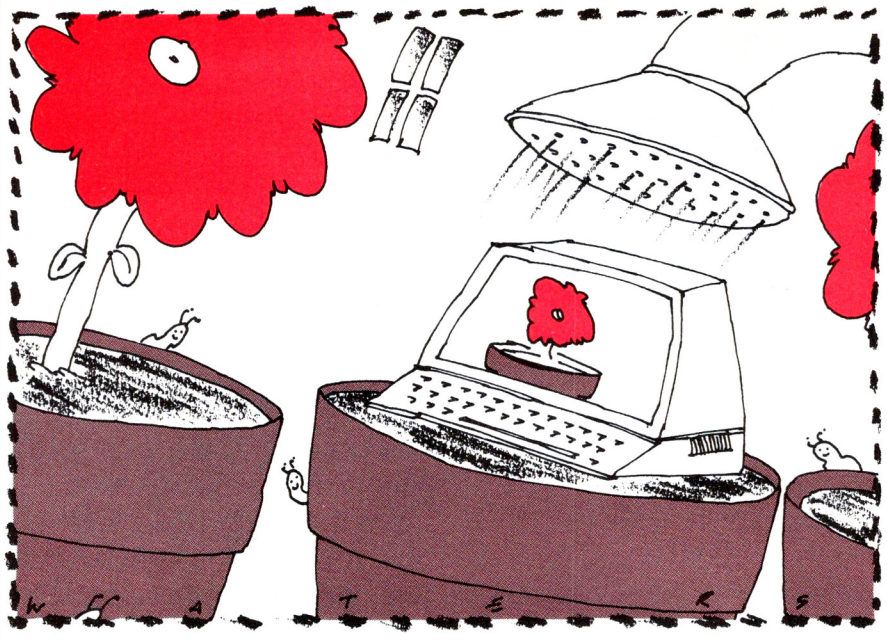
It's true. After the high wears off, you may feel a little anxious, irritable, or depressed. You've got the coke blues. But fortunately, they're easy to fix, with a few more lines or another hit on the pipe.

Of course, sooner or later you have to stop. Then—for days at a time—you may feel lethargic, depressed, even suicidal.

Says Dr. Arnold Washton, one of the country's leading cocaine experts: "It's impossible for the nonuser to imagine the deep, vicious depression that a cocaine addict suffers from."

© 1987, DDB Needham Worldwide Inc.

Partnership for a Drug-Free America



TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

DOUBLE-STRIKE PRINT SHOP

Have you ever wished that you could double-strike printouts when using Brøderbund Software's Print Shop? Well, now you can, if you have the color version of The Print Shop.

First, from the main menu, enter the Setup mode and select your printer type. When the program asks you what type of ribbon you are using, choose either three- or four-color, even though your printer actually has a single-color ribbon installed. Complete the Setup process by faithfully answering the remaining questions.

Now, when you're designing your greeting card, for example, set the border, graphic, and font colors all to the same nonprimary color; orange, purple, or green will do just fine. (You will not have this option if you choose a Ready-Made design.) Since these colors do not appear on most multicolor ribbons, the computer must "mix" the available primary colors by making two passes of the printhead. Because you have a single-color ribbon installed, however, you effectively get double-strike printouts, great for when you're using a worn ribbon.

This technique definitely works with the ImageWriter II, but it may not work with some noncolor printers or those that force you to install a multicolor ribbon.

TOM HOWE
SARATOGA, CA

IIGS TOOL-SET INFORMATION

The Apple IIGS Launcher on recent releases of the System disk is able to display a list of tool sets and their version numbers. When the Launcher dialog box is on the screen, hold down the open-apple key and click the mouse on the word *Version* in the lower left-hand corner of the dialog box. Doing so produces a complete list of tool sets available in ROM and RAM, with version numbers displayed to the right. Version numbers followed by the letter *P* indicate that that tool set is still in the prototype phase.

MORGAN DAVIS
LA MESA, CA

CHANGING THE STARTUP NAME

You can use the program in figure 1 to change the name of the Applesoft program that BASIC.SYSTEM runs when it first starts up. The default name is STARTUP. The program works with BASIC.SYSTEM versions higher than 1.0.

YOAV KATZ
QIRYAT BIALIK
ISRAEL

Please send your tips to A+, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404; ATTN: Tips and Techniques. We pay $25 for each tip we publish, so include your name, address, and Social Security number.

```
 10 D$ =  CHR$ (4):F$ = "BASIC.SYSTEM":LC = 8198
 20 PRINT D$;"UNLOCK";F$
 30 PRINT D$;"BLOAD";F$;",A$2000,TSYS"
 40 PRINT "Name of old boot program: ";
 50 L =  PEEK (LC): FOR I = 1 TO L: PRINT
    CHR$ ( PEEK (I + LC));: NEXT : PRINT
 60 INPUT "Enter name of new boot program: ";A$
 70 IF A$ = "" THEN  END
 80 L =  LEN (A$): IF L > 15 THEN  END
100 POKE LC,L
110 FOR I = 1 TO L: POKE I + LC,
    ASC ( MID$ (A$,I,1)): NEXT
120 PRINT D$;"BSAVE ";F$;",A$2000,TSYS"
```

Figure 1: How to change the name of the BASIC.SYSTEM startup program

ILLUSTRATION BY THOMAS WATERS

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE 112-114

ADD-ON-BOARDS 112
COMMUNICATIONS .....
COMPUTER SYSTEMS 112
DISK DRIVES 112
DISKETTES 112, 113
GENERAL 113
MEMORY EXPANSION .....
MONITORS 113
NOISE REDUCTION .....
PERIPHERALS 114
PLOTTERS .....
POWER PROTECTION .....
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES .....
STORAGE DEVICES .....

SOFTWARE 114-117

ACCOUNTING .....
AGRICULTURE .....
ASTROLOGY .....
BUSINESS .....
COMMUNICATIONS .....
DATA MANAGEMENT 114
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS .....
EDUCATIONAL 114, 115
ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES 115
FINANCIAL 115
GENERAL 115
GRAPHICS 116
LEGAL .....
MAILING LIST .....
MAILING PROGRAMS 116
MANUFACTURING .....
MEDICAL/HEALTH .....
ONE-OF-A-KIND 116
PERSONAL .....
PROJECT MANAGEMENT .....
PUBLIC DOMAIN 116
REAL ESTATE .....
RELIGION .....
SCIENTIFIC .....
STATISTICS 116
TAXES 116
UTILITIES 116
VIDEO TRAINING 117
WORD PROCESSING .....

MISCELLANEOUS 117

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES 117
APPLE III 117
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES .....
COMPATIBLES .....
COMPUTER INSURANCE 117
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL .....
COMPUTER SERVICES .....
COMPUTER SYSTEMS .....
COMPUTER TRAINING .....
DATA CONVERSION .....
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES .....
SECURITY .....
USED EQUIPMENT .....
USER GROUPS 117

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $225 per issue ($675 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Linda Annis-Lopez

Asst. Support Manager
Monica Dixon

Production Manager
Anne R. Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Wendy Long

ACCOUNT MANAGER

Lisa Robertson
(212) 503-5150

AL, AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, AZ, CO, HI, NM, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, NB, ND, OH, OK, SC, TN, WI, NV, UT, AK, ID, MT, WA, OR, NY, MA, CT, ME, NH, RI, VT, CA (93000 & UP) NJ, DC, DE, FL, GA, VA, NC, SC, WV, MD, PA, CA (92999 & DOWN) TX, CANADA (OTHER THAN BRITISH COLUMBIA), ALL OVERSEAS CALLS.

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

HARDWARE

ADD-ON BOARDS

Megaboard Hard Drive Controller

The only ST506 hard drive interface card for the Apple II. Install ProDOS, DOS 3.3, CPM and UCSD Pascal. Standard ST506 interface works with low-cost PC hard drives up to 64 Megabytes. Freely adjustable partitions for each operating system. Each operating system is bootable and user can switch between op. systems in a keystroke. Fits in slots 1-7. Comes complete with card, software, manual and connector cable. Free technical support & 6 mos warranty.

Megaboard, software, cable, manual ..... $195.00.

Order toll free 1-800-223-9443. Pay by COD or check. Add $5 shp (COD add $10) CA residents add 6% tax.

PERLIN Electronics 7394 Calle Real, Goleta CA 93117. Call 805-968-6089 for information.

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choice Computer Products
P.O. BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52408
AUTHORIZED AE DEALER

Factory Installed/Warranted RAM

PC TRANSPORTER (384K)	$389
RAMWORKS BASIC (64K)	$164
RAMWORKS III (256K)	$187
GS-RAM (256K)	$187
GS-RAM + (1 MEG)	$554
RAMKEEPER	$142
RAMFACTOR (256K)	$224
TRANSWARP	$164
SERIAL PRO	$104
PARALLEL PRO	$ 74
DATALINK	$164

For the lowest prices on all AE products,
Call **319-396-2306**
(9 a.m. to 9 p.m.)
MasterCard, Visa, C.O.D., P.O. & Checks Accepted
Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LASER
APPLE & IBM COMPATIBLE
COMPUTERS

LASER 128 COMPUTER	$379.00
LASER 128 EX	$455.00
LASER COMPACT XT	$499.00
IBM XT CLONE COMPLETE	$649.00
LASER MONITOR	$ 99.00
LASER EXT. DRIVE	$119.00

10 FREE PROGRAMS
ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS .. CALL

STATON'S COMPUTER SALES
Route 7 Box 1-11 • Newport, TN 37821
(615) 623-7000
WE GLADLY ACCEPT VISA & MASTERCARD

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

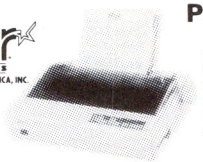
ABBY'S
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
11 S. Wright Avenue
Fairborn, Ohio 45324
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-(800)-282-0333
CUSTOMER SERVICE & OHIO RESIDENTS: 1-(513)-879-9699

APPLE IIe/IIc COMPATIBLE

LASER 128 ..... $479.95 SUG. RETAIL
•SUPPORTS RGB COLOR OR •MONOCHROME VIDEO MODES OR TV
•128K RAM

LASER 128 EX .... $579.95 SUG. RETAIL
•SAME FEATURES AS LASER 128 PLUS:
•TRIPLE SPEED PROCESSOR
•BUILT-IN 192 K RAM
•EXPANDABLE TO 1 MG INTERNALLY

PLUS



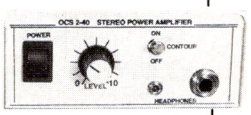
NX-1000 ..... $299.00 Retail
•MULTI-FONT PRINTER
NB-2415 ..... $999.00 Retail
•216 CPS DRAFT

CALL FOR ABBY'S PRICES
TOLL-FREE: 1-(800)-282-0333
10 a.m.-8 p.m. Monday-Thursday • 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Friday
10 a.m. to 3 p.m. Saturday AD #A+-088

SOFTWARE ONLY — Prepaid orders over $50 receive free shipping via UPS in continental U.S. Please add $3 orders under $50. HARDWARE and all orders requiring shipment via U.S. Post Office are subject to additional freight charges. C.O.D. orders under $100.00 accepted - add $5. Charge card orders add $2 service charge. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Personal checks require a three-week waiting period. No waiting when paid by credit card, certified check or money order. All items subject to availability and price change. PLEASE CITE AD NUMBER WHEN ORDERING. ALL RETURNS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER. FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD FRAUD.

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE (AUDIO) POWER TO YOU



FEATURES
* STEREO
* POWER (40 WATTS)
* VOLUME CONTROL
* HEADPHONES
* SPEAKER SWITCH
* COLER APPLE PLAT
* EXT. FUSE
* 1 YEAR WARRANTY
* CABLES

O.C.S. INC.
13686 NEWHOPE
GARDEN GROVE
CA 92643

( )CHECK
( )MONEY ORDER
( )VISA
$170.00 EA +6% CA
( )MORE INFO $1.00

OCS

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

RODEO PRODUCTS

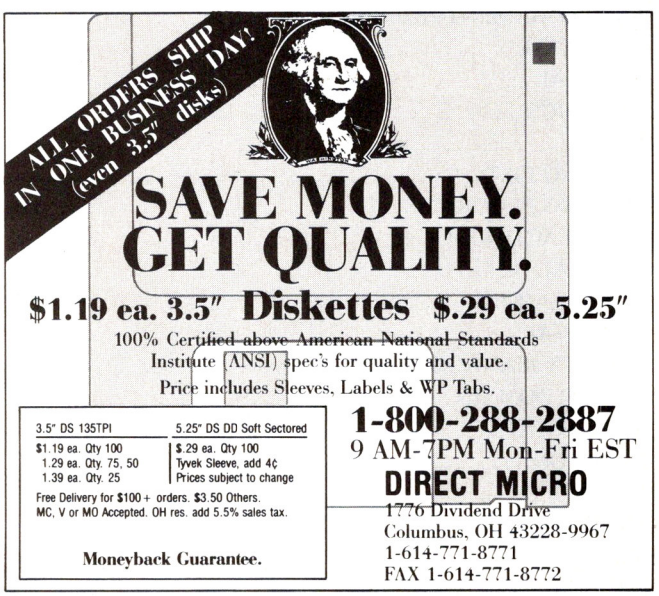
Rodeo Apple II Disk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Unidisk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Extended 80 (64K)	$ 34.95
Rodeo Cooling Fan Kensington Style	$ 34.95
Rodeo Disk Controller (Dual Port)	$ 39.95
Rodeo IIgs Meg Board	$Call
Apple Time II	$ 59.00
GS Stereo	$ 49.00

Burke and Associates are vendors to over 2,300 school districts nationwide. We build and sell the finest industrial strength Apple hardware on the market. ***Call us, we will send your school our products to test and evaluate free of charge.***

1-800-354-6655
640 W. PATRIOT BLVD.
RENO, NEVADA 89511

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES



CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace... Second Color Option Available Call **(212) 503-5115**

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

DISKETTES

NAME BRAND DISKETTES

MANUFACTURER	5.25" SSDD	5.25" DSDD	3.50" SSDD	3.50" DSDD
BASF	.50	.60*	$1.29*	$1.39*
CONTROL DATA	.33*	.35	$1.19	$1.29
DYSAN	.65*	.75*	$1.39*	$1.59*
FLEX *BEST VALUE*	.32*	.34*	$1.09*	$1.17*
FLEX COLOR	.37*	.44*	$1.59*	$1.79*
FUJI	.45*	.69*	$1.39*	$1.59*
GENERIC	LISTED SEPARATELY IN THIS AD.			
HIGHLAND	.41*	.44*	—	—
MAXELL	.65*	.68*	$1.47*	$1.67*
NASHUA	.41*	.41*	—	$1.39*
PRECISION	.41*	.41*	$1.09*	$1.19*
SONY	.45*	.69*	$1.39*	$1.59*
SYNCOM	.33*	.44*	—	—
3M	.62*	.68*	$1.39*	$1.59*
VERBATIM	.62*	.68*	$1.39*	$1.59*
WABASH	.34*	.37*	$1.21*	$1.39*

DISKETTE COLORS

Sold in pkg. of 10 of the same color.
RED
ROYAL BLUE
GREEN
WHITE
GREY
YELLOW
ORANGE
BURGANDY
LT. BLUE
DK. BLUE

FREE

DISKETTE DUPLICATION
CALL **(800) 221-6332**
ASK YOUR SALES REP!

FREE

TEN FREE DISKETTES WITH EACH DOZEN OF ASSORTED RIBBONS.

FREE

LABELS/TABS/ENVELOPES WITH NAME BRAND DISKS

BUY YOUR LASER 128 EX HERE!

PURCHASE 5.25 DISKS FOR ONLY

9¢

WITH YOUR PURCHASE OF A **LASER 128 EX**
CALL FOR PRICE!

Prices above are for unbranded disks. Diskette envelopes and color coded label kits are free! Unlabeled disks are sold in units of 50 of the same size of disk. Manufacturer labeled disks are sold in units of 10 of the same size of disk. Additional charges:

*1) .10 each for labeled disks. Disk prices which are * are available as manufacturer labeled.
2) .03 each if you wish disks in cardboard 10 pack boxes.
3) .10 each if you wish disks in plastic 10 pack boxes.

RIBBONS

FREE DISKETTES-With your order of 12 assorted ribbons receive 10 free 5.25 SSDD. DSDD substituted for 15 cents each.

APPLE	GENERIC	PREMIUM
-IMAGEWRITER		
-Black	2.40	5.10
-Color	3.90	
Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Purple, Brown		
-4 Color	9.50	
-SCRIBE black		5.55
BROTHER/DYNAX M/S		4.45
DIABLO II M/S		2.40
EPSON		
-MX, FX, RX80, LX800	2.25	5.10
Red, Blue, Green	3.75	
-MX, FX, RX100, FX286	3.20	5.90
-LX80, 86	3.15	5.65
Red, Blue, Green	4.65	
OKIDATA		
-80, 82, 92	1.00	2.55
Red, Blue, Green	2.50	
-182, 192	6.00	8.00
PANASONIC		
-KXP1080, 1090	5.50	9.90
Red, Blue, Green	7.00	
QUME		
-3, 5 M/S	3.00	
-4	3.00	6.10
STAR SG10/15	1.00	2.55

PLEASE CALL FOR PRICE ON OTHERS!

GENERIC DISKETTES

	5.25" DSDD	3.50" SSDD	3.50" DSDD
STANDARD	.215	$.99	$1.09
COLOR	.38	—	$1.49

Sold in units of 50 per size of disk. Additional charges:

1) Paper envelopes	$1.50/50
2) Tyvek envelopes	$3/50
3) 5.25 labels w/tabs	$1/50
4) 3.5 labels	$1.50/50

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH FREE DISKETTES

DID WE NEGLECT TO LIST YOUR RIBBON IN OUR AD? IF WE CAN SUPPLY 12 RIBBONS WE WILL INCLUDE 20 FREE 5.25 SSDD DISKETTES WITH YOUR ORDER.

DISK STORAGE

5.25"	CAP	LOCK	COLOR	PRICE/QTY
DISK VAULT	130	YES	Smoke	$140/20, $9 ea
SMOKE CASE	10	NO	Smoke	$72/48, $1.65 ea
SRW CASE	10	NO	Black	$105/60, $1.95 ea
CLAMSHELL	4	NO	Clear	$20/50, $.60 ea
8X11 BIND PAGE	2	NO	Clear	$4.90/10, $39/100
3.50"				
DISK VAULT	80	YES	Smoke	$140/20, $9 ea
DATA CASE	40	NO	Smoke	$120/20, $7 ea
CLEAR CASE	10	NO	Clear	$72/48, $1.65 ea
R'BOW CASE	5	NO	Mixed	$25/25, $1.25 ea

CALL FOR PRICE: MAILERS, COLOR LABELS, DISK NOTCHER, DISK ENVELOPES, DRIVE CLEANER, 3.50" POLY ENVELOPES.

PRINTER SUPPLIES

PRINTER STANDS			PLATEN CLEANER	$4.00
-EPSON	adjustable	$13.78	PRINT WHEELS	
-Generic	adjustable	$ 8.89	-APPLE LQP	$10.39
-METAL	80 W/TRAY	$16.00	-QUME	$10.39
-METAL	132 W/TRAY	$20.45	-BROTHER/DYNAX	$20.45
			-DIABLO plastic	$21.05

SALES TERMS: NO minimum order. Orders under $30 incur a $5.00 small order charge. PAYMENT: Money Order, Checks clear 10 days, Gov. & Ed. PO's, M'card, Visa, net 10 days for credit card guarantee, credit card surcharge may apply. SHIPPING: FOB Creston, IA. 100 disks (or fraction); 12 ribbons (or fraction) equal one shipping unit. RATES: UPS ground $3 per unit. UPS blue air $8.00 per unit, plus $10 insurance/handling. Domestic U.S. Postal Service $6.00 per unit plus optional $10.00 insurance/handling (don't pay if package is not to be insuranced). FOREIGN RATES: Please send self addressed envelope along with your rate quote request. MDDC services valid warranty claims against defects in materials or workmanship. Customer is responsible for shipping costs. Customer must request that free merchandise be sent at time of order otherwise customer must pay for shipping in advance to receive item(s).

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

1-800-221-6332
Orders Only

Midwestern Diskette Distribution Center
1301 Clayton Road, Creston, IA 50801

Information
(515) 782-5190

DISKETTES

MCP Associates, Inc. Distributors

Sony DISKS Generic

Sony DSDD	5¼"	Generic DSDD
13.99	Boxed	6.99

price per box, min. purchase-2 boxes.

C. Itoh DSDD	3½"	C. Itoh SSDD
1.35	Bulk	.99

price per disk, min. purchase-50 disks

S/H-$6.00 min., plus $5.00 per 100 disks. Cash, certified check, or M.O. COD add $5.00. NY res. add tax. Quantity prices available.

P.O. Box 6260, Dept. A, L.I.C., N.Y. 11106
(718) 956-9000
CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

DATASAFE 5¼ DS DD W/TYVEK .39¢

FUJITSU/SONY 3½" DS/DD $1.08ea.

OUR FULL LINE OF SUPPLIES & PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

- 1200 Baud external modem made by Sony **$89.99**
- 2400 Baud external modem **$154.99**
- Joy Sticks **$22.99**/Reg. **$39.00**
- Millions of disk storage boxes and other hardware
- Covers for Image writer and Apples availabl
- Apple graphics tablet **$64.99**/Reg. **$89.00**

Comp-U-Save
414 Maple Ave., Westbury, NY 11590
(516) 997-6707
800-356-9997
CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS

RGB CARDS • RGB MONITORS

Apple IIgs, IIc, IIe, II+, Franklin Ace, Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II+ 80 col. bd. or IIe RAM bds. Compatible with all RGB monitors, Cable, connector supplied + more. Colormaster — $109. Kaleidoscope — $149. Peacock, 2c module — $139. RGB Junior, Monochrome Digital, IIgs — $79. Telemaster CRGB-2000, composite video to RGB outboard adaptor — $119, Analog/Digital Monitors: Sony RGB/TV+, KY1311 — $450. CPD 1310 — $385, $485. Perfect for IIGS.
TELEMAX, INC. 215-343-3000

SOFTWARE/ PERIPHERALS
begins on following page

A+ Marketplace — is a special economical section for product and service listings.

For additional information call: **(212) 503-5115**

A+ Marketplace
For information
Call
(212) 503-5115

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

PERIPHERALS

CANADIAN COMPUTER OUTLET INC

Apple Compatible

LASER 128

$576. Canadian Funds

For orders only call COLLECT

(416) 849-0737

or write for a **FREE** catalog.

Your source for low price, high quality Apple and IBM Compatible Computer products.

P.O. Box 7081
OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6J6J5

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CANADIAN MAILORDER

DANDAM SOFTWARE

"We specialize in Apple Software & Peripherals"

STAR NX-1000 COLOUR PRINTER	389.00	PANASONIC 1080	299.00
CMS 20 MEG. DRIVE W/CARD	995.00	COPY II PLUS ver 8	39.00
LASER 128 / 128 EX	549 / 619	2 YR. CDN. WARRANTY	
DATA LINK	279.00	RAMFACTOR 256K	329.00
GS-RAM 256K	279.00	PC TRANSPORTER 768K	789.00
RAMWORKS III 256K	279.00	GS RAMKEEPER	239.00
LASER II/E OR II/C 5.25" DRIVES	159.00	LASER OR II/C MOUSE	59.00
SYSTEM SAVER II GS	133.00	TRANSWARP	279.00
SPRINGBOARD PUBLISHER 3.5" DISK	133.00	ON BALANCE	66.00
TIMEWORKS - PUBLISH it!	89.00	GEOS BY BERKELEY	119.00
LASER 3.5" 800K DRIVE	2 YR. CDN. WARRANTY		279.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

TOLL FREE CANADA WIDE — Send for free Catalogue $ CANADIAN FUNDS $ — APRIL 88

P.O. Box 3374 Tecumseh, Ontario N8N 3C4 • Canada
(519) 974-3011 ORDER DESK 1-800-265-9576

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping. (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:

BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
20736 Gault St.
Canoga Park, CA 91306

QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

VIDEO TECHNOLOGIES:		APPLIED ENGINEERING:		PC Transp Keyboard	110
Laser 128	$365	Ramfactor 256K	224	GS install $39	IIe 31
Laser 128EX	455	512K + +	Call for Prices	GS Ram 256K	186
3.5 drive & Controllr	255	Parallel Pro	79	Same 512K + +	Call
3.5 drive	185	32K Buffer $79, Each		GS Ram Plus 1Mb	490
Slot Expansion Box	47	additional 32K	add 13	RamWorks III 256K	185
FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS:		Transwarp	168	Same 512K + +	Call
Sider 20Mb hd drive	Call	Ramcharger	128	RamFactor 256K	185
Pro-dos only chip	Call	Ramkeeper for GS	150	Same 512K + +	Call
Sider 40Mb hd Drive	Call	Data Link	160	Z Ram Ultr 2 256K	225
Sider 60Mb Tape Dr	Call	PC Transporter 256K	380	Same 512K + +	Call
Sider 90Mb hd Drive	Call	384K – 640K	Call	**KENSINGTON MICROWARE:**	
C46 40Hd/60 Tape	Call	5.25 Dual Drive	315	System Saver-II + , IIe	69
C96 90Hd/60 Tape	Call	5.25 Single Drive	215	GS System Saver	73

Free illustrated catalog. Pay by check: Free shipping. Credit card & COD: Shipping added. We honor Master Chg, Visa, Discover Card, also accept with 4% surcharge: Amer Exp, Diners & Carte Blanche. NY residents add sales tax. School/College orders OK, FOB shipping Pt.

NORTH FORTY ENTERPRISES LTD.
P.O. Box 172A E Meadow NY 11554 **(516) 679-8790** 7 Days to 11PM

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AZ-TECH COMPUTER
(602)938-1160

14021 N. 51st. Avenue
Glendale, AZ 85306

Prices subject to change. We cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Shipping via UPS $4/$100. No charge for VISA-MC. Ad prices mailorder only. A+:8/88

MultiRam GS 256K	CALL	CH Mach III Joystick	$39	Timeout Ultramacros	$49
Memory Saver gs	$119	PRO Grappler Parallel	$89	Timeout Graph	$59
AE GS-RAM 256K	CALL	MDI Stereo Card	$59	Timeout Sidespread	$35
AE RamKeeper	$149	MIDI Interface gs	$89	Monte Carlo gs	$29
System Saver IIgs	$69	RGB 13" Monitor	$299	Marble Madness gs	$29
RamFactor 256K	CALL	Switchbox AB 8-Pin	$29	Yeager's Flight Trainer	$35
PC Transporter 256K	$429	Switchbox ABCD 8-Pin	$49	Mavis Beacon Typing gs	$35
RamWorks III 256K	CALL	5.25" Compatible Drive	$89	GraphicWriter gs	$99
Z-RAM Ultra 1 256K	CALL	Cables Printer/Modem	$15	On Balance	$49
Transwarp IIe II+	$179	Timemaster H.O.	$79	Quicken	$35
Sider 20MB Hard Drive	$549	Controller 20-Pin Drives	$49	Dollars & Cents 128K	$79
CMS 20MB Hard Drive	$679	Springboard Publisher	$99	Proterm v2.0	$79
1200 Baud Modem	$119	Publish It!	$69	Mousetalk	$65
2400 Baud Modem	$189	Deluxe Paint IIgs	$69	Leisure Suit Larry	$29
3.5" Disk Organizer	$15	Paintworks Plus gs	$49	Space Quest	$35
		Paintworks Gold gs	$69	Read n Roll	$39
		Fantavision gs	$49	Reader Rabbit gs	$35
		Printshop gs	$42	Math Talk gs	$35
		Printshop IIe IIc	$35	Math Talk Fractions gs	$35
		Draw Plus gs	$59	First Letters & Words gs	$35
		Copy II+ v8.2	$29	Writer Rabbit gs	$35
		MultiScribe v3.0 gs	$79	Mean 18 Golf gs	$35
		MultiScribe v3.0 e/c	$59	Silent Service gs	$35
		Music Studio v2.0 gs	$59	Cavern Cobra gs	$35
		Instant Music gs	$39	Sea Strike gs	$35
		Timeout Quickspell	$42	Wings of Fury	$29
		Timeout Superfonts	$55	Appleworks v2.0	$199

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

DATA MANAGEMENT

MEMORY MANAGER

Store notes, tables, phone numbers, etc. on this "Electronic Notebook." Find what you need by using a word, phrase or even a single character! User-friendly, Menu-driven. $24.95 + $2.50 COD for the Apple II family.

SYSTEM TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY
A Division of Mareco Sales
5508 B Ebenezer Road
White Marsh, MD 21162
(301) 335-8877

EDUCATIONAL

EDUCATIONAL

KNOWLEDGE TREE SOFTWARE

G.S. Clips-Clip Art for the IIGS
Cartoon Series:
volumes I, II, & III....$30 each
package of all three..$75
Homework Series: Great graphics
for Biology or Chemistry.....$30
Physics or World History..$30
package of all four.....$100

Self-Running Animated Sequences
Animated Atlas of the U.S.A...$50
Animated Atlas of Canada.....$50
Animated Atlas of the World..$100
Animated Human Heart.....$30
Animated Meiosis/Mitosis.....$40
Animated Diffusion principles..$20

Animated Greeting Cards
for any holiday you choose.....$10

Send $3 and receive a catalog on disk & a $2 coupon good for first purchase.
(Specify Apple IIe or gs)
Knowledge Tree Software, Dept. A
P.O. Box 148009, Toledo, OH 43614
(419) 874-1170

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR APPLE® II ALREADY HAS ITS OWN KEYS, A RECORD COLLECTION AND IT USES YOUR PHONE ... BUT DOES IT *EVER* SAY "THANKS"?

Educational software from **Datafio Computer Services** supports Applied Engineering's **Phasor™** board and brings a new dimension to learning. **SPELL AND TELL™, TELL AND SPELL™ and LELPS®** ***share the same 2000-word files.*** Letters and words ***pronounced!*** **Modify pronunciation, create new word files with *free* SPEECH UTILITY™.**

Great for schools, or tailor home study to match curriculum... ***you're*** **in charge, not the software! Also, Spanish versions with free Spanish SPEECH UTILITY™!**

FIRST MATH® and **FLASH MATH™** offer spoken answers and a personal report card!

HIDE AND FIND® challenges you to find the matching pairs behind flip cards. On this one, speech would be distracting... you'll have to concentrate!

We left out two things... ***absurd prices and copy protection!***

$29.95 to $49.95, none higher!

Programs also run in non-speech mode (sorry, speech not available for IIc)

For system requirements, further information or orders, contact:

U.S.A. DIRECT
DEPT. C, HC 32 - BOX 1, ENFIELD, NH 03748
(603) 448-2693

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FULL GRAPHIC ADVENTURE GAMES that are fun, educational, only $15 each! Teacher designed to require critical - logical thinking skills. Each adventure is full of clues, riddles, and extra games. Grades 4-8.

Deadly Journey • Puzzles and Predicaments • Grade Adventure • Markson Manor • Neptune's Challenge

DEVOKAITIS DESIGNS, 11 Ellen Dr., Farmington, CT 06032

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYPING MADE EASY *Special Introductory Price $29.95**

Teach or learn touch typing in 8 hours. Course diagnoses needs and tailors drills. Starts with home row keys and ends with paragraph drills. Lessons include finger placement, drills and test. Displays and saves results. Supports up to 20 students at a time. Includes teacher's admin system, testing facilities. List price $59.95. *Special introductory price $29.95 through 9-30-88**. Network and site licenses available.

QED Information Sciences, Inc. • 170 Linden St. • Wellesley, MA 02181
(800) 343-4848; in MA (617) 237-5656

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/EDUCATIONAL

continues on following page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

EDUCATIONAL

McGUFFY'S GRADER

EDUCATORS CHECK US OUT

- Spreadsheet Format
- Weighted Averages
- Progress Reports
- 50 Comment File
- Percents
- Points
- Missing Assignment List
- Roster Duplication
- Statistics
- Semester Averaging
- Record Book Pages
- Code Numbers
- Letter Grades
- Your Own Symbols

SUITABLE FOR ALL LEVELS OF EDUCATION

FOR APPLE IIe/C/GS (80 Col., 128K)

FREE TRIAL IN YOUR SCHOOL FOR 30 DAYS

Only $49.50 Plus $2.00 Shipping/Handling

MIDWEST SOFTWARE VISA
Box 214 Mastercard
Farmington, Michigan 48332

1-800-422-0095*

***MICHIGAN & ORDERS AFTER 5 P.M.**
313/477-0897

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUSTOMIZED GRADEBOOKS

Featured in A+ and INcider individualized to your specifications. Easy/powerful. Used by novice and veteran appleworks users. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send grading schemes, class names, MAX # students per class, MAX # grades per grading component and $25.95.
Customized Gradebooks
5048 Springtree Ct.
Lithonia, GA 30038
404-987-0324

KINDERCARD

Kindergarten Report Card Software
Use your Apple IIe to create Report Cards & Progress Reports designed for younger students & Resource students. Track Attendance, Performance, and Citizenship using your Goals & Objectives. Quarter, Year-to-date reports, Class & Objective summaries. Easy to use. Inexpensive—$65.00 (incl. s/h).
CYGNUS EDUCATIONAL APPLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 1277
Sandy, Utah 84091
(801) 566-5520

A+ Marketplace — the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

To place your ad call:
(212) 503-5115

ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

EDITORS GALORE.. AND MORE

- **CHARACTER EDITORS - $19.95**
  Might and Magic, Deathlord, **Utima 3, Ultima 4, Ultima 5,** Bard's Tale 1, **Bard's Tale 1 (GS),** Bard's Tale 2, **Bard's Tale 3, Wasteland,** Wizardry 4, Wizardry (for scenarios 1, 2 and 3).
- **HINT BOOKS - $9.95**
  Might and Magic, Return of Werdna.
- **OTHER MIGHT AND MAGIC PRODUCTS**
  Monster Editor - $12.95
  Construction Set - $24.95
  Users Group membership - $10.00

Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.
VISA / MasterCard accepted.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, Michigan 48116
(313) 229-2453

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOTTO PICKER™ — WIN LOTTO MILLIONS!

NEW! Lotto Picker Plus v2.0 stores winning Lotto & Pick 3/4 numbers & uses various statistical analysis to select your possible million $$ ticket! BONUS #'s easily handled. Works for all lotteries! For 64k Apple II **$34.95** (+4.55 sh). 3.5" add $10. IBM, C64 avail.

ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 x 293

THE RIDGE
170 B'dwy, Suite 201A
New York, NY 10038
Info **718-317-1961**
NY must add sales tax.

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAMILY ROOTS™

Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree and descendant charts, group sheets, histories, indices, do searches, address labels, much more. Free samples. Satisfaction guaranteed. All Apples PC and more. $185 MC/VISA/AMEX.
QUINSEPT, INC.
P. O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930 MA
(800) 637-ROOT Nat

HOBBYWORKS!

Enjoy your hobbies more than ever. Keep track of your videos, record albums, coins, stamps, recipes and more. Requires Appleworks. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Templates are easy to use and modify. Personally designed templates also available. Hobbyworks is only $19.95. CK/MO + $2 S/H.
Marcano Information Systems
P.O. Box 376
Roselle, New Jersey 07203
(201) 241-0986

DARKLORDS!

More than a maze game. Lead armies of elves, hobbits, orcs and others to reclaim a world enslaved by the Darklords. Use terrain to advantage (mountain, desert, swamp, plain, forest). Form war parties of fighters, wizards, thieves, clerics and assassins. Multi-scenarios. Hi-res. Full color. $24.95.
RT Products
P.O. Box 108, Dept. A
Lake Mary, FL 32746.

FINANCIAL

THE FINANCIAL PLANNER AS EASY AS "ATM"

Your banks automatic teller machine and THE FINANCIAL PLANNER have a lot in common. NEW Menu driven program w/easy to use Manual.** Balance Checkbook, Prepare Budget, Financial Statement, Loan Amortization Schedule and more! $99.95-OUR PRICE $59.95 + $2 S/H. Residents of Pa add 6% TX. Apple IIC, IIE, IIGS, IBMPC or compatibles. CK/MC/VISA
Softech Industries Inc.
RD #1 Box 117A, Dept. A 678
Hughesville, Pa 17737
(717) 584-5191

GENERAL

APPLE COMPUTER RENTAL CLUB

The oldest, largest and best. Over 20,000 programs available for rent, sale or trade. Public Domain & shareware only $1.95 per disk rent from: 1-utility, 2-personal, 3-business, 4-education, 5-recreation. Years membership $15. Lifetime membership with & rent rate. Plus a lo-disk deluxe "Catalogue on a disk" $39.
VISA/MASTERCARD orders 9-6pm LST.
CSU INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER CLUB
9720 OLD HARTFORD ROAD
UTICA, KY 42376
(502) 275-4343

US$5 ... INCLUDING DISK

Over 2,000+ software titles for IBM-PC Apple II, +, e, c, GS, MacIntosh, C64/128, Amiga. Latest titles and versions. Lots of hi-quality manuals. Best services.
CP/M . . . . . : $39
Apple Graphic Mouse . . . . . : $39
Apple //e printer card + cable . . . . . : $39
Lots of bargains, ram chips, etc ... Specify your computer type. FREE catalog sent to you by air-mail. Write:-
IBRAHIM BIN ABU BAKAR, Dept. A+
Marina Square, P.O. Box 22
Singapore 9103
REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE

A+ MARKETPLACE
Second Color
Option Available

GENERAL

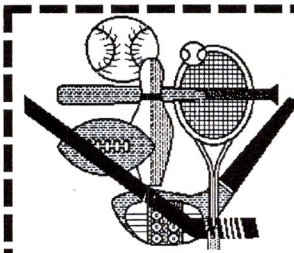
A.Y.L. SOFTWARE

Appleworks Databases. Information at your fingertips.

TV shows-Contains over 1,000, from Abbott & Costello to Zoo Parade. 128K but can be filed into 3 separate ones for lower memory.
TV Shows $40.00
and 15 others!
Postage free, 5.25 or 3.5 disk at no extra charge.

A.Y.L. Software
P.O. Box 555
Clifton, N.J. 07012-555

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Sports Scheduler

Create a schedule in minutes for any league with 4 to 22 teams
Select days, times and locations for each game
Produces a "bye" for an odd number of teams

IIe(128K), IIc, IIgs
IBM PC & compatibles
Reg $119.99
$89.99 Intro

Send Check or Money Order

Sports Software Associates
75 Recreation Park Drive
Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

begins on following page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

GRAPHICS

Desktop Publishers, Teachers, Students, Artists & Programmers: Professional Art Library for the Apple IIgs

THE Graphics Shop

One of the most complete & useful collections for the IIgs. 16 disks, 100+ images on each. Full screen, full color paintings to carefully crafted line drawings. All styles.

- Symbols & Signs
- Office & Business
- Borders & Patterns
- Display Words & Fonts
- Computers & Systems
- Travel & Sights
- Holiday & Occasion
- Sports & Activities
- Grownups & Kids
- Zoo, Farm & Pet
- Birds & Butterflies
- Flowers & Trees
- Land, Sea, & Sky
- Around the House
- School Subjects
- Maps & Flags

Demo Disk $5

Each category on 3.5" disk, standard Apple graphics format for maximum compatibility with all IIgs paint programs & most graphic word processors.

DataSolve 160 Delaware Ave. Freeport, NY 11520 $29.95 ea. (10+, $24.95 ea.) 516-868-3066

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

LABELZONE
Enhanced Ver. 2.0
Appleworks Database Labels!

Enter a new dimension of color and style. Now make impressive labels fast and easy! Print in color, boldface, headline, and underline fonts. Merge Appleworks™ database files into customized labels! Make any size label up to 3" x 7". Separates text up to 5 columns that will justify left, center, or right. Saves and retrieves formats, and catalogs ProDOS disks. Included features: specialized patterns, border wrap-around, and user-friendly menu system. Operates on a 3.5" disk and hard disk drive. Learn quickly with program prompting, help screens, and detailed instructions. Requires Apple //e - //gs and printer.

Only $25 (CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)
COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE
PO BOX 15181 • FRESNO, CA 93702 • (209) 233-7004

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace
is a special economical section for product and service listings. For information call:
(212) 503-5115

ONE-OF-A-KIND

The Stitch Grapher

DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted-Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program--***The Stitch Grapher*** - Graphs as large as 240 X 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols may be generated and printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the designer to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save and re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II and 256K IBM-PC microcomputers. Disk plus 90-page spiral bound manual--$89.95. Dealer inquiries welcome. To place an order, or for complete information contact:

COMPUCRAFTS, RFD2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773 or call (508) 263-8007.

Apple version supports only the Imagewriter printer with depicted grid style (dot matrix printers, other than the Imagewriter will require graphics capable interface card or separate support software). IBM version supports all IBM Graphics/Epson compatible printers.

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE-OF-A-KIND

GOLFERS! Can your personal computer help you be a better golfer? Can it help you enjoy the game more? It can if you have the . . .

GOLF ANALYZER™

The most sophisticated golf game analysis software available. **NOT A GAME.** It gives you 9 pages of useful, easy to understand information about your play. Designed to help you be a better golfer. See *Golf Digest*, April 1987. On 5¼" disk for all Apple II Series Computers.

Send a **$39.95** Check or Money Order to:
GOLF ANALYZER
Box 9J, 315 East 69th Street
New York, N.Y. 10021

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace
Directory listings available Call **(212) 503-5115**

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

CATALOG $4.00 OR $5.00 CAT. & DEMO DISK on demo disk specify category: utility, educational, business, games, or what you might be interested in. Free disk with catalog & demo disk order. If you place an order for a min. of 10 disks you get 2 disks free. Brand-name software is also available. VISA and M/C ACCEPTED
PH# 219-563-7650
B & L CONSULTANTS AND SALES
P.O. Box 461
Wabash, IN 46992

STATISTICS

STATISTIX™
ONLY $99!

A powerful yet incredibly easy-to-use statistical system. Outperforms programs costing much more. Flexible data management and transformations, mult. regression, ANOVA, most standard parametric and non-parametric tests, p-values, plots, histograms and many others.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

- Apple II +/e/c/GS - $99
- PC/MS-DOS - $169
- 5 or more copies; 20% off

NH Analytical Software
PO Box 13204
Roseville MN 55113
(612) 631-2852

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. $79.95.
SMI SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 9804
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310
(305) 486-6115

TAXES

DID YOU HAVE FUN DOING YOUR TAXES THIS YEAR?

Probably not, but with the TAXMASTER - 1988 Tax Planner, you can plan ahead and take the worry out of your annual nightmare. All you need is AppleWorks and 128K.

TAXMASTER - 1988 Planner can plan your financial moves before you make them, estimate your tax liabilities, track your tax expenses, alert you to the AMT, Kiddie Tax and Phantom Tax. Test refinancing, stock sales, business purchases and much more!

$50.00

Order toll-free: 1-800-826-7146

VISA/MC. Mac & IBM versions too. For more information call or write to us for a brochure.

ISLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
3501 E. YACHT DRIVE
LONG BEACH, N.C. 28461
(919) 278-9483

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace . . .
Standard directory listings available

UTILITIES

APPLEWORKS ↔ IBM

Automatically transfer and convert files between AppleWorks and popular IBM PC software:

AppleWorks Word Proc. ↔ WordPerfect
AppleWorks Spreadsheet ↔ Lotus 1-2-3
AppleWorks Data Base ↔ dBase III

It's easy! Just select file names from the menu. In seconds, **CROSS-WORKS** copies the files between your Apple and IBM PC, and translates the file formats. Word processor files maintain underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data **and** formulas! Includes universal **19200 baud** direct-connect cable (IIe, IIc, & IIgs to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles). Also supports modem transfers. 5¼ and 3½ inch disks included. Only $79.95!

Call (919) 878-7725 today for free information packet.

SoftSpoken
P.O. Box 97623
Raleigh, N.C.
27624

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ VIDEO TRAINING

begins on following page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

VIDEO TRAINING

NEW Video Training for your Apple Computer and AppleWorks

How to Use Apple $29
How to Use Appleworks $39

These "How To" Video's will take you from start to finish – helping you with easy to follow instructions at your own convenience.

Computer Network
211 W. Fiesta #25
Carlsbad, NM 88220
Shipping $4.00 ▪ Visa ▪ M/C
800-621-0937
VHS (505)885-6023 Beta

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

FOR CRISP, BLACK PROFESSIONAL PRINT
CHOOSE FROM 3 MODELS STARTING AT $39.50
RE-INK FABRIC RIBBONS!
CALL TOLL FREE 800-553-2404
In Iowa 319-987-2976
BORG INDUSTRIES JANESVILLE, IOWA 50647

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

RIBBONS
1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247 (Ohio)
Over 350 types
Volume Discounts Available
★ ★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★ ★

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.95	3.65
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	10.50
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.95	
EPSON LX-80/90	3.50	4.35
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.95	3.65
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.95	4.95
IBM PROPRINTER	4.50	
NEC P1, 2, 6	5.30	
NEC P3, 7	6.40	
OKIDATA 82-92	1.25	1.65
OKIDATA 182-192	4.50	5.75
PANASONIC KXP	4.50	5.75

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST.: 1979 TERMS: MC, VISA, C.O.D. DISCOVER

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I, II	$2.75	$3.30
Imagewriter II 4 color		$9.50
Epson LX80/90	$3.35	$4.25
Epson MX/FX/RX80	$2.90	$3.50
Epson MX/FX/RX100	$3.80	$4.95
Okidata 182	$4.50	
Panasonic KXP	$4.25	
Silver Reed EX-EXP M/S	$4.70	$6.70

Hundreds more, call or write for prices.
Nylon Colors (BLUE, RED, GREEN, PURPLE)
Multistrike Colors (RED, BLUE, BROWN)

Shipping/Handling $3 per order (over $50 we pay S/H!). Check, Money Order, C.O.D., School purchase orders accepted. New York residents please add sales tax.
— MONEY BACK GUARANTEE —

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
380 Fulton Street, Box 3495
Farmingdale, New York 11735
(516) 293-6818

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace...
Standard directory listings available
Call (212) 503-5115

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

COLORED PAPER
1-800-322-2580
In Michigan (313) 227-9401 Minimum Order $25.00

1.–*BRITETONES*™–Clean Edge
Red • Yellow • Green • Hot Pink • Blue • Gold
9 1/2 x 11 Single Color 50 pack ..... $ 3.95
Prism Pack–25 of each color $12.95
25 Matching Card Envelopes ..... $ 1.95

2.–*SOFTONES*™–Clean Edge
Yellow • Green • Lilac • Pink • Ivory • Blue
9 1/2 x 11 Single Color 50 Pack ..... $ 3.25
Prism Pack–25 of each color $10.95
25 Matching Card Envelopes ..... $ 1.95

3.–CERTIFICATE PAPER–Clean Edge
9 1/2 x 11 Parchment Pack with Gold Metallic Seals
25 Sheets and Seals ..... $ 4.95

Continuous Labels, File Cards, Post Cards, Classic Laid Stationary, and Software also available.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Shipping Additional, Visa, Master Card, C.O.D.
The Experts • PO Box 928 • Brighton MI 48116

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE III

III E-Z Pieces Spelling Checker available now! Just one of many exciting NEW products from the company that is dedicated to bringing you the best in hardware, software and service for the Apple III. Send for FREE product catalog and sample copy of ON THREE, the monthly full length magazine devoted exclusively to the Apple III.
ON THREE, Inc.
4478 Market St. Suite 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003 USA
(805) 644-3514

USER GROUPS

APPLEWORKS EXCELLENCE

Read the AppleWorks Forum, the largest and most comprehensive monthly AppleWorks magazine. The best place for articulate reviews, clear tips, and helpful techniques. $27 a year.

National AppleWorks Users Group • Box 87453, Canton, MI 48187 • Phone (313) 397-1594

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS
Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Call for information or immediate coverage.
1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

A+ Marketplace

is a special economical section for product and service listings. For information call:

(212) 503-5115

COLOR PRINTER RIBBONS

COLORS: RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, PURPLE, YELLOW

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color	Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I/II	3.95	4.95	Okidata 82/92/93	1.75	2.25
Apple Imagewriter II (4-C)	—	11.00	Okidata 182/192/193	6.00	9.00
Brother M1008/1109	4.95	5.95	Panasonic KX 1090/91/92	6.50	9.75
Citizen 120 D	4.95	—	Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.50	6.50
Epson AP80	5.50	6.50	Star SG10	1.75	2.25
Epson JX80 (4-Color)	—	12.00	Star NX/NL10	5.50	6.50
Epson MX/FX/RX 80/85	3.75	4.25	Toshiba P1340/1350	5.75	—
Epson MX/FX/RX 100	5.50	7.00			

T-Shirt Ribbons (Heat Transfer)– Call For Price & Availability. For ribbons not listed above, call for price and availability. Price and specifications are subject to change without notice. Minimum order $25.00. Shipping & Handling $3.50. UPS Ground. Add $2.00 C.O.D. additional. Illinois residents add 6.25% tax. MasterCard/Visa accepted.

RENCO COMPUTER PRINTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A. • 1-800-522-6922 • 815-468-8081

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Rates and Information: A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $225 per issue ($675 total).

(Continued from page 120)

SHARING A DRIVE

Q. *I own an Apple IIe and an Apple IIGS. My parents use the IIe for their businesses, and I use the IIGS for programming and homework. We would like to buy a 40Mb hard-disk drive to connect to both computers at once. Does such a drive exist?*

E. MAINI
TRUMBULL, CT

A. You can use any of the Apple II hard-disk drives from CMS Enhancements of Tustin, California ([714] 259-9555), as long as you also buy a CMS SCSI card for each computer. If you do share a hard disk in this way, however, you should not try to access it from both computers at the same time, as you could easily corrupt the file structure on the medium.

USING MOUSETEXT

Q. *I own an Apple IIe, but I don't have a mouse or mouse card. Can I print mouse characters on the screen and, if so, how?*

COLBY O'DONNELL
MONITOR, WA

A. The character set you're referring to is called MouseText and is stored in the keyboard ROM of the IIGS, IIc, and enhanced IIe. As figure 1 shows, it comprises 32 unique icons. You do not need a mouse to use this character set, although the icons it contains are useful for displaying the windows and pull-down menus often present in mouse-based programs.

To display MouseText characters from inside an Applesoft program, first enable the 80-column screen with the `PR#3` command. Then turn on the inverse display mode with a `PRINT CHR$(15);` command and enable the MouseText character set with `PRINT CHR$(27);`.

Now you must print the ASCII character corresponding to the MouseText icon you want to display. Figure 1 shows the correspondence of icons to standard ASCII characters.

Finally, turn off MouseText with `PRINT CHR$(24);` and return to the normal display mode with `PRINT CHR$(14);`.

For example, here is a program line you can use to display a file folder on the screen:

```
100 PRINT CHR$(15);CHR$(27);"XY";
CHR$(24);CHR$(14);
```

GAME-PORT ADAPTER OPTIONS

Q. *I have a Koala Technologies Corporation Muppet Learning Keys keyboard, which plugs into the DB-9 game connector on the back of my IIe. My joystick also uses this connector, so whenever I want to play a game, I have to remove the Muppet keyboard first. Is there an adapter I can buy that will let me easily switch between the joystick and Muppet keyboard?*

MAJOR DAVID KLUBECK
FORT WAINWRIGHT, AK

A. Southern California Research Group ([800] 635-8310; [805] 529-2082) sells a variety of game-connector adapters. You need their Paddle-Adapple ($29.95). It plugs into the 16-pin game I/O connector on the motherboard and has two connectors into which you can plug devices such as your joystick and Muppet keyboard. A switch on the Paddle-Adapple lets you select which device you want to use. The Paddle-Adapple comes in three versions. One has connectors for two 9-pin D-shaped connectors, one has connectors for two 16-pin rectangular connectors, and one has one connector of each type.

SCRG also sells 16-pin-to-9-pin and 9-pin-to-16-pin adapters for $14.95. The 16-9 Adapter is useful if you're trying to connect a new-style joystick to a II Plus. The 9-16 Adapter connects old-style 16-pin devices to a IIc.

ALTERNATIVE ENHANCEMENT

Q. *I have an unenhanced Apple IIe. When I bought Timeworks' desktop-publishing program, Publish-It, I discovered I couldn't use it because it required an enhanced IIe. What exactly does the IIe enhancement kit contain, and can I get it from someone other than Apple?*

DONA SAYLOR
PETERSBURG, AK

A. Apple's $70 IIe enhancement kit contains four replacement chips: a 65C02 microprocessor, a character-generator ROM containing MouseText characters for the text screen, and two monitor ROMs that contain new system software. Since the ROM chips contain copyrighted material, you cannot get the enhancement kit from any company but Apple. Pinpoint, however, sells a $29 Apple Upgrade Kit that includes the 65C02 and the character-generator ROM only.

Many programs that insist you have an enhanced IIe take advantage of unique 65C02 instructions, so they can't work at all if you have the original 6502 installed. Some, however, do stick to the 6502 instruction set (so they can run on older IIe models) but use MouseText icons, which show up as inverse characters on the screen if you don't have the new character-generator ROM. Both classes of programs should work well with Pinpoint's upgrade kit. It seems that programs that use the mouse are the ones that require you to have the new monitor ROMs as well, because the new monitor handles interrupts properly.

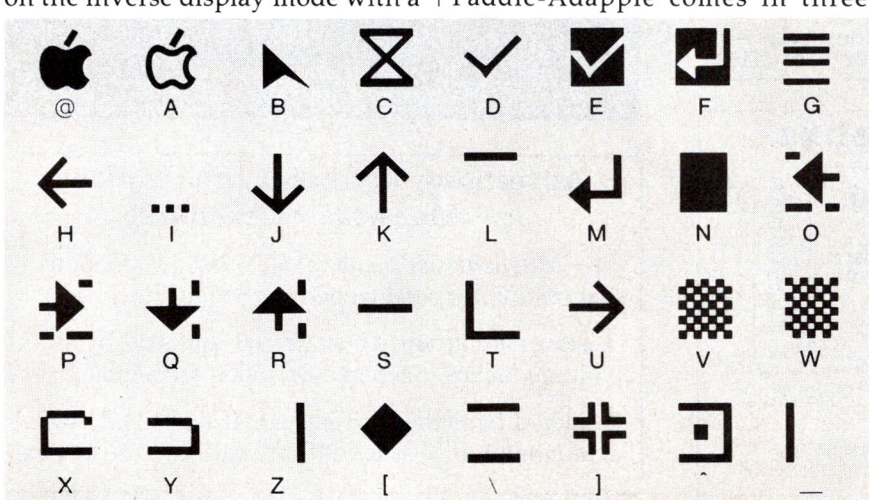


Figure 1: The MouseText character set comprises 32 unique items.

Gary Little is A+'s editor and author of several books about Apple computers. Please send your questions and problems to "Rescue Squad," A+, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

A+ ADVERTISING INDEX

ALPHABETICAL

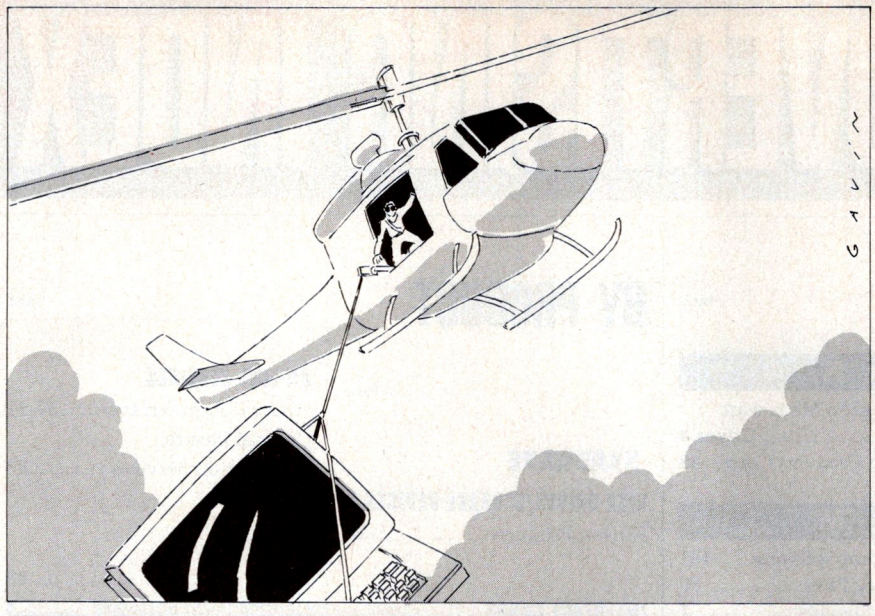
READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
	A	
227	Abracadata	96
124	Absoft	68
*	Apple Computer	50-51
*	Applied Engineering	14,24-25,49,59, 76-77,84-85,108
	B	
*	Beagle Bros	2-3
244	Bede Tech	58
326	Berkeley Softworks	18-19
158	Bible Research Systems	80
234	Bits & Pieces Technology	34
327	Britannica Software	27
	C	
235	CDA Computer Sales	28
*	CH Products	61
212	Cambridge Marketing	92-93
248	Central Point Software	8
127	Checkmate Technology	75
*	Claris Corporation	70-71
105	Coit Valley Computers	43
136	Computer Cover	16
265	Computer Direct	107
195	Computer Friends	5
312	Computers Plus	65
	D	
169	Digital Vision	101
310	Diversified Software Research	97
	E	
183	Educational Resources	75
147	EPYX	Cover 2
	G	
*	General Electric Information Services	83
*	Golem Computers	20
	J	
167	JDR Microdevices	66
308	Jameco Electronics	74

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
	K	
134	Kensington Microware	Cover 4
187	Kinson Products Corp	48
	M	
282	Marathon Software	101
152	Memory Plus	60
215	Microillusions	1
	N	
325	Nexo Distribution	97
	P	
318	Peachtree Software	39
*	Preferred Computing	40-41
185	Programs Plus	30-31
190	Public Domain Exchange	29
	Q	
204	Quality Computers	98
	R	
109	Roger Coats	10
182	Rolodex Corp	37
	S	
231	Silicon Express	86
222	SoftDisk	4
142	Spectrum HoloByte	Cover 3
207	StatSoft	96
155	StyleWare	12-13
110	SubLOGIC	67
	U	
294	USA Micro	82
	V	
115	Video Technology Computers, Inc	62
	W	
120	WordPerfect Corporation	11
	Z	
126	Zimco International	46
102	Zip Technology	104

BY PRODUCT

	PAGE
HARDWARE	
DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES	
Kinson Products	48
INTERFACE CARDS	
Applied Engineering	14, 24-25,49,59,76-77,84-85,108
Bits & Pieces Technology	34
Checkmate Technology	75
Quality Computers	98
Zip Technology	104
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES	
Bede Tech	58
MISCELLANEOUS	
CH Products	61
Digital Vision	101
Kensington Microware	Cover 4
Video Technology Computers	62
SOFTWARE	
BUSINESS	
Beagle Bros	2-3
Peachtree Software	39
Public Domain Exchange	29
CREATIVITY/PRODUCTIVITY	
Abracadata	96
Beagle Bros	2-3
Claris	70-71
EPYX	Cover 2
EDUCATION	
Britannica Software	27
ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY	
Microillusions	1
SubLOGIC Corp	67
Spectrum HoloByte	Cover 3
Marathon Software	101

	PAGE
ON-LINE SERVICES	
Apple Computer, Inc	50-51
General Electric Information Services	83
UTILITIES	
Absoft	68
Central Point Software	8
WORD PROCESSING SPELLING CHECKERS	
StyleWare	12-13
WordPerfect Corporation	11
MISCELLANEOUS	
Berkeley Softworks	18-19
Bible Research Systems	80
Diversified Software Research	97
Rolodex	37
SoftDisk	4
StatSoft	96
ACCESSORIES	
MISCELLANEOUS	
Computer Cover	16
MAIL ORDER	
CDA Computer Sales	28
Coit Valley Computers	43
Computer Direct	107
Computer Friends	5
Computers Plus	65
Educational Resources	75
Golem Computers	20
JDR Microdevices	66
Jameco Electronics	74
Memory Plus	60
Nexo Distribution	97
Preferred Computing	40-41
Programs Plus	30-31
Roger Coats	10
Silicon Express	86
USA Micro	82
Zimco International	46



RESCUE SQUAD

BY GARY B. LITTLE

APPLESHARE AWARE

Q. *I'm a software developer who wants to write Apple II programs that are "AppleShare aware." That is, I want my programs to work properly in the AppleTalk networking environment described in the May issue of* A+. *Do you have any programming tips that will help me?*

DAN LAPOMME
CUPERTINO, CA

A. I sure do. The first tip is that your application must run under the ProDOS operating system, not under DOS 3.3, UCSD Pascal, or CP/M—the AppleShare 2.0 file-server software understands the ProDOS, Macintosh, and MS-DOS (IBM PC) operating systems only.

The second tip is that your application is not allowed to use the ProDOS low-level block I/O commands, READ_BLOCK and WRITE_BLOCK, to access a file-server volume. (Many disk-utility programs use these commands when cataloging a disk or recovering deleted files, for example.) If you do use them to try to access the server, ProDOS returns an error code of $88 ("network error").

If you follow these two tips, your application will work properly if you launch it from a disk on a network workstation.

If you want the application to be launchable directly from the file server, you may or may not have a little more programming to do. You have nothing more to do if you insist that the application be stored in a private folder on the server, one where the See Files access-control attribute is enabled for the owner of the folder but not for Group or Everyone. In this case, only one person can use the application at once, so the application doesn't have to worry about problems such as two users' trying to share the same configuration file.

You would be well advised to develop multilaunch AppleShare-aware applications, however. By multilaunch I mean applications, stored in public folders, that work properly even though several users may be using them at the same time. If an application is single-launch only, you have to store one copy per user in private folders on the server.

Many applications you develop may be multilaunch already. The ones you must be careful with are those that create temporary work files or configuration files and those that write configuration information back to the application's disk file. These types of programs are not inherently usable by more than one user at once, because the actions of one user may disrupt the actions of another. For example, if the application stores a configuration file in the application's folder, that configuration will apply to every user, and any user can change the configuration. This situation is not acceptable, especially if the file includes information unique to a particular user.

There are easy ways to avoid these concurrency problems. First, an application should never write back to its disk file. Second, the names of temporary files should be randomized so that no two users will be using the same name. (My favorite technique is to use a file-name suffix that's a random four-digit hexadecimal number.) Configuration files should be stored in the user's own folder on the server; you can determine the name of the user's folder by using the new ProDOS network commands.

You also have to consider other rules if you want your application to allow more than one user to access a data file at the same time. The simplest approach is for the application to open the file but not close it, which prevents any other user from accessing the file until the file is closed. A better approach, however, is to open the file with the SPECIAL_OPEN_FORK command, which allows general access by others, but to use the BYTE_RANGE_LOCK command to prevent access to the specific portion of the file that you are working on.

CENTRAL POINT CONNECTION

Q. *Do Central Point Software's 800K 3.5-inch disk drives work if they are connected to the SmartPort on the Apple IIGS?*

ROBERT BOESE
GLEN COVE, NY

A. Unfortunately, they don't. To use them on a IIGS, you must connect them to Central Point's Universal Disk Controller card and place the card in slot 5. To tell the IIGS you're using the card and not the SmartPort, use the Control Panel Slots command to change `Slot 5` to `Your Card`.

(Continued on page 118)

ILLUSTRATION BY KERRY GAVIN

BUY ONE.

Purchase one of the following titles from your local dealer.

Soko-Ban
Action Strategy Game
IBM, Apple II, and C-64

PT-109
Torpedo Boat
Simulation Macintosh

Falcon
The F-16 Fighter Simulation IBM/
Tandy 1000 and Macintosh

Tetris
The Soviet Challenge IBM, Apple II/IIGS,
Macintosh, Macintosh II, and C-64

Dondra
Animated Graphics
Adventure Apple II/IIGS and C-64

Solitaire Royale
Collection of Solitaire games IBM/Tandy 1000,
Macintosh, and Macintosh II

GET ONE FREE.

Receive one of the following titles from Spectrum HoloByte.

Lunar Explorer
Lunar Landing Vehicle Simulation Apple II

Wilderness
Survival Simulation IBM
and Apple II

Intrigue!
Mystery Thriller
Apple II and C-64

Orbiter
Space Shuttle Simulation IBM and Macintosh

TellStar
Astronomy Program IBM, Apple II,
and Macintosh

The Art Studio
Graphics/Paint Program IBM

IT'S THE BEST DEAL AROUND! Buy one of Spectrum HoloByte's hottest titles from your local dealer between Aug. 1 and Oct. 31, 1988, and we'll send you another product of your choice absolutely **FREE!**

YOUR CHOICES TO PURCHASE ARE: FALCON, TETRIS, PT-109, SOKO-BAN, SOLITAIRE ROYALE, OR DONDRA.

Here's how it works. To redeem your free software simply complete either the coupon in this ad or one from your local retailer; mail it along with proofs of purchase and $4 (per free product) for shipping and handling. If our product is unavailable locally, call us direct at **415-522-0107.** Tell us what product you wish to buy and which product you want **FREE.** We accept either Visa or MasterCard.

YOUR FREE PRODUCT CHOICES ARE: ORBITER, INTRIGUE, LUNAR EXPLORER, TELLSTAR, WILDERNESS, OR ART STUDIO.

Spectrum HoloByte™
A Division of SPHERE, INC.
2061 Challenger Drive · Alameda, CA 94501

All software products are trademarks of or licensed to Spectrum HoloByte. Hardware products are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail-In Coupon

Please send my free software to the following address. Enclosed are required proofs of purchase (specified below) and $4 (U.S. funds) per free product for shipping and handling. Check or money order should be made payable to Spectrum HoloByte.

Name _____ ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard _____ Exp. Date _____

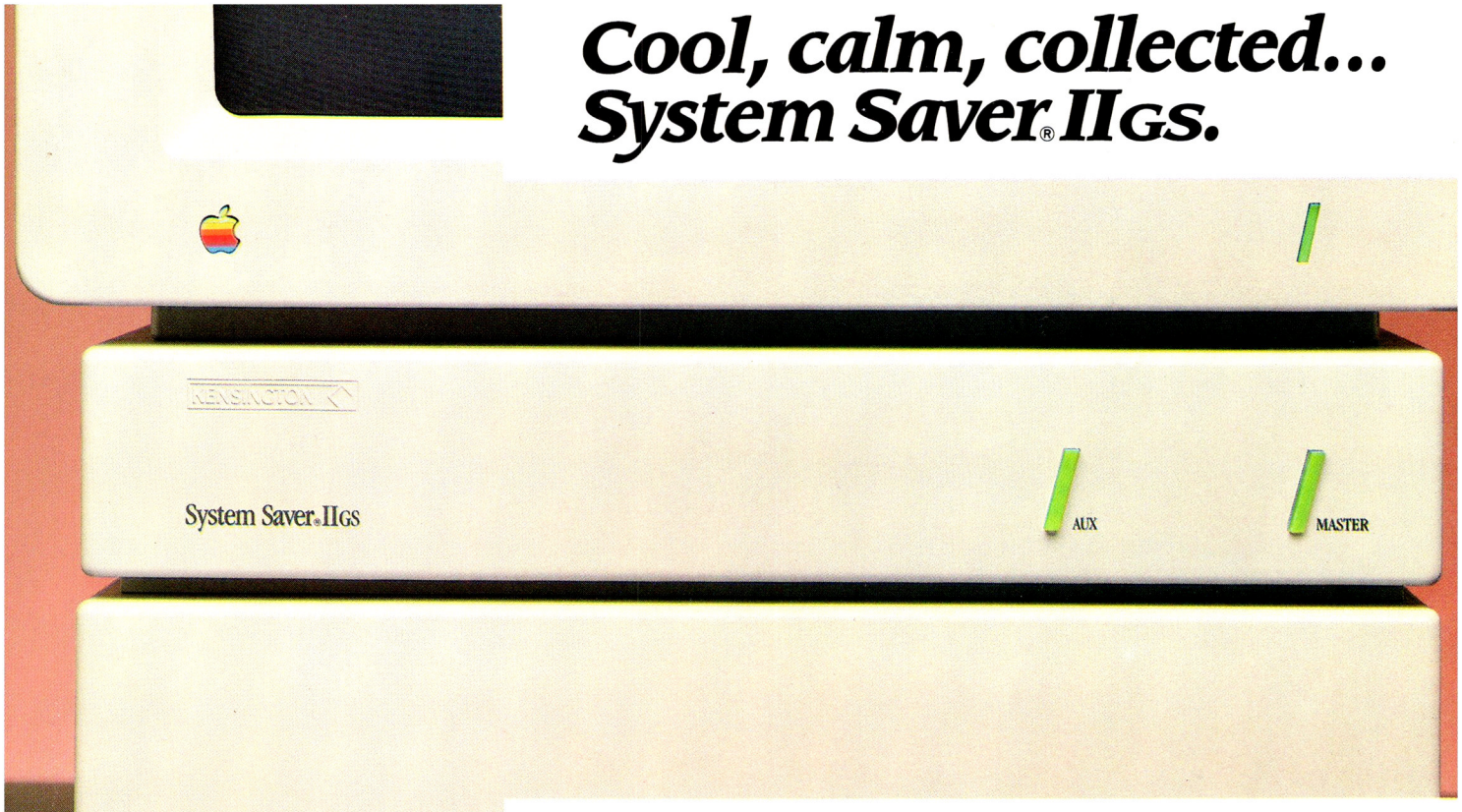
Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My free software choice _____ Computer format I wish to receive _____

Signature _____

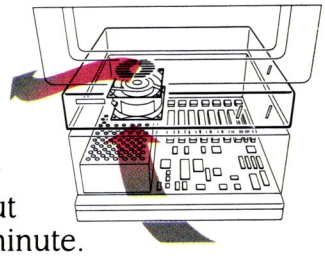
PROOF OF PURCHASE REQUIREMENTS: Send the following original items: (1) the dated cash register tape or sales receipt showing the product purchased, and (2) the actual UPC label located on the lower right corner of package back. (Cut the label off.)
Mail to: Spectrum HoloByte, BUY 1, GET 1 FREE, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501. Only valid requests postmarked by Nov. 1, 1988, will be honored. Allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.

Cool, calm, collected... System Saver® IIGS.



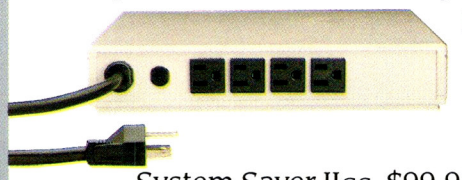
There are two major threats to the life of every Apple IIGS. And one minor annoyance. The threats? Heat and power impurities. The annoyance? Not enough outlets and too many switches. The solution? System Saver IIGS.

System Saver IIGS keeps your IIGS cool—more quietly and efficiently than Apple's optional internal fan. The bottom of the System Saver IIGS forms a seal with the top of the IIGS case, so its whisper-quiet fan draws air *up and through* the IIGS, instead of just pushing it around inside. It pulls air through the back and bottom vents of the IIGS, over the power supply (the main source of heat), and out the vents in the top at 17 cubic feet per minute. And with nothing to install inside the computer, it won't block two slots like the Apple fan.



System Saver IIGS keeps your IIGS calm. Its surge suppression circuitry* protects your valuable equipment and data from dangerous power surges and spikes. And its noise filter smooths out disruptive EMI and RFI. It makes your whole IIGS system more reliable and longer lasting.

System Saver IIGS keeps your IIGS collected. It provides four outlets for your computer, monitor, and two peripherals. And it puts everything at your fingertips with two front-mounted switches. (One controls your IIGS and monitor. The other controls your peripherals.)



System Saver IIGS, $99.95, is available at Apple dealers everywhere. For more information, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Why didn't Apple think of that?"
A+ Magazine

"Editor's Choice"
InCider

KENSINGTON™

*Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A & B specifications © 1988 Kensington Microware Ltd.